Washington State Hospital Data Dictionary – Version CVW4

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Demographic	F1.1	**Hospital Index**	**HOSP_INDEX**	**A unique number for each patient encounter. Hospitals should use their billing number. The hospital index, along with the hospital ID number (see INST_NUM), will uniquely identify this patient record.**
Demographic	F1.1	**Facility ID Number**	**INST_NUM**	**A number assigned by the state that is unique to this hospital. This, together with the hospital index (see HOSP_INDEX), will uniquely identify a patient record.** *Note: Unless you are using Central Site Collector, this number will be entered automatically.* **Central Region** **014 = Children's Hospital & Medical Center (Seattle)** **029 = Harborview Medical Center (HMC) (Seattle)** **035 = Enumclaw Community Hospital (Enumclaw)** **126 = Highline Community Hospital (Burien)** **130 = Northwest Hospital & Medical Center (Seattle)** **131 = Overlake Hospital Medical Center (Bellevue)** **155 = Valley Medical Center (Renton)** **164 = Evergreen Hospital Medical Center (Kirkland)** **183 = Auburn Regional Medical Center (Auburn)** **201 = St. Francis Community Hospital (Federal Way)** **East Region** **021 = Newport Community Hospital (Newport)** **030 = Mount Carmel Hospital (Colville)** **037 = Deaconess Medical Center (Spokane)** **042 = Deer Park Hospital (Spokane)** **080 = Odessa Memorial Healthcare (Odessa)** **082 = Garfield County Hospital District (Pomeroy)** **108 = Tri-State Memorial Hospital (Clarkston)** **111 = East Adams Rural Hospital (Ritzville)** **125 = Othello Community Hospital (Othello)** **137 = Lincoln Hospital (Davenport)** **139 = Holy Family Hospital (Spokane)** **153 = Whitman Hospital and Medical Center (Colfax)** **157 = St Luke's Rehabilitation Institute (Spokane)** **162 = Sacred Heart Medical Center (Spokane)** **167 = Ferry County Memorial Hospital (Republic)** **172 = Pullman Regional Hospital (Pullman)** **180 = Valley Hospital & Medical Center (Spokane)** **194 = St. Joseph Hospital (Chewelah)** **950 = St. Joseph Regional Medical Center (Lewiston, ID)** **North Region** **027 = Providence Everett Medical Center (Everett)** **073 = Skagit Valley Hospital (Mt. Vernon)** **104 = Valley General Hospital (Monroe)** **106 = Cascade Valley Hospital (Arlington)** **138 = Stevens Hospital (Edmonds)** **145 = St. Joseph Hospital (Bellingham)** **156 = Whidbey General Hospital (Coupeville)** **163 = Island Hospital (Anacortes)** **961 = Inter-Island Medical Center (Friday Harbor)** **965 = Darrington Clinic (Darrington)** **967 = United General Hospital (Sedro-Woolley)** **North Central Region** **023 = Okanogan-Douglas County Hospital (Brewster)** **045 = Columbia Basin Hospital (Ephrata)** **078 = Samaritan Hospital (Moses Lake)** **107 = North Valley Hospital (Tonasket)**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				129 = Quincy Valley Medical Center (Quincy) **147 = Mid-Valley Hospital (Omak)** **150 = Coulee Community Hospital (Grand Coulee)** **158 = Cascade Medical Center (Leavenworth)** **165 = Lake Chelan Community Hospital (Chelan)** **168 = Central Washington Hospital (Wenatchee)** **Northwest Region** **038 = Olympic Medical Center (Port Angeles)** **054 = Forks Community Hospital (Forks)** **085 = Jefferson General Hospital (Port Townsend)** **142 = Harrison Memorial Hospital (Bremerton)** **152 = Mason General Hospital (Shelton)** **South Central Region** **022 = Lourdes Medical Center (Pasco)** **039 = Kennewick General Hospital (Kennewick)** **044 = Walla Walla General Hospital (Walla Walla)** **046= Prosser Memorial Hospital** **050= Providence St. Mary Medical Center** **058= Yakima Valley Memorial Hospital** **102= Yakima Regional Medical Center** **140 = Kittitas Valley Community Hospital (Ellensburg)** **141 = Dayton General Hospital (Dayton)** **161 = Kadlec Medical Center (Richland)** **198 = Sunnyside Community Hospital (Sunnyside)** **199 = Toppenish Community Hospital (Toppenish)** **Southwest Region** **08 = Klickitat Valley Hospital (Goldendale)** **026 = St. John Medical Center (Longview)** **079 = Ocean Beach Hospital (Ilwaco)** **096 = Skyline Hospital (White Salmon)** **170 = Southwest Washington Medical Center (Vancouver)** **West Region** **032 = St. Joseph Medical Center (Tacoma)** **056 = Willapa Harbor Hospital (South Bend)** **063 = Grays Harbor Community Hospital (Aberdeen)** **081 = Good Samaritan Community Healthcare (Puyallup)** **132 = St. Clare Hospital (Lakewood)** **159 = Providence St. Peter Hospital (Olympia)** **173 = Morton General Hospital (Morton)** **175 = Mary Bridge Children's Hospital (Tacoma)** **176 = Tacoma General Hospital (Tacoma)** **186 = Mark Reed Hospital (McCleary)** **191 = Providence Centralia Hospital (Centralia)** **197 = Capital Medical Center (Olympia)** **209 = St. Anthony Hospital (Gig Harbor)** **720 = Madigan Army Medical Center (Fort Lewis)**
Demographic	F1.1	Abstractor	ABSTRACTOR	Indicates the ID number (if your facility has assigned one) or initials of the person abstracting the data for the Trauma Registry.
Demographic	F1.1	Accession Number	ACC_NUM	Reserved for DOH linking purposes.
Demographic	F1.1	Abstraction Date	ABS_DATE	The latest date that information was entered or modified for this patient record. If adding a record, today's date is automatically filled in. If modifying a previously closed record, you must override the field with today's date.
Demographic	F1.1	Abstraction Month	ABS_DATE_M	Month portion of the Abstraction Date. Valid values range from 1 to 12.

Washington State Hospital Data Dictionary – Version CVW4

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Demographic	F1.1	Abstraction Day	ABS_DATE_D	Day portion of the Abstraction Date. Valid values range from 1 to 31.
Demographic	F1.1	Abstraction Year	ABS_DATE_Y	Year portion of the Abstraction Date. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Demographic	**F1.1**	**Patient ID Number**	**PAT_ID_NUM**	**The unique number assigned by your facility to this patient within your hospital (but not necessarily unique to this patient encounter). This is the patient's medical record number.** **Note: Do not use 'U' Unknown or (/)Not Applicable in this field.**
Demographic	F1.1	**Patient Name**	**PAT_NAME**	**Indicates the patient's full name, including the last, first, and middle initial.**
Demographic	F1.1	**Patient Last Name**	**PAT_NAM_LH**	**Enter the *full* last name.** **If unknown, enter an asterisk (*), and "unk" will display on the screen.** **Note: Do not enter '/' Not Applicable in this field.**
Demographic	F1.1	**Patient First Name**	**PAT_NAM_FH**	**Enter the *full* first name -- do not use initial(s) unless the patient's first name consists of initial(s).** **If unknown, enter an asterisk (*), and "unk" will display on the screen.** **Note: Do not enter '/' Not Applicable in this field.**
Demographic	F1.1	**Patient Middle Initial**	**PAT_NAM_MH**	**The patient's middle initial** **If no middle initial, leave blank.** **Note: Do not use 'U' Unknown or (/)Not Applicable in this field.**
Demographic	F1.1	**Date of Birth**	**DOB_TEXT**	**The patient's date of birth. IF DOB is unknown, see RAW_AGEH.**
Demographic	F1.1	**DOB Month**	**DOB_MH**	**Month portion of the patient's date of birth. Valid values range from 1 to 12.**
Demographic	F1.1	**DOB Day**	**DOB_DH**	**Day portion of the patient's date of birth. Valid values range from 1 to 31.**
Demographic	F1.1	**DOB Year**	**DOB_YH**	**Year portion of the patient's date of birth. *Enter all 4 digits.* Valid values are from 1850 - 2098.**
Demographic	F1.1	Patient Age Entered by Abstractor	RAW_AGEH	Enter the Patient age if DOB is unknown. It is based on information received from the patient's family or other reliable source. If the patient is under 1 year, enter number of *months*; if under one month, enter number of *days*. If the patient is 1 year or older, enter number of *years*. Always attempt to estimate the age. If medical personnel estimate the age, enter the number of estimated years. Allowed values range from 1 to 120. See also AGE_TYPE, AGE. Note: There is only a single AGE field on the Collector screen.
Demographic	F1.1	**Age**	**AGE**	**Indicates the patient's age at ED arrival date. It is automatically calculated by Collector if date of birth (DOB) is entered, using DOB and the ED arrival date. The patient age will initially be computed as the age at date of abstraction. However, once the ED arrival date is entered, the age field will automatically be refreshed with the correct patient age.** **If the DOB is unknown, Collector will take the value of the raw age entered by the user (see RAW_AGE, AGE_TYPE) and round to the nearest *year*.** ***Example 1:* On abstraction date 1/1/1998, the patient's DOB is entered as 1/1/1991. The patient AGE is automatically displayed on the Collector screen as 7. When the abstractor later enters the ED arrival date of 3/3/1996, the age is automatically modified to 5.** ***Example 2:* The age is manually entered because DOB is unknown. The patient age is 5 months (family verified), so 5 is entered for the age, and 2 (=months) is entered for age units. The value of AGE in this case is zero, and the value of RAW_AGE is 5. If the entered age is 6 months, the value of AGE is 1, and the value of RAW_AGE is 6. This distinction is important when writing reports. See also RAW_AGEH.**
Demographic	F1.1	**In (Age Units)**	**AGE_TYPE**	**The age units corresponding to the patient's age. If Collector automatically calculated patient age (see AGE), the age units field is automatically set by Collector as option 4 - "Estimated, in Years"; then, when the EDA is entered, the units field is updated to 1- "Years". If, however, the abstractor manually entered**

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				the patient's age (see RAW_AGE), then the age units are manually entered by the abstractor as shown below. **1 = Years** **2 = Months** **3 = Days** **4 = Estimated, in Years**
Demographic	F1.1	Sex	SEXH	**1 = Male** **2 = Female** **Note: Enter the gender as listed by the patient or facility.** **Note: Do not use 'U' Unknown or (/)Not Applicable in this field.**
Demographic	F1.1	Pregnancy	PREGNANCY **New Required (12/17/2009)**	**Indicates whether the patient was pregnant at the time, for females age 10 to 60 years. Otherwise, cursor will skip to next element.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' Unknown can be used for female patients with no pregnancy test results.**
Demographic	F1.1	Race	RACEH	**The race of the patient as stated by the patient or next of kin. Note: Hispanic is considered a national origin, not a race. If Hispanic is given as a response with no additional information, enter 'U' Unknown or (/)Not Applicable in this field, *and enter a 1 for the ethnicity field* (see ETHNICITYH).** **1 = White** **2 = Black** **3 = Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut)** **4 = Asian or Pacific Islanders (Asian includes Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Asian Indian, Korean, Vietnamese, Cambodian, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, and other Asian. Pacific Islander includes Hawaiian, Samoan, Guam, Tongan, Other Polynesian, Other Micronesian, Melanesian, and other Pacific Islander.)** **5 = Other**
Demographic	F1.1	Ethnicity	ETHNICITYH	**Note: Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. See also RACEH.** **1 = Hispanic Origin** **2 = Non-Hispanic Origin**
Demographic	F1.1	Social Security Number	SSN	**The patient's social security number. If patient does not have a social security number (e.g. is not a US citizen), or the SSN is unknown, enter 'U' Unknown in all three social security fields. See SOC_SEC_1H, SOC_SEC_2H, and SOC_SEC_3H.** *LAST FOUR ONLY REQUIRED (12/17/2009)*
Demographic	F1.1	SSN Part 1	SOC_SEC_1H	The first part (3 digits) of the patient's social security number. If unknown, enter '**U**' Unknown.
Demographic	F1.1	SSN Part 2	SOC_SEC_2H	The second part (2 digits) of the patient's social security number. If unknown, enter '**U**' Unknown.
Demographic	F1.1	**SSN Part 3**	**SOC_SEC_3H (12/17/2009)**	**The third part (4 digits) of the patient's social security number. In unknown, enter 'U' Unknown.**
Demographic	F1.1	**Home Zip Code**	**PAT_ADR_Z**	**Zip code of the patient's residence.** **'U' Unknown – Use if Zip code is not known, or if residence is outside U.S.**
Demographic	F1.2	Demographics Memo	NOTES_DEMO	Ten lines designated for a description of additional patient demographic information.
Injury Data	**F2.1**	**Injury Date**	**INJ_DATE**	**Date that the patient was injured.** *(Note: Order of preference for source is prehospital run sheet, health care providers, patient, witness, family.)* *'U' Unknown – If information is not available.*
Injury Data	**F2.1**	**Injury Month**	**INJ_DATE_M**	**Month that the patient was injured. Valid values are from 1 to 12. See INJ_DATE for a complete definition.** *'U' Unknown – If information is not available.*
Injury Data	**F2.1**	**Injury Day**	**INJ_DATE_D**	**Day that the patient was injured. Valid values are from 1 to 31. See INJ_DATE for a complete definition.** *'U' Unknown – If information is not available.*
Injury Data	**F2.1**	**Injury Year**	**INJ_DATE_Y**	**Year that the patient was injured. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099. See INJ_DATE**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				for a complete definition. *'U' Unknown – If information is not available.*
Injury Data	F2.1	Injury Time	INJ_TIME	**Time that the patient was injured. *(Note: Order of preference for source is prehospital run sheet, health care providers, patient, witness, family. Dispatch or 911 call time should not be used.)*** ***'U' Unknown – If information is not available.***
Injury Data	F2.1	Injury Hour	INJ_TIME_H	**Hour that the patient was injured. Valid values are from 0 to 23. See INJ_TIME for a complete definition.** ***'U' Unknown – If information is not available.***
Injury Data	F2.1	Injury Minutes	INJ_TIME_M	**'Minutes' portion of time that the patient was injured. Valid values are from 0 to 59. See INJ_TIME for a complete definition.** ***'U' Unknown – If information is not available.***
Injury Data	F2.1	Zip Code of Place of Injury	ZIP_INJ **(New Requirement, 12/17/2009)**	**Zip Code of Place of Injury. *(Note: Order of preference for source is prehospital run sheet, health care providers, patient, or witness.)*** ***'U' Unknown – If information is not available.***
Injury Data	F2.1	Incident Location Type	E849_X	**The place where the injury occurred. These options are taken in part from the E849_X category. Refer to the ICD-9-CM coding manual for a complete description of these codes.** **0 = Home** **1 = Farm (exclude farmhouse)** **2 = Mine/Quarry** **3 = Industrial Place** **4 = Place for Sports or Recreation** **5 = Street or Highway** **6 = Public Building** **7 = Residential Institution** **8 = Other Specified Place** **9 = Unspecified Place**
Injury Data	F2.1	Injury Description Details	NOTES_INJD	Ten lines for a description of patient's injury.
Injury Data	F2.2	Primary E-Code	E_CODE	**The main, external cause of the injury, assigned on the basis of the most severe injury. For further information about use of these codes, refer to:** **ICDM-9-CM coding manual,** **External Cause Codes Alphabetic Listing** *Example*: Enter E845.0 for Accident to Occupant of Spacecraft.
Injury Data	F2.2	Specify	CAUSE_INJ1	Specify a description of primary cause of injury (see E_CODE).
Injury Data	F2.2	Secondary E-Code	E_CODE_2	An additional, external cause of injury, assigned to the less severe injury. For further information, refer to the ICD-9-CM on-line coding manual. *Example*: Enter E901.8 for Other accidental drowning/submersion.
Injury Data	F2.2	Specify	CAUSE_INJ2	Specify a description of secondary cause of injury (see E_CODE_2).
Injury Data	F2.2	Activity Code	E_ACT	Describes what activity the patient was engaged in when the injury occurred. For Example: 017.0 roller coaster riding. Select from the drop down menu E_ACT.
Injury Data	F2.2	Specify	E_ACT_S	Specify a description of activity if Other is selected.
Injury Data	F2.2	External Cause Status	E_ECS	Describes the patient status at the time the injury occurred. (For Example: 0.2 Volunteer activity.) Select from the drop down menu E_ECS: 0 = Civilian activity done for income or pay 0.1 = Military activity 0.2 = Volunteer activity 0.8 = Other external cause status 0.9 = Unspecified external cause status
Injury Data	F2.2	Specify	E_ECS_S	Specify a description of External Cause of injury Status.
Injury Data	F2.2	Mechanism of Injury	BLUNT_PENT	**The *force type* that caused the injury. (Not the external cause or E-code) If there was more than one force type, choose the one which caused the more severe**

Washington State Department of Health

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		(rev. 12/17/009)		injury. **Example 1: MVC could be the force which caused an open fracture (Mechanism would be penetrating due to fracture fragment penetrating the skin.)** **Example 2: Assault would be the force which caused a liver laceration, (Mechanism would be penetrating due to the instrument used in the assault)** **Note: Be sure to record the *force* of the injury, not the type of injury (e.g. a blunt trauma MVA could be the cause (force) of an open fracture (type of injury)).** **1 = Blunt** **2 = Penetrating** **3 = Other (e.g. burns, near-drowning, asphyxiation, electrocution, foreign-body obstruction, etc.)** *'U' Unknown – If information is not available.* ***Former screen text was Type of Injury (prior to 12/17/2009).* *The Collector Data Element Name used for queries and reports will remain BLUNT_PENT***
Injury Data	F2.2	Cause of Injury **(rev. 12/17/009)**	**MECH_INJ**	**Cause of Injury** **AC = Other Accident or Injury (Note: if AC is chosen, please specify the cause of injury in the provided field.)Example: Human Bite** **AN = Animal Caused Injury** **AS = Beating, Fight, or Assault without weapon** **BI = Bicycle (including Bicycle vs. Car, Pedicycle, Unicycle) See also Motor Vehicle** **BL = Blunt Instrument** **BU = Burn** **CH = Child Abuse (May include all other causes of injury)** **DR = Drowning or Near Drowning** **ES = Electrical Shock (Flash box)** **FA = Fall or Jump, (Sky-diving, Base-jumping)** **GS = Firearms (gunshot)** **KN = Sharp Instrument (knife)** **MC = Motorcycle (including Motorcycle vs. Car, electric bicycle)** **ME = Machinery or Equipment (Includes ski-lift, cable car, fork-lift)** **MV = Motor Vehicle (Includes all types of motorized transportation: motorized wheelchair, ATV's, snow mobile, scooter, Segway, golf cart, boat, go-cart, Ultra-light aircraft. *Excludes : motorcycles, motorized bicycles, jet ski*)** **PV = Pedestrian vs. Vehicle (Includes Pedestrian vs. Bicycle)** **SP = Sports or Play Injury (Wrestling, Football, Hiking, Dog Agility, Diving, Swimming, Child's Play)** **ST = Strangulation or Suffocation or Asphyxiation** *'U' Unknown – If information is not available.* *** Former screen text was Mechanism of Injury (prior to 12/17/2009)* *The Collector Data Element Name used for queries and reports will remain MECH_INJ***
Injury Data	F2.2	If Other	MECH_INJ_O	Specific description of injury if AC was chosen as the cause of injury (see MECH_INJ).
Injury Data	F2.2	**Work Related**	**WORK_RELAT**	**Work related injury as documented in the patient's medical record. (Employment based status.)** **1 = yes** **2 = no** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Injury Data	F2.2	**Use of Safety Equipment (rev. 12/17/2009)**	**PROT_DEV_1**	**The first (of two) most important device in use by this patient, including injury prevention devices used in sports, industry, non-motorized and motorized vehicles, or at home. Enter 00=None, if the appropriate cause is applicable but either the EMS or Hospital record explicitly states that the device was not used. e.g., the cause is a drowning or near-drowning and the patient was *not* wearing a personal flotation device. For this same example, enter 'Unknown' if the patient record doesn't indicate whether the patient was wearing a PFD.** **00 = None** **01 = Lap Belt**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				02 = Shoulder Belt **03 = Lap/Shoulder Belt Combined** **04 = Safety Belt, unspecified type** **05 = Airbag only** **06 = Airbag/Belt (Airbag with Lap/Shoulder Belt)** **07 = Helmet** **08 = Infant/Child Booster Seat** **09 = Other Protective Gear (Not Otherwise Listed)** **10 = Personal Flotation Device (PFD)** **11 = Gunlock or Lockbox** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Injury Data	F2.2	**Use of Safety equipment**	**PROT_DEV_2**	**The second most important device as described in PROT_DEV_1.**
Injury Data	F2.2	If Other	PROT_DEV_O	Description of the protective device if 'Other' (=9) was chosen for either protective device 1 or 2. (see PROT_DEV_1 & PROT_DEV_2)
Injury Data	F2.3	Injury Memo	NOTES_INJ	Ten lines for a description of patient's injury.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Transport Mode**	**TRANSP_S**	**How the patient was transported from the scene/field.** *Note that "transport" refers to the unit that provides the majority of the transportation between the scene and the receiving facility.* **1 = Ground Ambulance (Pre-Hospital Agency)** **2 = Helicopter (Pre-Hospital Agency)** **3 = Fixed Wing Aircraft (Pre-Hospital Agency)** **4 = Police (or other Law Enforcement, not a Pre-Hospital agency)** **5 = Private Vehicle (not a Pre-Hospital agency)** **6 = Other** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Patient Care Report Available (EMS Run Sheet)**	**RUN_FORM**	**Is a pre-hospital care record or equivalent (e.g. Washington Emergency Medical Service Incident Report - WEMSIR) present in the patient's chart at the time of abstracting?** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' Unknown** **'/ ' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Transport Agency ID #**	**TRANSP_AG**	**The ID number of the** *primary* **transport agency. Note: "Primary transport" refers to the unit which provides** *the majority* **of the medical care between the scene and the receiving facility.** *Example:* **A helicopter transports a patient from a wilderness scene to a landing site a few blocks from an urban trauma center. The patient is transported the last few blocks by ground ambulance. The helicopter is the primary transportation.** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit #**	**TRANSP_UN**	**Identifies the number of the unit (vehicle) that transported the patient. This is a user-defined field assigned by the individual transporting agency.** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Crew Member Level**	**LEV_SERV**	**The** *highest level of certification of personnel* **from the primary transporting agency on this run.** **1 = Advanced Life Support (ALS) -- Paramedic, RN, MD** **2 = Intermediate Life Support (ILS) – AEMT(Advanced EMT)** **3 = Basic Life Support (BLS) -- EMR (Emergency Medical Responder, First Responder),EMT** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Patient Care Report (Run Number)**	**RUN_NUM**	**The run number from the primary Transport Agency pre-hospital patient care report (EMS Run Sheet).** **'U' Unknown**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				'/' Not Applicable
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	First EMS Agency#	FIRST_AG	**The Agency Identification Number of the first licensed EMS agency (non - transporting) at the scene. The menu is user-defined. The format for the Agency ID Number is NNXNN: 2 numbers indicating the county, 1 alpha indicating the type of agency, and 2 numbers indicating the district. This number can be found on the prehospital patient care report.** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	Crew Member Level	FIRST_LEV	**The *highest level of certification of personne*l from the First EMS agency to reach the patient.** **1 = Advanced Life Support (ALS) -- Paramedic, RN, MD** **2 = Intermediate Life Support (ILS) – AEMT(Advanced EMT)** **3 = Basic Life Support (BLS) -- EMR (Emergency Medical Responder, First Responder),EMT** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	Patient Care Report (Run Number)	RUN_NUM_2	**The pre-hospital patient care report number from the First EMS Agency to reach the patient. Enter 'U' if Unknown** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	Patient Care Report (Run Number)	RUN_NUM_3	**The pre-hospital patient care report number from a third EMS agency.** **Enter 'U' if Unknown** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	Mass Casualty Incident Declared	MULTI_INC	**Was a Mass Casualty Incident (MCI) declared by the prehospital EMS agency.** **Note: Specific criteria for MCI are determined within each local system.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	Extrication Required	EXTRIC	**Was extrication required?** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable** **Note: This includes any type of extrication, such as a canyon, ditch, elevator shaft, bedroom, not just from vehicles.** **Do not enter '/' Not Applicablein this field.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	Extrication Time Greater Than 20 minutes	EXTRIC_20	**Was the time required for extrication greater than twenty minutes?** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not Applicable** **Enter Unknown if extrication was performed, but the length is not known.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	Response Area Type	AREA	**Enter the response area type from the patient care report (EMS Run Sheet), if it is reported.** **1 = Urban** **2 = Suburban** **3 = Rural** **4 = Wilderness** **Enter 'U' Unknown if no Response Area Type is reported** **'/' Not Applicable**

Washington State Hospital Data Dictionary – Version CVW4

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Reason For Destination**	**DEST_REASN**	**Reason for the Destination Decision?** **0 = Did not Transport** **1 = Nearest Hospital** **2 = Trauma Protocols (nearest designated facility within 30 minutes)** **3 = Medical Control direction** **4 = Patient or Family request** **5 = Patient's Physician's request** **6 = Divert from Another Hospital** **7 = Other** **'U' Unknown**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit En RouteDate**	**PREDATE_D**	**The date that the pre-hospital agency was dispatched to the incident.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit En Route Month**	**PREDATE_DM**	**Indicates the month of dispatch. Valid values range from 01 to 12.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit En Route Day**	**PREDATE_DD**	**Indicates the day of dispatch. Valid values range from 01 to 31.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit En Route Year**	**PREDATE_DY**	**Indicates the year of dispatch. Valid values range from 1980 to 2099.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit En Route Time**	**PRETIME_D**	**Indicates time that the pre-hospital agency was dispatched to the incident.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit En Route Hour**	**PRETIME_DH**	**Indicates the hour that the pre-hospital agency was dispatched to the incident. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit En Route Minutes**	**PRETIME_DM**	**Indicates the minute that the pre-hospital agency was dispatched to the incident. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit Arrived at Patient**	**PRETIME_R**	**Indicates the time the first EMS agency reached the patient.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit Arrived at Patient (1st Responder)Hour**	**PRETIME_RH**	**Indicates the hour the first EMS agency reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 and 23.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit Arrived at Patient Minutes of 1st Responder**	**PRETIME_RM**	**Indicates the minute of the first EMS agency reached the patient. Valid Values are from 0 and 59.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Unit Left Scene**	**PRETIME_L**	**Indicates the time that the patient was taken from the scene by EMS personnel, either en route to a facility or to a rendezvous point with another EMS vehicle.** *NOTE: The times reported for 'Unit Arrived at Patient' (First Responder) and 'Unit Left Scene' may be from different agencies.*
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Hour Unit Left Scene**	**PRETIME_LH**	**Indicates the hour that the patient was taken from the scene by EMS personnel, either en route to a facility or to a rendezvous point with another EMS vehicle.** *NOTE: The times reported for 'Unit Arrived at Patient (First Responder)' and 'Unit Left Scene' may be from different agencies.* **Valid values are from 0 and 23.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Minutes Unit Left Scene**	**PRETIME_LM**	**Indicates the minute the patient was taken from the scene by EMS personnel, either en route to a facility or to a rendezvous point with another EMS vehicle.** *NOTE: The times reported for 'Unit Arrived at Patient (First Responder)' and 'Unit Left Scene' may be from different agencies.* **Valid Values are from 0 and 59.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	Scene Time	SCENE_TIME	A Collector calculated data element defined as the elapsed time (in minutes) from arrival at scene to departure from scene. NOTE: *It does not appear on the data entry screen; however it may be selected from the list of elements for use in a data table report or query.*
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.1	**Incident County Code**	**COUNTY**	**The county in which the incident occurred.** **01 = Adams**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				02 = Asotin **03 = Benton** **04 = Chelan** **05 = Clallam** **06 = Clark** **07 = Columbia** **08 = Cowlitz** **09 = Douglas** **10 = Ferry** **11 = Franklin** **12 = Garfield** **13 = Grant** **14 = Grays Harbor** **15 = Island** **16 = Jefferson** **17 = King** **18 = Kitsap** **19 = Kittitas** **20 = Klickitat** **21 = Lewis** **22 = Lincoln** **23 = Mason** **24 = Okanogan** **25 = Pacific** **26 = Pend Oreille** **27 = Pierce** **28 = San Juan** **29 = Skagit** **30 = Skamania** **31 = Snohomish** **32 = Spokane** **33 = Stevens** **34 = Thurston** **35 = Wahkiakum** **36 = Walla Walla** **37 = Whatcom** **38 = Whitman** **39 = Yakima** **45 = Oregon** **50 = Idaho** **60 = Alaska** **70 = Canada** **80 = Other States** **90 = Other Countries**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	GCS: Eye Opening	EYE_OPNG_S	**Sub-score of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) indicating a patient's earliest eye opening at the scene. It is added to two other sub-scores to obtain the GCS at the scene. See GCS at scene (GCS_S).** **Adult Coma Scale** **1 = None or pharmacologically paralyzed** **2 = To Pain** **3 = To Voice** **4 = Spontaneous** **U = Unknown** **Pediatric Coma Scale** <table><tr><td>**< 1 year**</td><td>**> 1 Year**</td></tr><tr><td>**1= None or pharmacologically paralyzed** **2= To Pain**</td><td>**1= None or pharmacologically paralyzed** **2= No Pain**</td></tr></table>

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition		
				3= To Shout **4= Spontaneously**	**3= To Verbal Command** **4= Spontaneously**	
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Verbal Response**	VER_RESP_S	**Sub-score of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) indicating patient *earliest* verbal response. It is added to two other sub-scores to obtain the GCS at the scene. See also GCS at scene (GCS_S).**		
				Adult		
				1 = None, intubated, or pharmacologically paralyzed **2 = Incomprehensible Sounds** **3 = Inappropriate Words** **4 = Confused** **5 = Oriented** **U = Unknown**		
				Pediatric Verbal Response		
				> 5 Years	**2 to 5 Years**	**0 to 23 Months**
				5= Oriented and converses **4= Disoriented and converses** **3= Inappropriate words** **2= Incomprehensible sounds** **1= None, intubated, or pharmacologically paralyzed**	**5= Appropriate words / phrases** **4= Inappropriate words** **3= Persistent crying and screaming** **2= Grunts** **1= None, intubated, or pharmacologically paralyzed**	**5= Smiles, coos appropriately** **4= Cries, consolable** **3= Persistent inappropriate crying and screaming** **2= Grunts, agitated, restless** **1= None, intubated, or pharmacologically paralyzed**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Motor Response**	MOT_RESP_S	**Sub-score of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) indicating the patient's *earliest* motor response at the scene. It is added to two other sub-scores to obtain the GCS at the scene. See GCS at scene (GCS_S).**		
				Adult Motor Response **1 = None, or pharmacologically paralyzed** **2 = Abnormal extension** **3 = Abnormal flexion** **4 = Withdraws to pain** **5 = Localizes pain** **6 = Obeys commands** **U = Unknown**		
				Pediatric Motor Response		
				> 1 Year	**< 1 Year**	
				6= Obeys **5= Localizes pain** **4= Flexion-withdrawal** **3= Flexion-abnormal (decorticate rigidity)** **2= Extension (decerebrate rigidity)** **1= None, or pharmacologically paralyzed**	**6= Spontaneous** **5= Localizes pain** **4= Flexion-withdrawal** **3= Flexion-abnormal (decorticate rigidity)** **2= Extension (decerebrate)** **1= None, or pharmacologically paralyzed**	
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**GCS Total**	GCS_S	**Glasgow Coma Score at the scene (GCS) is an index that assesses the degree of coma in patients. The *pre-hospital* GCS is calculated by adding the sub-scores of three behavioral responses at the scene: *earliest* eye opening (see EYE_OPNG_S), *earliest* verbal response (see VER_RESP_S), and *earliest* motor response (see MOT_RESP_S). If any of the sub-scores are unavailable but the total GCS is known, the abstractor may enter it here. Enter 'U' Unknown for unknown.**		

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				If documentation in the record closely describes a related level of functioning, the appropriate sub-score may be assigned, IF there is no contradicting documentation. For example, the record says "AAOX3", "awake, alert, oriented", or "normal mental status" , then the abstractor may record this as GCS of 15 IF there is no other contradicting documentation. The record indicates "withdraws from pain", then the abstractor can assign 4 to the motor component. Total GCS values range from 3 to 15. **Values range from 3 to 15.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Was Patient Intubated at the time of GCS**	INTUBAT_S	**Indicates whether the patient was intubated at the time of Glasgow Coma Score evaluation at the scene. If there is no indication that the GCS score was evaluated, enter 'U' Unknown. '/' Not Applicable, is not a valid value for this data element.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Was the Patient pharmacologically paralyzed at the time of GCS**	PARALYZ_S	**Indicates whether the patient was pharmacologically paralyzed at the time of Glasgow Coma Score evaluation at the scene. If there is no GCS evaluation, enter 'U' Unknown. '/' Not Applicable is not a valid value for this data element.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Prehospital Vital Signs: Time**	VIT_TIM	**The time that the *earliest* vital signs were taken by pre-hospital personnel. See the definitions of each individual vital sign (SYS_BP_S, RESP_RAT_S, PULSE_S) for a complete description of which measurements should be recorded for the pre-hospital vital signs.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Prehospital Vital Signs Hour**	VIT_TIM_H	**The hour that the earliest systolic blood pressure was taken by pre-hospital personnel. Valid values are from 00 to 23.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Prehospital Vital Signs Minutes**	VIT_TIM_M	**The minutes the earliest systolic blood pressure was taken by pre-hospital personnel. Valid values are 00 to 59.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Vitals From First Agency**	FIRST_VIT	**Did the earliest vital signs come from the first agency on scene?** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' = Unknown**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Posture**	POSTURE	**Patient's position during pre-hospital vital sign assessment. If position is not specified in the patient care report, please enter unknown.** **1 = Lying** **2 = Sitting** **3 = Upright** **'U' = Unknown**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**First Pulse Rate**	PULSE_S	**Earliest pulse rate during prehospital care (at the scene or during transport), in beats per minute.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**First Respiratory Rate**	RESP_RAT_S	**The number of earliest *unassisted* respirations during prehospital care (at the scene or during transport) per minute. (Do NOT use the bagged or controlled ventilator rate). Enter 'U' Unknown If the patient's *unassisted* respiratory rate was not recorded.** **Enter 0 (Zero) if the patient had no unassisted respirations.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**First Systolic Blood Pressure**	SYS_BP_S	**Earliest systolic blood pressure during prehospital care (at the scene or during transport), in mm of Hg. If no SBP was recorded, enter 'U' Unknown If SBP was measured, and patient had no measurable SBP, enter 0 (Zero).**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Field Interventions**	INTERV_S1	**Field Intervention # 1 of 8 maximum allowed.** **00 = None** **01 = O2 (Oxygen)**

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				02 = Wound Care **03 = Extrication/Rescue** **04 = Splinting** **05 = Cervical Collar, Backboard** **07 = ECG Monitor** **08 = Oral Airway/Bag Mask** **10 = CPR** **11 = Shock Trouser** **12 = Automatic DC Shock** **13 = Manual DC Shock** **14 = Endotracheal Intubation** **17 = IV, Central Line** **18 = IV, Peripheral** **19 = IV, Intraosseous** **20 = Needle Thoracostomy** **21 = Pericardiocentesis** **22 = Cricothyrotomy** **23 = Other** **24 = Multilumen Airway** **25 = Baseline Blood** **26 = Blood Transfusion** **Drug Therapy** **(Included are examples of drugs by category. The category is not limited to the drugs listed.)** **51 = Antihistamine: Diphenhydramine** **52 = Anticholinergic - Antimuscarinic/Antispasmodic: Atropine** **53 = Sympathomimetic (Adrenergic): Albuterol** **54 = Skeletal Muscle Relaxants: Succinylcholine** **55 = Coagulants and Anticoagulants: Heparin** **56 = Cardiac Drugs** **57 = Vasodilating Agents** **58 = Nonsteroidal: Aspirin** **59 = Opiate Agonists: Meperidine, Morphine,Fentanyl, Dilaudid** **60 = Opiate Antagonists: Naloxone** **61 = Misc: Acetaminophen** **62 = Benzodiazepines: Diazepam** **63 = Misc: Magnesium Sulfate** **64 = Benzodiazepines: Lorazepam** **65 = Alkalinizing Agents: Sodium Bicarbonate** **66 = Replacement: Calcium (Chloride/Gluconate)** **67 = Caloric Agents: Dextrose & Water** **68 = Diuretics, Furosemide, Hydrochlorothiazide** **69 = Antacids & Adsorbents: Activated Charcoal** **70 = Emetics: Ipecac** **71 = Misc GI: Metoclopramide** **72 = Adrenals: Dexamethasone,Methylprednisolone** **73 = Antidiabetic - Misc: Glucagon** **74 = Other Medications**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Field Intervention 2**	**INTERV_S2**	**Field Intervention # 2 of 8 maximum allowed. See field intervention 1 (INTERV_S1) for defined values.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Field Intervention 3**	**INTERV_S3**	**Field Intervention # 3 of 8 maximum allowed. See field intervention 1 (INTERV_S1) for defined values.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	**Field Intervention 4**	**INTERV_S4**	**Field Intervention # 4 of 8 maximum allowed. See field intervention 1 (INTERV_S1) for defined values.**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	Field Intervention 5	INTERV_S5	**Field Intervention # 5 of 8 maximum allowed. See field intervention 1 (INTERV_S1) for defined values.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	Field Intervention 6	INTERV_S6	**Field Intervention # 6 of 8 maximum allowed. See field intervention 1 (INTERV_S1) for defined values.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	Field Intervention 7	INTERV_S7	**Field Intervention # 7 of 8 maximum allowed. See field intervention 1 (INTERV_S1) for defined values.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	Field Intervention 8	INTERV_S8	**Field Intervention # 8 of 8 maximum allowed. See field intervention 1 (INTERV_S1) for defined values.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F4.2	Pediatric Trauma Score (PTS)	PTS_S	**The Pediatric (age 0-14) Trauma Score at the scene of the accident. See PTS_A for a complete definition.**
Pre-H/Transfer		Revised Trauma Score (RTS)	RTS_S	**The Revised Trauma Score (RTS) is a physiologic severity score widely used in pre-hospital triage and based on measurements of vital signs [systolic blood pressure (SBP), respiratory rate (RR) and a measurement of consciousness [(Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS)]. The RTS provides a more accurate estimation of injury severity for patients with serious head injuries, and supplies more reliable predictions of outcome than its predecessor -- the Trauma Score.** $$RTS_{scene} = GCS_{coded\ value} + SBP_{coded\ value} + RR_{coded\ value}$$ (see table below) **NOTE: The RTS at the scene does not use weighted values as does the RTS in the ED since it is easier to sum the coded values at the scene. RTS values at the scene range from 12 (best) to 0 (worst). See also GCS_S, SYS_BP_S, and RESP_RAT_S.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Transferred in	REF_HOSP	**Indicates whether the patient was transferred in from another hospital (known as the referring or sending hospital). A 'referral' is a patient sent to your hospital from another licensed acute care facility or a designated trauma service. A patient sent to your hospital from a doctor's office, clinic, nursing home, ambulatory surgery center, etc. that is *not* a designated trauma service is considered a transport directly from the field -- *not* a referral or a transfer in.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **Note: Do not use 'U' Unknown or (/)Not Applicable in this field.** **Note: A patient is "transferred" from another hospital if sent by ambulance. A patient sent by private vehicle or other means is not a "transfer" for the purposes of the Trauma Registry.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Transport Mode	TRANSP_R	**Indicates how the patient was transported from the referring or sending facility, if applicable. *Note that "transport" refers to the unit that provides most of the transportation between the scene and the receiving facility.*** **1 = Ground Ambulance (Pre-Hospital Agency)** **2 = Helicopter (Pre-Hospital Agency)** **3 = Fixed Wing Aircraft (Pre-Hospital Agency)** **4 = Police (or other Law Enforcement, not a Pre-Hospital agency)**

The RTS at the scene (RTS_{scene}) is computed by adding the coded values of GCS, SBP, and RR at the scene as follows:

GCS_{scene}	SBP_{scene}	RR_{scene}	Coded Value
13 – 15	>89	10 - 29	4
9 – 12	76 - 89	>29	3
6 - 8	50 - 75	6 - 9	2
4 - 5	1 - 49	1 - 5	1
3	0	0	0

Washington State Department of Health

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				5 = Private Vehicle (not a Pre-Hospital agency) 6 = Other 'U' Unknown '/' Not Applicable
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Crew Member Level	LEV_R	The *highest level of certification of personnel* from the primary transporting agency on this run. 1 = Advanced Life Support (ALS) -- Paramedic, RN, MD 2 = Intermediate Life Support (ILS) – AEMT(Advanced EMT) 3 = Basic Life Support (BLS) -- EMR (Emergency Medical Responder, First Responder),EMT 'U' Unknown '/' Not applicable
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Transporting Agency ID Number	RTRANSP_AG	Agency (Identification Number of Primary Transporting Agency that transported the patient from the referring hospital to another hospital, if applicable. 'Primary Transport' refers to the unit that provides *most* of the medical care between the sending facility and the receiving facility. *Example: A helicopter transports a patient from a rural hospital to a landing site a few blocks from an urban trauma center. The patient is transported the last few blocks by ground ambulance. The air ambulance (helicopter) is the primary transportation.* 'U' Unknown '/' Not applicable
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Unit Number	RTRANSP_UN	The ID number of the transport *vehicle /aircraft* that transported the patient from the sending hospital to the receiving hospital, This is a user-defined field, the unit numbers are assigned by the prehospital transporting agency. 'U' Unknown '/' Not applicable
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Patient Care Report Available (EMS Run Sheet)	RRUN_FORM	Is a Washington Emergency Medical Service Incident Report (WEMSIR) , run sheet, run record or equivalent pre-hospital patient record of the inter-hospital *transfer* present in the patient's chart at the time of abstracting? 1 = Yes 2 = No 'U' Unknown '/' Not applicable
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Patient Care Report Number	RRUN_NUM	Indicates the inter-hospital transport run number from the Patient Care Report or other pre-hospital patient record. 'U' Unknown '/' Not applicable
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Unit Notified by Dispatch Date	REFDATE_D	The date that the Agency performing the Interfacility Transport was dispatched.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Unit Notified by Dispatch Month	REFDATE_DM	Indicates the month of dispatch. Valid values range from 01 to 12.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Unit Notified by Dispatch Day	REFDATE_DD	Indicates the day of dispatch. Valid values range from 01 to 31.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Unit Notified by Dispatch Year	REFDATE_DY	Indicates the year of dispatch. Valid values range from 1980 to 2099.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Unit En Route Time	REFTIME_D	The time that the Agency performing the Interfacility Transport was notified of the transport.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Unit En Route Hour	REFTIME_DH	Indicates the hour of dispatch. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Unit En Route Minutes	REFTIME_DM	Indicates the minutes of dispatch. Valid values are 0 to 59.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Unit Arrived at Patient	REFTIME_R	Indicates the time that the unit performing the Interfacility Transport arrives at the referring facility.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	**Unit Arrived at Patient Hour**	**REFTIME_RH**	**Indicates the hour of arrival at the referring facility. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	**Unit Arrived at Patient Minutes**	**REFTIME_RM**	**Indicates the minutes of arrival at the sending (referring)facility. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	**Unit left Scene Time**	**REFTIME_L**	**Indicates the time that the unit performing the Interfacility Transport leaves the sending (referring) facility.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	**Unit left Scene Hour**	**REFTIME_LH**	**Indicates the hour of departure from the sending (referring)facility. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	**Unit left Scene Minutes**	**REFTIME_LM**	**Indicates the minutes of departure from the sending (referring) facility. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	**Facility Patient Transferred From**	**REF_ID**	**ID number of the sending (referring) hospital if REF_HOSP = yes. A menu will appear with Washington Hospitals listed in alphabetical order. Selecting Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Alaska, or British Columbia will display *user-defined* menus of hospitals in those states, if defined.** **146 = Allenmore Hospital (Tacoma)** **183 = Auburn Regional Medical Center (Auburn)** **197 = Capital Medical Center (Olympia)** **158 = Cascade Medical Center (Leavenworth)** **106 = Cascade Valley Hospital (Arlington)** **168 = Central Washington Hospital (Wenatchee)** **045 = Columbia Basin Hospital (Ephrata)** **150 = Coulee Medical Center (Grand Coulee)** **965 = Darrington Clinic (Darrington)** **141 = Dayton General Hospital (Dayton)** **037 = Deaconess Medical Center (Spokane)** **042 = Deer Park Hospital (Spokane)** **111 = East Adams Rural Hospital (Ritzville)** **507 = Eastern State Hospital (Spokane)** **035 = Enumclaw Regional Medical Center (Enumclaw)** **164 = Evergreen Hospital Medical Center (Kirkland)** **707 = Fairchild Air Force Base Hospital (Fairchild AFB)** **167 = Ferry County Memorial Hospital (Republic)** **148 = Fifth Avenue Medical Center (Seattle)** **054 = Forks Community Hospital (Forks)** **082 = Garfield County Memorial Hospital Pomeroy)** **081 = Good Samaritan Hospital (Multicare) (Puyallup)** **063 = Grays Harbor Community Hospital (Aberdeen)** **020 = Group Health Central Hospital (Seattle)** **169 = Group Health Eastside Hospital (Redmond)** **029 = Harborview Medical Center (Seattle)** **142 = Harrison Memorial Hospital (Medical Center) (Bremerton)** **126 = Highline Medical Center (Burien)** **139 = Providence Holy Family Hospital (Spokane)** **200 = Hospice Care Center Hospital (Longview)** **961 = Inter-Island Medical Center (Friday Harbor)** **163 = Island Hospital (Anacortes)** **085 = Jefferson Healthcare (Port Townsend)** **161 = Kadlec Regional Medical Center (Richland)** **039 = Kennewick General Hospital (Kennewick)** **966 = Kittitas County Hospital District #2 (Cle Elum)** **140 = Kittitas Valley Community Hospital (Ellensburg)** **008 = Klickitat Valley Health (Goldendale)** **951 = Kootenai Medical Center** **165 = Lake Chelan Community Hospital (Chelan)**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				137 = Lincoln Hospital (Davenport)
				022 = Lourdes Medical Center (Pasco)
				720 = Madigan Army Medical Center (Tacoma)
				186 = Mark Reed Hospital (McCleary)
				175 = Mary Bridge Children's Hospital and Health Center (Tacoma)
				152 = Mason General Hospital (Shelton)
				147 = Mid-Valley Hospital (Omak)
				173 = Morton General Hospital (Morton)
				030 = Providence Mount Carmel Hospital (Colville)
				701 = Naval Air Station (US) (Whidbey Island)
				704 = Naval Regional Med. Center (Bremerton)
				021 = Newport Hospital & Health Services (Newport)
				107 = North Valley Hospital (Tonasket)
				130 = Northwest Hospital (Seattle)
				079 = Ocean Beach Hospital (Ilwaco)
				080 = Odessa Memorial Healthcare Center (Odessa)
				023 = Okanogan-Douglas (District) Hospital (Brewster)
				038 = Olympic Medical Center (Port Angeles)
				125 = Othello Community Hospital (Othello)
				131 = Overlake Hospital Medical Center (Bellevue)
				046 = Prosser Memorial Hospital (Prosser)
				191 = Providence Centralia Hospital (Centralia)
				027 = Providence Regional Medical Center Everett (Everett)
				159 = Providence St. Peter Hospital (Olympia)
				003 = Providence Medical Center (Seattle)
				083 = Puget Sound Hospital (Tacoma)
				172 = Pullman Regional Hospital (Pullman)
				129 = Quincy Valley Medical Center (Quincy)
				162 = Providence Sacred Heart Medical Center & Children's Hospital(Spokane)
				078 = Samaritan Healthcare (Hospital) (Moses Lake)
				014 = Seattle Children's Hospital (Seattle)043 = Shriners Hospital for Children (Spokane)
				073 = Skagit Valley Hospital (Mt. Vernon)
				096 = Skyline Hospital (White Salmon)
				170 = Southwest Washington Medical Center (Vancouver)
				209 = St. Anthony Hospital (Gig Harbor)
				132 = St. Clare Hospital (Lakewood)
				201 = St. Francis Community Hospital (Federal Way)
				026 = St. John Medical Center (PeaceHealth) (Longview)
				145 = St. Joseph Hospital (PeaceHealth) (Bellingham)
				194 = Providence St. Joseph's Hospital (Chewelah)
				032 = St. Joseph Medical Center (Tacoma)
				050 = Providence St. Mary Medical Center (Walla Walla)
				138 = Swedish/Edmonds (Stevens Healthcare) (Edmonds)
				198 = Sunnyside Community Hospital (Sunnyside)
				001 = Swedish Medical Center -- Ballard (Seattle)
				001 = Swedish Medical Center -- Seattle (Seattle)
				176 = Tacoma General Hospital (Tacoma)
				199 = Toppenish Community Hospital (Toppenish)
				108 = Tri-State Memorial Hospital (Clarkston)
				967 = United General Hospital (Sedro-Woolley)
				128 = University of Washington Medical Center (Seattle)
				104 = Valley General Hospital (Monroe)
				180 = Valley Hospital & Medical Center (Spokane Valley)
				155 = Valley Medical Center (Renton)
				710 = Veterans Administration Hospital (Seattle)
				705 = Veterans Administration Hospital -- American (Tacoma)
				715 = Veterans Administration Hospital (Spokane)
				010 = Virginia Mason Hospital (Seattle)
				044 = Walla Walla General Hospital (Walla Walla)

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				506 = Western State Hospital (Tacoma)
				205 = Wenatchee Valley Medical Center (Wenatchee)
				156 = Whidbey General Hospital (Coupeville)
				153 = Whitman Hospital & Medical Center (Colfax)
				056 = Willapa Harbor Hospital (South Bend)
				102 = Yakima Regional Medical & Cardiac Center (Yakima)
				058 = Yakima Valley Memorial Hospital (Yakima)
				California
				084 = General Hospital Medical Center (Eureka)
				Oregon
				916 = Legacy Emanuel Hospital (Portland)
				915 = Good Shepherd Hospital (Hermiston)
				911 = Grande Ronde Hospital (La Grande)
				917 = Oregon Health & Sciences University Hospital (Portland)
				914 = Pioneer Memorial Hospital (Prinville)
				912 = St. Anthony Hospital (Pendleton)
				700 = Veterans Administration Hospital -- Vancouver (Portland)
				913 = Wallowa Memorial Hospital (Enterprise)
				910 = Other Oregon Hospitals
				Idaho
				950 = St. Joseph Regional Medical Center s(Lewiston)
				952 = Gritman Medical Center (Moscow)
				940 = Idaho Hospitals (NOS)
				Montana
				945 = Other Montana Hospitals
				Alaska
				930 = Other Alaska Hospitals
				British Columbia
				920 = Other British Columbia Hospitals
				960 = All Other Hospitals
				970 = Doctor's Office, Nursing Home or Other Care Facility
				997 = Field (Scene, Residence)
				998 = Rendezvous
				Note: If "960 = All Other Hospital" is chosen, enter name of referring hospital below.
				Note: Do not use 970, 997, or 998 in this field. A transfer is from a <u>licensed</u> hospital (or <u>designated</u> <u>Level</u> <u>V</u> <u>Trauma</u> <u>Service</u>). A patient transported from a doctor's office or rendezvous is not considered a transfer
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	If Other	REF_OTHER	**Enter the name of the hospital if "960 = All Other Hospitals' was chosen for the sending (referring) hospital ID (see <u>REF_ID</u>).**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	**Reason for Referral**	**REF_REASON** 12/17/2009	**Reason patient was sent from sending hospital to receiving hospital** **100 Specialty Physician not available** **101 Ward Bed not available** **102 Critical Care Bed not available** **103 Hospital Staff not available** **104 OR not available** **105 Trauma Protocols** **106 Patient or Family request** **107 Physician Request** **108 Equipment or Supply not available (e.g., Instruments, CT, blood, etc)** **109 ED Over-capacity**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				110 Insurance Status **111 Other** **User-defined Choices** **X , Reason (example) (Enter your reasons and number them 0-99)** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not applicable**
Pre-H/Transfer	**F3.3**	**If Other**	**REF_REAS_O**	**Enter text description if "111=Other" was chosen as the reason for referral.**
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Arrive Referring Hospital	REF_AR_D	Date of patient's arrival at the sending hospital..
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Month of Arrival at Referring Hospital	REF_AR_D_M	Month of patient's arrival at the sending hospital Valid values range from 1 to 12.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Day of Arrival at Referring Hospital	REF_AR_D_D	Day of patient's arrival at the sending hospital. Valid values range from 1 to 31.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Year of Arrival at Referring Hospital	REF_AR_D_Y	Year of patient's arrival at the sending hospital. Valid values range from 1980 to 2099.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Time of Arrival at Referring Hospital	REF_AR_T	Time of patient's arrival at the sending hospital.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Hour of Arrival at Referring Hospital	REF_AR_T_H	Hour of patient's arrival at the sending hospital .Valid values range from 0 to 23.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Minutes of Arrival at Referring Hospital	REF_AR_T_M	Minute of patient's arrival at the sending hospital .Valid values range from 0 to 59.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Depart Referring Hospital	REF_DP_D	Date of patient's departure from the sending hospital.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Month of Departure from Referring Hospital	REF_DP_D_M	Month of patient's departure from the sending hospital .Valid values range from 1 to 12.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Day of Departure from Referring Hospital	REF_DP_D_D	Day of patient's departure from the sending hospital. Valid values range from 1 to 31.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Year of Departure from Referring Hospital	REF_DP_D_Y	Year of patient's departure from the sending hospital. Valid values range from 1980 to 2099.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Time of Departure from Referring Hospital	REF_DP_T	Time of patient's departure from the sending hospital.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Hour of Departure	REF_DP_T_H	Hour of patient's departure from the sending hospital .Valid values range from 0 to 23.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		from Referring Hospital		
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Minutes of Departure from Referring Hospital	REF_DP_T_M	Minute of patient's departure from the sending hospital .Valid values range from 0 to 59.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Decision to Transfer Made By	REF_X_BY	The decision to transfer the patient from the referring hospital was made by: 1= ED Physician 2= ED Mid Level Provider 3= General Surgeon 4= Neurosurgeon 5= Orthopedic Surgeon 6= Pediatric Surgeon 7= Pediatrician 8= Other 'U' Unknown '/'= Not Applicable
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Decision to Transfer Made By- If Other	REF_X_BY_O	If the decision to transfer the patient is Other (8), enter a text description in the data field.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring Facility Interventions	RPROC_01	1st of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. Select from the Primary Procedure List first, then select from the Secondary Procedure List. **PRIMARY PROCEDURE LIST** 00 = None 03 = Angiography, Arteriogram, or Aortagram 01 = Airway, Endotracheal Intubation 211 = Benzodiazepines (valium, ativan, versed, etc.) 09 = Blood Product Transfusion 10 = CPR 49 = CT Abdomen 50 = CT Cervical Spine 51 = CT Chest 13 = CT Head 33 = Diagnostic Peritoneal Lavage (DPL) 217 = Diuretics (lasix, mannitol, etc.) 57 = Echocardiogram 21 = Fluid Resuscitation 203 = Neuromuscular Blocking Agents (succinylcholine, vecuronium, etc.) 208 = Opiates (meperidine, morphine, etc.) 221 = Steroids (dexamethasone, methylprednisolone, etc.) 40 = Thoracostomy, Chest Tube 30 = Thoracotomy (Open Chest) 42 = Tracheostomy or Cricothyroidotomy 69 = Ultrasound 43 = Warming Methods **SECONDARY PROCEDURE LIST** 210 = Acetaminophen 224 = Antibiotics 04 = Arterial Blood Gases 05 = Arterial Line 06 = Autotransfusion 02 = Bag/Valve/Mask Ventilation 07 = Baseline Blood 209 = Benzodiazepine Antagonist or Opiate Antagonist

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				47 = Bronchoscopy 48 = Capnography or End Tidal CO2 205 = Cardiovascular Drugs (epinephrine, lidocaine, etc.) 11 = Cervical Collar/Backboard 12 = Closed Reduction(s) 52 = CT Facial 53 = CT Lumbar-Sacral Spine 54 = CT Pelvis 55 = CT Thoracic Spine 56 = CT Other 15 = Cutdown 16 = Cystogram 17 = Defibrillation 18 = Doppler Study 19 = ECG Monitor 20 = Fetal Heart Rate Monitor 58 = Fetal Heart Tone Auscultation 22 = Foley Catheter 220 = GI Drugs (droperidol, metoclopramide, etc.) 59 = HCG, Urine or Serum 60 = Hyperventilation 225 = Immunizations, Vaccinations 23 = Intracranial Pressure Monitor 24 = IV, Central Line 25 = IV, Intraosseous 226 = IV, Isotonic Crystalloids (NS, LR, etc.) 26 = IV, Peripheral 27 = K-wire or Steinman Pin Insertion 61 = MRI Abdomen 62 = MRI Brain 28 = MRI Cervical Spine 63 = MRI Chest 64 = MRI Lumbar or Sacral Spine 65 = MRI Other 66 = MRI Pelvis 67 = MRI Thoracic Spine 29 = Naso- or Oro-gastric Tube 207 = Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs (aspirin, ibuprofen, ketorolac, etc.) 46 = Other 31 = Oxygen 32 = Pericardiocentesis 68 = Pulse Oximetry 08 = Repeat H&H 34 = Shock Trouser 35 = Skeletal Traction 36 = Splinting 37 = Suture or Staple Laceration 38 = Temperature Monitor 39 = Thoracostomy, Needle 41 = Tongs or Halo 44 = Wound Care 45 = X-ray 100 – 199 = User-defined Interventions/Procedures
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring Facility Interventions 2	RPROC_02	2nd of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. See 1st referring facility intervention for possible values.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring	RPROC_03	3rd of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. See 1st referring facility intervention for

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Facility Interventions 3		possible values.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring Facility Interventions 4	RPROC_04	4th of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. See 1st referring facility intervention for possible values.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring Facility Interventions 5	RPROC_05	5th of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. See 1st referring facility intervention for possible values.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring Facility Interventions 6	RPROC_06	6th of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. See 1st referring facility intervention for possible values.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring Facility Interventions 7	RPROC_07	7th of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. See 1st referring facility intervention for possible values.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring Facility Interventions 8	RPROC_08	8th of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. See 1st referring facility intervention for possible values.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring Facility Interventions 9	RPROC_09	9th of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. See 1st referring facility intervention for possible values.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.3	Referring Facility Interventions 10	RPROC_10	10th of 10 possible Referring Facility Interventions. See 1st referring facility intervention for possible values.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.4	Pre-Hospital Memo	NOTES_PRE	Ten lines designated for a description of pre-hospital information.
ED Data	**F4.1**	**Readmission**	**READMIT**	**Indicates patient is in facility for a second visit for the same episode of injury. Readmissions are required in the registry if an injury was missed at the time of the original care in your ED or facility. Readmissions without a missed diagnosis are not required submissions.** ***Example:* Patient admitted to hospital for a 3 day stay following a MVC, and discharged with no abdominal diagnoses. One day later, he returned to the ED with pain; an abdominal CT showed a small liver laceration. This is a missed injury, and a required registry readmission. There should be two records for this patient in the registry.** **Readmission?** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **Note: 'U' Unknown or '/' Not Appropriate are not valid values for this data element.** **If yes is entered, please indicate the date of the original admission and the missed injury description in the Injury Memo screen F2.3. Also enter #25=Missed Injury in one of the 3 ED Care Issues on Screen F4.3.** **Only the initial episode of care (per Inclusion Criteria) is required for readmissions without a missed injury.. Exception: If a patient is discharged home from the emergency department and is subsequently admitted for a missed diagnosis of the same injury, both records should be included. Registrars are welcome to enter more than the minimum inclusion criteria records, if helpful to their trauma service.**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
ED Data	F4.1	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Date**	**EDA_DATE**	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Date.** **NOTE: When Direct Admit is YES, the admit date should be entered here. It will automatically be entered as the ED Discharge Date by the software.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Month**	**EDA_DATE_M**	**Month of Emergency Department Arrival (EDA). NOTE*: If the patient was a direct admit, the software will skip to PREEXISTING CONDITIONS (screen 4.2). Valid values are from 01 to 12.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Day**	**EDA_DATE_D**	**Day of Emergency Department Arrival (EDA). NOTE: : If the patient was a direct admit, the software will skip to PREEXISTING CONDITIONS (screen 4.2). Valid values are from 01 to 31.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Year**	**EDA_DATE_Y**	**Year of Emergency Department Arrival (EDA). NOTE: : If the patient was a direct admit, the software will skip to PREEXISTING CONDITIONS (screen 4.2). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Time**	**EDA_TIME**	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Time.** **NOTE: When Direct Admit is YES, the admit time should be entered here. It will automatically be entered as the ED Discharge Time by the software.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Hour**	**EDA_TIME_H**	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Hour. NOTE: If the patient was a direct admit, the software will skip to PREEXISTING CONDITIONS (screen 4.2). Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Minutes**	**EDA_TIME_M**	**Emergency Department Arrival (EDA) Minutes. NOTE: If the patient was a direct admit, the software will skip to PREEXISTING CONDITIONS (screen 4.2). Valid values are from 0 to 59.**

ED Data	F4.1	**Direct Admit**	**DIRECT_ADM**	**Identifies a patient that was admitted as an inpatient, without being evaluated in the Emergency Department. 'U' Unknown or '/' Not Applicable are not valid responses for this data element.**
				
				1 = Yes
				2 = No
				
				Note: When a patient is indicated as a Direct Admit:
				  a. **The Admit date and time should be entered into the Date and Time Entered ED fields.**
				  b. **The ED Admit date and time will automatically be entered as the ED Discharge Time by the software, thereby making the ED length of stay zero.**
				  c. **A skip will only allow the following ED elements to be entered:**
				• **DOA**
				• **Was the MCI Disaster Plan implemented?**
				• **Trauma Team Activated**
				• **Response Level**
				• **Date and Time of TTA**
				• **PTS**
				• **Intubated**
				• **Paralyzed**
				• **Vital Signs (First Vital Signs taken in the ED)**

ED Data	F4.1	**Dead on Arrival (DOA)**	**DOA**	**Indicates the patient was declared dead on arrival at the facility (i.e. no resuscitative efforts started or continued).** **1 = Yes** **2 = No (Example: GSW-unresponsive at arrival, attempted resuscitation then declared dead.)** **Note: Do not use '/' Not Applicable or 'U' Unknown in this field.**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
ED Data	F4.1	MCI Disaster Plan Implemented	MCI_PLAN	Was your facility Mass Casualty Incident Plan implemented in the ED. 1= Yes 2 = No 'U' Unknown '/' Not applicable
ED Data	F4.1	Trauma Team Activated?	TRAUMA_ACT	Indicates whether the ED activated the Trauma Resuscitation Team for this trauma patient, as documented in the medical record. The Trauma Team is a pre-assigned group of caregivers who respond immediately to the ED to provide resuscitation care. The response, criteria, and team membership is defined by the facility. It is an extraordinary response to an injured patient, in comparison to the usual ED response to a non-emergent injured patient. 1 = Yes for either Full Trauma Resuscitation Team activation or Modified Trauma Resuscitation Team activation. If 1 or Yes is chosen for this data element, the Trauma Response Level must also be completed to indicate whether it was a Full Trauma Resuscitation Team or a Modified Trauma Resuscitation Team that was implemented. See also RESUS. 2 = No Trauma Resuscitation Team was activated. Use 2 or No if a trauma consult was implemented without a Full or Modified Team. See also RESUS.
ED Data		Trauma Team Activated - Month [I]	TTA_DM	The month the Trauma Team was activated. (Range 01-12)
ED Data		Trauma Team Activated - Day [I]	TTA_DD	The day the Trauma Team was activated. (Range 01-31)
ED Data		Trauma Team Activated - Year [I]	TTA_DY	The year the Trauma Team was activated. (Range 1980-2099)
ED Data		Trauma Team Activated - Hour [I]	TTA_TH	The hour the Trauma Team was activated.(Range 00-23)
ED Data		Trauma Team Activated - Minute [I]	TTA_TM	The minute the Trauma Team was activated. (Range 00-59)
ED Data	F4.1	Trauma Response Level	RESUS	1 = Full Trauma Team Response (Full Trauma Team Activation). Indicates activation of the Trauma Resuscitation Team for this patient. This response, criteria, and team membership is defined by the facility but must include the general surgeon's prompt response to the patient's bedside in the ED phase of care. Only facilities with a general surgeon on-call for trauma can report a Full Trauma Team Response. The data entry of 1 = Full Trauma Team Response should only be used when "Trauma Team Activated?" data entry field is "1" or "Yes". See also TRAUMA_ACT. The Full Trauma Team Response may have a different name in different facilities. 2 = Modified Trauma Team Response (Modified Trauma Team Activation) Indicates activation of the Modified Trauma Resuscitation Team for this patient. This response, criteria, and team membership is defined by the facility. A Modified Trauma Team Response is an extraordinary response to an injured patient, in comparison to the usual ED response to a non-emergent injured patient. The data entry of 2 = Modified Trauma Team Response should only be used when "Trauma Team Activated?" data entry field is "1" or "Yes". See also TRAUMA_ACT. The Modified Trauma Team Response may have a different name in different facilities. 3 = Trauma Consult. This indicates the patient received an evaluation by a general

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				surgeon <u>during the ED phase of care</u> on a non-emergent basis. A general surgeon evaluation in the inpatient setting can be indicated on Screen F8.1. See Consults: General Surgeon **4 = None. Indicates neither Trauma Team nor the general surgeon was activated to care for the patient in the ED.**
ED Data	**F4.1**	**ED Procedure 1**	**ED_PROC_01**	**In ED Procedures 1-20, first enter all of the primary procedures performed. (Order of entry is not significant)** **Then enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed.** **PRIMARY PROCEDURE LIST** **00 = None** **03 = Angiography, Arteriogram, or Aortagram** **01 = Airway, Endotracheal Intubation** **211 = Benzodiazepines (valium, ativan, versed, etc.)** **09 = Blood Product Transfusion** **70 = Conscious Sedation** **(12/17/2009)** **10 = CPR** **49 = CT Abdomen** **50 = CT Cervical Spine** **51 = CT Chest** **13 = CT Head** **33 = Diagnostic Peritoneal Lavage (DPL)** **217 = Diuretics (lasix, mannitol, etc.)** **57 = Echocardiogram** **21 = Fluid Resuscitation** **203 = Neuromuscular Blocking Agents (succinylcholine, vecuronium, etc.)** **208 = Opiates (meperidine, morphine, etc.)** **72 = Pelvic Stabilization** **(12/17/2009)** **71 = Sedatives (e.g. Propofol)** **(12/17/2009)** **221 = Steroids (dexamethasone, methylprednisolone, etc.)** **40 = Thoracostomy, Chest Tube** **30 = Thoracotomy (Open Chest)** **42 = Tracheostomy or Cricothyroidotomy** **69 = Ultrasound** **43 = Warming Methods** **SECONDARY PROCEDURE LIST (See Also Appendix XXX)** **210 = Acetaminophen** **224 = Antibiotics** **04 = Arterial Blood Gases** **05 = Arterial Line** **06 = Autotransfusion** **02 = Bag/Valve/Mask Ventilation** **07 = Baseline Blood** **209 = Benzodiazepine Antagonist or Opiate Antagonist** **47 = Bronchoscopy** **48 = Capnography or End Tidal CO2** **205 = Cardiovascular Drugs (epinephrine, lidocaine, etc.)** **11 = Cervical Collar/Backboard** **12 = Closed Reduction(s)** **52 = CT Facial** **53 = CT Lumbar-Sacral Spine** **54 = CT Pelvis** **55 = CT Thoracic Spine** **56 = CT Other** **15 = Cutdown** **16 = Cystogram** **17 = Defibrillation** **18 = Doppler Study** **19 = ECG Monitor**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				20 = Fetal Heart Rate Monitor **58 = Fetal Heart Tone Auscultation** **22 = Foley Catheter** **220 = GI Drugs (droperidol, metoclopramide, etc.)** **59 = HCG, Urine or Serum** **60 = Hyperventilation** **225 = Immunizations, Vaccinations** **23 = Intracranial Pressure Monitor** **24 = IV, Central Line** **25 = IV, Intraosseous** **226 = IV, Isotonic Crystalloids (NS, LR, etc.)** **26 = IV, Peripheral** **27 = K-wire or Steinman Pin Insertion** **61 = MRI Abdomen** **62 = MRI Brain** **28 = MRI Cervical Spine** **63 = MRI Chest** **64 = MRI Lumbar or Sacral Spine** **65 = MRI Other** **66 = MRI Pelvis** **67 = MRI Lumbar Spine** **29 = Naso- or Oro-gastric Tube** **207 = Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs (aspirin, ibuprofen, ketorolac, etc.)** **46 = Other** **31 = Oxygen** **32 = Pericardiocentesis** **68 = Pulse Oximetry** **08 = Repeat H&H** **34 = Shock Trouser** **35 = Skeletal Traction** **36 = Splinting** **37 = Suture or Staple Laceration** **38 = Temperature Monitor** **39 = Thoracostomy, Needle** **41 = Tongs or Halo** **44 = Wound Care** **45 = X-ray** **100 – 199 = User-defined Interventions/Procedures**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 2	ED_PROC_02	**Emergency Department Procedure #2 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 3	ED_PROC_03	**Emergency Department Procedure #3 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 4	ED_PROC_04	**Emergency Department Procedure #4 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 5	ED_PROC_05	**Emergency Department Procedure #5 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 6	ED_PROC_06	**Emergency Department Procedure #6 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 7	ED_PROC_07	**Emergency Department Procedure #7 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 8	ED_PROC_08	**Emergency Department Procedure #8 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 9	ED_PROC_09	**Emergency Department Procedure #9 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 10	ED_PROC_10	**Emergency Department Procedure #10 of 20 Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 11	ED_PROC_11	**Emergency Department Procedure #11of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 12	ED_PROC_12	**Emergency Department Procedure #12 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 13	ED_PROC_13	**Emergency Department Procedure #13 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 14	ED_PROC_14	**Emergency Department Procedure #14 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 15	ED_PROC_15	**Emergency Department Procedure #15 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 16	ED_PROC_16	**Emergency Department Procedure #16 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 17	ED_PROC_17	**Emergency Department Procedure #17 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 18	ED_PROC_18	**Emergency Department Procedure #18 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 19	ED_PROC_19	**Emergency Department Procedure #19 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	ED Procedure 20	ED_PROC_20	**Emergency Department Procedure #20 of 20. Enter the most important secondary procedures until all fields are completed. Order is not important for the maximum of twenty procedures. See Emergency Department Procedure 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	CT Scan of Head Date	CT_DATE	**CT Scan of Head Date, if applicable. Format is mm/dd/yyyy.**
ED Data	F4.1	CT Scan of	CT_DATE_M	**Month of CT Scan of the head. Values are from 01 and 12.**

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Head Month		
ED Data	F4.1	**CT Scan of Head Day**	**CT_DATE_D**	**Day of CT Scan of the head. Valid values are from 01 to 31.**
ED Data	F4.1	**CT Scan of Head Year**	**CT_DATE_Y**	**Year of CT Scan of the head. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
ED Data	F4.1	**CT Scan of Head Time**	**CT_TIME**	**The time that the CT Scan of the head was performed if applicable.**
ED Data	F4.1	**CT Scan of Head Hour**	**CT_TIME_H**	**The hour that the CT Scan of the head was performed, if applicable. Valid values are from 00 to 23.**
ED Data	F4.1	**CT Scan of Head Minutes**	**CT_TIME_M**	**The minute that the CT Scan of the head was performed, if applicable. Valid values are from 00 to 59.**
ED Data	F4.1	**BAC Done**	**BAC_DONE**	**Indicates whether the patient had Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) tested.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U'= Unknown** **Do not use '/' Not Applicable for this field.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Blood Alcohol Content**	**ETOH_BAC**	**Blood alcohol concentration in mg/dL. Blood alcohol concentration levels may also be reported as grams/dL, or as a percentage. For example, 80 mg /dL, is equivalent to 0.80 g/dL and 0.80 %.. (A decimal is not entered or needed in this field.) If the reported value is .10 g/dL, enter 100. If the measured value is 1000 mg/dL or greater (or 1 g/dL or greater), enter 999; this situation should be *very* rare.** **Enter 'U' Unknown if BAC was not tested in your facility or if the test was done but the results are not known.** **Do not use '/' Not Applicable for this field.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Tox Screen Performed?**	**TOX_DONE**	**Indicates whether a Toxicology Screen was performed.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' Unknown(Enter Unknown if TOX was not tested in your facility or if the test was done but the results are not known.)** **Do not use '/' Not Applicable for this field.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Tox Screen Results**	**TOX_RESULT**	**Results of the Toxicology Screen, if performed.** **1 = Positive** **2 = Negative** **'U' Unknown (Enter Unknown if TOX was not tested in your facility or if the test was done but the results are not known.)** **'/' Not applicable**
ED Data	F4.1	**Tox Drug 1 Found**	**TOX_DRUG**	**1st of up to 8 drugs found. Do not include positive drug results secondary to drug administration by health care personnel during the resuscitation. Items 1 through 5, and 7 through 9 should be selected only once. Item 6 may be selected multiple times.** **00 = None** **01 = Opiates (Other than Methadone) (12/17/2009)** **02 = Cocaine** **03 = Amphetamines** **04 = Cannabis** **05 = Barbiturates** **06 = Other** **07 = Benzodiazepines (12/17/2009)** **08 = Phencyclidine (PCP) (12/17/2009)** **09 = Methadone (12/17/2009)**
ED Data	F4.1	**Tox Drug 2 Found**	**TOX_DRUG_2**	**2nd of up to 6 drugs found. Do not include positive drug results secondary to drug administration by health care personnel during the resuscitation. Items 1 through 5, and 7 through 9 should be selected only once. Item 6 may be selected multiple times. See Tox Drug 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	**Tox Drug 3**	**TOX_DRUG_3**	**3rd of up to 6 drugs found. Do not include positive drug results secondary to drug**

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Found		**administration by health care personnel during the resuscitation. Items 1 through 5, and 7 through 9 should be selected only once. Item 6 may be selected multiple times. See Tox Drug 1 for values.**
ED Data	**F4.1**	**Tox Drug 3 Found**	**TOX_DRUG_4**	**4th of up to 6 drugs found. Do not include positive drug results secondary to drug administration by health care personnel during the resuscitation. Items 1 through 5, and 7 through 9 should be selected only once. Item 6 may be selected multiple times. See Tox Drug 1 for values.**
ED Data	**F4.1**	**Tox Drug 4 Found**	**TOX_DRUG_5**	**5th of up to 6 drugs found. Do not include positive drug results secondary to drug administration by health care personnel during the resuscitation. Items 1 through 5, and 7 through 9 should be selected only once. Item 6 may be selected multiple times. See Tox Drug 1 for values.**
ED Data	**F4.1**	**Tox Drug 5 Found**	**TOX_DRUG_6**	**6th of up to 6 drugs found. Do not include positive drug results secondary to drug administration by health care personnel during the resuscitation. Items 1 through 5, and 7 through 9 should be selected only once. Item 6 may be selected multiple times. See Tox Drug 1 for values.**
ED Data	F4.1	Tox Drug Other Found	TOX_DRUG_O	Written name of the drug(s) found if "6=other" is chosen for tox drugs 1, 2, 3, or all. See also TOX_DRUG_1 through TOX_DRUG_6.
ED Data	F4.1	Elapsed Time (minutes) in Radiology	RAD_TIME	Minutes spent in radiology. Valid values are from 000 to 999.
ED Data	F4.2	Missed Cervical Spine Injury	MISSED_CS	Indicates whether there was a c-spine injury diagnosis at hospital discharge that was not indicated in the admission (ED) diagnoses. 1 = Yes (that is, the ED did not diagnose a c-spine injury that was diagnosed later in the patient's stay.) 2 = No (that is, a c-spine injury was diagnosed in the ED) '/ ' Not Applicable= This patient did not have a c-spine injury noted in the discharge diagnosis. 'U' Unknown should not be used in this field.
ED Data	F4.2	No Operation for GSW to Abdomen	GUN_NONOP	Indicates whether the patient received non-operative management for a gunshot wound to the abdomen. 1 = Yes (received nonoperative management) 2 = No (received surgery) Enter '/' Not Applicable if there was no gunshot wound to abdomen.
ED Data	F4.2	No Operation for SW to abdomen	STAB_NONOP	Indicates whether the patient received non-operative management for a stab wound to the abdomen. 1 = Yes 2 = No Enter '/ ' Not Applicable if no stab wound to abdomen.
ED Data	**F4.2**	**Pre-existing Condition 1**	**PAST_MED_1**	**Pre-existing condition 1 of up to 6. Refers to conditions evident prior to this hospital admission and documented in the medical record.** **00 = None** **01 = Gastrointestinal (GI) disease** **02 = Cardiac** *(such as, history of angina, significant arrhythmias, coronary artery bypass graft, angioplasty, stent placement, myocardial infarction , coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, valvular disease, cardiomyoapthy,*

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				etc.) **03 = Collagen/Vascular disease** *(non-cardiac)* **04 = Obesity** **05 = Drug Abuse** **06 = Tobacco Use** **07 = Seizure disorder** **08 = Organic Brain Syndrome** *(e.g. Alzheimer's Disease, Dementia)* **09 = Diabetes** **10 = Respiratory** *(such as chronic restrictive or obstructive pulmonary disease, pulmonary hypertension, etc.)* **11 = Cancer** **12 = Cirrhosis** *(or portal hypertension, hepatic failure, encephalopathy, or coma.)* **13 = Alcohol (ETOH) Abuse** **14 = Previous Trauma** **15 = Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA or stroke)** **16 = Hypertension** **17 = Psychiatric** **99 = Other** **100 = DVT (12/17/2009)** **101 = Pulmonary Embolism(12/17/2009)** **102 = Chronic Renal Failure or Insufficiency(12/17/2009)** **103 = Infection or Sepsis(12/17/2009)** **104 = Arthritis(12/17/2009)** **105 = Osteoporosis(12/17/2009)** **106 = Parkinson's Disease (12/17/2009)** **107 = Polio (12/17/2009)** **108 = Pressure Sore (12/17/2009)**
ED Data	**F4.2**	**Pre-existing Condition 2**	**PAST_MED_2**	**Pre-existing condition 2. See Pre-existing Condition 1 for definition and values.**
ED Data	**F4.2**	**Pre-existing Condition 3**	**PAST_MED_3**	**Pre-existing condition 3. See Pre-existing Condition 1 for definition and values.**
ED Data	**F4.2**	**Pre-existing Condition 4**	**PAST_MED_4**	**Pre-existing condition 4. See Pre-existing Condition 1 for definition and values.**
ED Data	**F4.2**	**Pre-existing Condition 5**	**PAST_MED_5**	**Pre-existing condition 5. See Pre-existing Condition 1 for definition and values.**
ED Data	**F4.2**	**Pre-existing Condition 6**	**PAST_MED_6**	**Pre-existing condition 6. See Pre-existing Condition 1 for definition and values.**
ED Data	F4.2	Pre-existing Condition Other	PAST_MED_O	Description of pre-existing condition(s) not included in the list of values for pre-existing conditions 1 through 6.
ED Data	**F4.2**	**Eye Opening Sub-score of GCS in ED**	**EYE_OPNG_E**	**Sub-score of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) indicating patient *best* eye opening *in the ED*. It is added to two other sub-scores to obtain the GCS in the ED. See also ED GCS (GCS_A).** **1 = None** **2 = To Pain** **3 = To Voice** **4 = Spontaneous** **U = Unknown**
ED Data	**F4.2**	**Verbal Response Sub-score of GCS in ED**	**VER_RESP_E**	**Sub-score of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) indicating patient *best* verbal response *in the ED*. It is added to two other sub-scores to obtain the GCS in the ED. See also ED GCS (GCS_A).** **1 = None, intubated, or pharmacologically paralyzed** **2 = Incomprehensible Sounds (under 2 yrs, Agitated/Restless)** **3 = Inappropriate Words (under 2 yrs., Persistent Crying)** **4 = Confused** **5 = Oriented** **U = Unknown** **NOTE: If the patient was intubated or pharmacologically paralyzed enter 1 AND be sure to indicate the patient's status (intubated and/or paralyzed) below.**

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
ED Data	F4.2	Motor Response Sub-score of GCS in ED	MOT_RESP_E	**Sub-score of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) indicating the patient's *best* motor response *in the ED*. It is added to two other sub-scores to obtain the ED GCS. See also discharge-GCS (GCS_A).** **1 = None, or pharmacologically paralyzed** **2 = Abnormal Extension** **3 = Abnormal Flexion** **4 = Withdraws to Pain** **5 = Localizes Pain** **6 = Obeys Commands** **U = Unknown** **Note: If the patient was pharmacologically paralyzed enter 1 AND be sure to indicate the patients paralyzed status below.**
ED Data	F4.2	**GCS in ED**	GCS_ A	**Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) is a widely used index that assesses the degree of coma in patients with craniocerebral injuries. The ED GCS is calculated by adding the sub-scores of three behavioral responses in the emergency department: eye opening (see EYE_OPNG_E), best verbal response (see VER_RESP_E), and best motor response (see MOT_RESP_E).** **Values range from 3 to 15.**
ED Data	F4.2	**Pediatric Trauma Score (PTS) on Admission**	PTS_A	**Pediatric Trauma Score in the emergency department. The Pediatric Trauma Score (PTS) combines physiologic and anatomic measures to assess the severity of childhood injury. One of three severity assignments is made for each of the six component variables: Size, Airway, Systolic BP, Central Nervous System, Skeletal, and Cutaneous. The associated point values are *summed* to yield the PTS. Value range from –6 (worst) to 12 (best).** **Specify 'I' for non-pediatric pts. or 'N'?** **Size:** **-1 = <10 kg (20 lbs.)** **1 = 10 - 20 kg (20 lbs. to 40 lbs.)** **2 = >20 kg (40 lbs.)** **Airway** **-1 = Unmaintainable** **1 = Maintainable** **2 = Normal** **Systolic BP** **-1 = <50 mm Hg** **1 = 50-90 mm Hg** **2 = >90 mm Hg** **Central Nervous System** **-1 = Coma** **1 = Obtunded** **2 = Awake** **Skeletal** **-1 = Open fracture or multiple fractures** **1 = Closed fracture** **2 = None** **Cutaneous** **-1 = Major/penetrating** **1 = Minor** **2 = None**
ED Data	F4.2	GCS Documented Every Hour	GCS_DOC	Indicates whether the Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) was documented every hour. 1 = Yes 2 = No
ED Data	F4.2	**Intubated at the Time of First GCS**	ED_INTUB	**Indicates whether the patient was intubated at the time of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) assessment recorded above.** **1 = Yes**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				2 = No **'U' Unknown** *(Use if Intubation was not indicated)* **'/' Not applicable** **Important Note: If a patient is intubated, enter "1" for the GCS Verbal component recorded above. A GCS score cannot be accurately determined since the true verbal sub-score cannot be ascertained.**
ED Data	F4.2	**Paralyzed at the Time of First GCS**	**ED_PRLYZ**	**Indicates whether the patient was pharmacologically paralyzed at the time of the first Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) assessment recorded above.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' Unknown** *(Use if Intubation is not indicated)* **'/' Not applicable** **Important Note: If a patient is pharmacologically paralyzed, enter "1" for the GCS Verbal and Motor components recorded above. A GCS score cannot be accurately determined since the sub-scores cannot be ascertained.**
ED Data	F4.3	Transfusion Within 24 Hours of ED Arrival	ED_TRANSF	Indicates whether the patient received a transfusion of platelets or fresh frozen plasma within 24 hours after arrival at this facility's emergency department, after having received <8 units of packed red blood cells or whole blood. 1 = Yes indicates the patient received fewer than 8 units of packed red cells or 8 units of whole blood (or a combination of these) then received either platelets or fresh frozen plasma—all within his first 24 hours after ED arrival at this facility. 2 = No indicates the patient did not receive fewer than 8 units of packed red cells or 8 units (or combination) of whole blood then received either platelets or fresh frozen plasma within the first 24 hours after arrival in the ED.
ED Data	F4.3	**Pulse Rate (First ED)**	**PULSE_E**	**First pulse rate in beats per minute.**
ED Data	F4.3	**Respiratory Rate Controlled**	**ASSI_ONV_E**	**Indicates whether the patient's Respiratory Rate is controlled? Unknown and Inappropriate are not valid responses for this data element.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
ED Data	F4.3	**Controlled Respiratory Rate**	**VENT_RAT_E**	**The controlled rate of respiration if the respiratory rate is controlled. Enter Unknown if the respiration rate is controlled but the rate is not shown in the patient chart.**
ED Data	F4.3	**Respiratory Rate (First Spontaneous in ED)**	**RESP_RAT_E**	**The *first* number of unassisted respirations by the patient per minute. Does not include bagged or controlled ventilatory rates. If the patient's *unassisted* respiratory rate could not be recorded, enter "U" for unknown.**
ED Data	F4.3	**Systolic BP (First in ED)**	**SYS_BP_E**	**First Systolic Blood Pressure (BP) in ED measured in mm Hg.**
ED Data	F4.3	**Systolic BP (Lowest in ED)**	**LSYS_BP_E**	**Lowest systolic blood pressure in ED measured in mm Hg.**
ED Data	F4.3	**Hematocrit Level**	**HCT (12/17/2009)**	**First Hematocrit level (percentage) for the patient. The percent of red blood cells to the blood volume.** **Use '/' Not Applicable for pts. that do not have blood work done.(i.e. Direct Admits, Peds Pts. and Transfers)**
ED Data	F4.3	**Recorded Temperature**	**TEMP_E (12/17/2009)**	**First temperature recorded by the health care professional. May be recorded in Fahrenheit or Centigrade. The unit must also be entered. See TEMP_FC_E**
ED Data	F4.3	**Unit of Recorded Temperature**	**TEMP_FC_E**	***Unit* of first recorded temperature. See TEMP_E.** **F = Fahrenheit** **C = Centigrade**
ED Data	F4.3	Vital Signs Recorded Every Hour	VITALS_DOC	Indicates whether the vital signs were recorded every hour. 1 = Yes 2 = No

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
ED Data	F4.3	**Revised Trauma Score (RTS) At ED**	**RTS_A**	**Note: This field is calculated by Collector if all the necessary data elements are entered.** **The Revised Trauma Score (RTS) is a physiologic severity score widely used in pre-hospital triage and based on measurements of vital signs (systolic blood pressure (SBP), respiratory rate (RR)) and a measurement of consciousness (Glasgow Coma Score (GCS)). The RTS provides a more accurate estimation of injury severity for patients with serious head injuries, and supplies more reliable predictions of outcome than its predecessor -- the Trauma Score.** **The ED RTS (RTS_{ed}) is automatically calculated by Collector if all data needed to compute it are known, as follows:** **$RTS_{ed} = 0.9368 (GCS_c) + 0.7326 (SBP_c) + 0.2908 (RR_c)$, where the subscript c refers to coded value.** GCS_{ed} SBP_{ed} RR_{ed} Coded Value 13 – 15 >89 10 – 29 4 9 – 12 76 - 89 >29 3 6 - 8 50 - 75 6 - 9 2 4 - 5 1 - 49 1 - 5 1 3 0 0 0 **See also GCS_A, SYS_BP_E, and RESP_RAT_E.**
ED Data	F4.3	**Care Issue 1**	**ISSUE_E_1**	**1st of up to 3 care issues. Broad categories or specific events that may warrant review. Used to note a question or concern surrounding, for example, the patient's transport to the most appropriate facility, the call to a specialist, the OR's acceptance, etc. that could serve as an opportunity for further research or improvement.** **00 = None** **01 = Transport to Appropriate Facility** *(under triage, or over triage; e.g., a Step 2 patient delivered to a Level IV facility despite the injury occurring within 30 minutes of a capable and available Level III facility)* **02 = Emergency Physician Availability** *(delay in placing call, or arrival of physician)* **03 = Trauma Team Activation** *(e.g., under triage = patient eligible for a trauma team activation but does not receive one; or, over triage = patient not eligible for a trauma team activation, but receives one)* **04 = Trauma Team Arrival** *(delay in arrival, or delay in placing call to team, or incomplete response of team)* **05 = General Surgeon** *(delay in placing call, or uncertainty which surgeon should be called)* **06 = General Surgeon Arrival** *(delay in arrival)* **07 = Specialist Call** *(delay in placing call, or uncertainty which individual should be called)* **08 = Specialist Arrival** *(delay in arrival)* **09 = Transfer Out to Appropriate Facility** *(difficulty in determining most appropriate facility or physician, or obtaining verbal acceptance of transfer, etc.)* **10 = Delay in Transfer Out** *(delay in decision to transfer out, delay in prehospital response to ED for transfer, poor weather conditions prolonging departure, etc.)* **11 = Met Transfer Criteria, Not Transferred Out** *(patient likely to need resources unavailable at current hospital, yet not transferred to other acute care facility, etc.)* **12 = Blood Availability** **13 = CT Scan Availability** **14 = MRI Availability** **15 = Diagnostic Test Results Availability**

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				16 = Equipment Malfunction *(equipment needed for patient care not operating adequately)* **17 = Equipment Not Readily Available** *(difficulty locating equipment, or needed equipment already in use)* **18 = Indicated Procedure Not Performed** **19 = Indicated Diagnostic Test Not Ordered or Not Performed** **20 = OR Acceptance** **21 = Delay of Pain Medication** **23 = Critical Care Bed Not Available** **24 = Ward Bed Not Available** **25 = Missed Injury** *(significant injury documented on discharge from hospital that was not found during ED stay)* **26 = Unrecognized or Untreated Hypothermia** **27 = Unrecognized or Untreated Hypovolemia** **28 = Aspiration Due to C-Spine Restraints** **31 = Cardiac Arrest Outside of ED (ie, CT)** **32 = Chest Tube Displacement** **33 = Intubation, Esophageal** **34 = Inutbation, Mainstem** **35 = Intubation, Tube Displacement** **36 = Medication Not Available** **37 = Neurovascular Changes After Splinting** **38 = Other** **39 = Over Triage (12/17/2009)** **40 = Under Triage (12/17/2009)** If '38, Other' is chosen, specify the care issue in the NOTES_CARE field.
ED Data	F4.3	Care Issue 2	ISSUE_E_2	**Second of up to 3 ED care issues. See definition and values for ISSUE_E_1.**
ED Data	F4.3	Care Issue 3	ISSUE_E_3	**Third of up to 3 ED care issues. See definition and values for ISSUE_E_1.**
ED Data	F4.3	Care Issue Memo	NOTES_CARE	**Memo field to specify additional care issues not captured in ED Care Issue 1-3 fields.** **A care issue is defined as a condition arising *after* arrival in the emergency department which occurs as a result of the patient's treatment or events during the hospitalization, and requires additional medical treatment or affects the patient's length of stay. Care issues must be documented in the patient record by an attending or consulting *physician*. Suspected exacerbation of a pre-morbid condition should not be coded as a complication *unless specified by an attending or consulting physician.***
ED Data	F4.4	**Emergency Department Physician**	ED_MD	**User-Defined code for the ED Physician. Values vary according to facility.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Time ED Physician Called**	ED_MD_C	**Time Emergency Department (ED) Physician was requested to see the patient.** **Note: If the physician was in the ED at the same time the patient arrived and *immediately* saw the patient, then the ED arrival time and time ED physician called could be the same. However, do not automatically enter the EDA arrival time here.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Hour ED Physician Called**	ED_MD_CH	**Hour Emergency Department (ED) Physician was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Minutes ED Physician Called**	ED_MD_CM	**Minutes Emergency Department (ED) Physician was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Time ED Physician Arrived and Available for**	ED_MD_A	**Time Emergency Department (ED) Physician actually reached the patient.**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Care		
ED Data	F4.4	**Hour ED Physician Arrived and Available for Care**	**ED_MD_AH**	**Hour Emergency Department (ED) Physician actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Minutes ED Physician Arrived and Available for Care**	**ED_MD_AM**	**Minutes Emergency Department (ED) Physician actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Trauma/General Surgeon**	**TR_RES_MD**	**User-Defined code for the trauma/general surgeon. Values vary according to facility.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Time Trauma/General Surgeon Called**	**TR_RES_C**	**Time Trauma/General Surgeon was requested to see the patient.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Hour Trauma/General Surgeon Called**	**TR_RES_CH**	**Hour Trauma/General Surgeon was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Minutes Trauma/General Surgeon Called**	**TR_RES_CM**	**Minutes Trauma/General Surgeon was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Time Trauma/General Surgeon Arrived and Available for Care**	**TR_RES_A**	**Time Trauma/General Surgeon actually reached the patient.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Hour Trauma/General Surgeon Arrived and Available for Care**	**TR_RES_AH**	**Hour Trauma/General Surgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
ED Data	F4.4	**Minutes Trauma/General Surgeon Arrived and Available for Care**	**TR_RES_AM**	**Minutes Trauma/General Surgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
ED Data	F4.4	Anesthesiologist	ANES_MD	User-Defined code for the Anesthesiologist. Values vary depending on facility.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Anesthesiologist Called	ANES_C	Time Anesthesiologist was requested to see the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Anesthesiologist Called	ANES_CH	Hour Anesthesiologist was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Anesthesiologist Called	ANES_CM	Minutes Anesthesiologist was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Anesthesiologist Arrived	ANES_A	Time Anesthesiologist actually reached the patient.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Anesthesiologist Arrived	ANES_AH	Hour Anesthesiologist actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Anesthesiologist Arrived	ANES_AM	Minutes Anesthesiologist actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Neurosurgeon	NEURO_MD	User-Defined code for Neurosurgeon. Values vary depending on facility.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Neurosurgeon Called	NEURO_C	Time Emergency Department (ED) Physician was requested to see the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Neurosurgeon Called	NEURO_CH	Hour Neurosurgeon was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Neurosurgeon Called	NEURO_CM	Minutes portion of time Neurosurgeon was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Neurosurgeon Arrived	NEURO_A	Time Neurosurgeon actually reached the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Neurosurgeon Arrived	NEURO_AH	Hour Neurosurgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Neurosurgeon Arrived	NEURO_AM	Minutes portion of time Neurosurgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Orthopedic Surgeon	ORTHO_MD	User-Defined code for Orthopedic Surgeon. Values vary depending on facility.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Orthopedic Surgeon Called	ORTHO_C	Time Orthopedic Surgeon was requested to see the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Orthopedic Surgeon Called	ORTHO_CH	Hour Orthopedic Surgeon was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Orthopedic Surgeon Called	ORTHO_CM	Minutes Orthopedic Surgeon was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Orthopedic Surgeon Arrived	ORTHO_A	Time Orthopedic Surgeon actually reached the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Orthopedic Surgeon Arrived	ORTHO_AH	Hour Orthopedic Surgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Orthopedic Surgeon Arrived	ORTHO_AM	Minutes Orthopedic Surgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Pediatric Surgeon	PEDIA_MD	User-Defined code for Pediatric Surgeon. Values vary depending on facility.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Pediatric Surgeon Called	PEDIA_C	Time Pediatric Surgeon was requested to see the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Pediatric	PEDIA_CH	Hour Pediatric Surgeon was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Surgeon Called		
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Pediatric Surgeon Called	PEDIA_CM	Minutes Pediatric Surgeon was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Pediatric Surgeon Arrived	PEDIA_A	Time Pediatric Surgeon actually reached the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Pediatric Surgeon Arrived	PEDIA_AH	Hour Pediatric Surgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Pediatric Surgeon Arrived	PEDIA_AM	Minutes Pediatric Surgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Consulting Physician	CNSLT_MD	User-Defined code for the Consulting Physician. Values vary according to facility.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Consulting Physician Called	CNSLT_C	Time Consulting Physician was requested to see the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Consulting Physician Called	CNSLT_CH	Hour Consulting Physician was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Consulting Physician Called	CNSLT_CM	Minutes Consulting Physician was requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Time Consulting Physician Arrived	CNSLT_A	Time Consulting Physician actually reached the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour Consulting Physician Arrived	CNSLT_AH	Hour Consulting Physician actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes Consulting Physician Arrived	CNSLT_AM	Minutes Consulting Physician actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	ENT/Plastic Surgeon	ENT_MD	User-Defined code for ENT/Plastic Surgeon. Values vary depending on facility.
ED Data	F4.4	Time ENT/Plastic Surgeon Called	ENT_C	Time ENT/Plastic Surgeon requested to see the patient.
ED Data	F4.4	Hour ENT/Plastic Surgeon Called	ENT_CH	Hour portion of time ENT/Plastic Surgeon requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes ENT/Plastic Surgeon Called	ENT_CM	Minutes portion of time ENT/Plastic Surgeon requested to see the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	F4.4	Time ENT/Plastic	ENT_A	Time ENT/Plastic Surgeon actually reached the patient.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Surgeon Arrived		
ED Data	F4.4	Hour ENT/Plastic Surgeon Arrived	ENT_AH	Hour portion of time ENT/Plastic Surgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ED Data	F4.4	Minutes ENT/Plastic Surgeon Arrived	ENT_AM	Minutes portion of time ENT/Plastic Surgeon actually reached the patient. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Emergency Department Discharge (EDD) Date**	**EDD_DATE**	**Date that the patient left the ED resuscitation area for final disposition, without returning to the ED, and was either admitted to OR, ICU, or floor, transferred to another facility, discharged, or died. If the patient was a direct admit to the hospital, the date will default to the EDA date so the ED length of stay will be zero.**
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Emergency Department Discharge (EDD) Month**	**EDD_DATE_M**	**Month that the patient left the ED resuscitation area for final disposition, without returning to the ED, and was either admitted to OR, ICU, or floor, transferred to another facility, discharged, or died.**
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Emergency Department Discharge (EDD) Day**	**EDD_DATE_D**	**Day that the patient left the ED resuscitation area for final disposition, without returning to the ED, and was either admitted to OR, ICU, or floor, transferred to another facility, discharged, or died.**
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Emergency Department Discharge (EDD) Year**	**EDD_DATE_Y**	**Year that the patient left the ED resuscitation area for final disposition, without returning to the ED, and was either admitted to OR, ICU, or floor, transferred to another facility, discharged, or died.**
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Emergency Department Discharge (EDD) Time**	**EDD_TIME**	**Time that the patient left the ED resuscitation area for final disposition, without returning to the ED, and was either admitted to OR, ICU, or floor, transferred to another facility, discharged, or died. Initial radiological work-up (CT scan X-rays, angiography, etc.) is included in ED time. If the patient was a direct admit to the hospital, the time will default to the EDA time so the ED length of stay will be zero.**
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Emergency Department Discharge (EDD)**	**EDD_TIME_H**	**Hour portion of the time the patient left the ED resuscitation area for final disposition, without returning to the ED, and was either admitted to OR, ICU, or floor; transferred to another facility, discharged, or died. Initial radiological work-up (CT scan X-rays, angiography, etc.) is included in ED time. Valid values range from 0 to 23**
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Emergency Department Discharge (EDD) Minutes**	**EDD_TIME_M**	**Minutes portion of the time the patient left the ED resuscitation area for final disposition, without returning to the ED, and was either admitted to OR, ICU, or floor, transferred to another facility, discharged, or died. Initial radiological work-up (CT scan X-rays, angiography, etc.) is included in ED time. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Emergency Department Discharge Disposition**	**EDD_DISP**	**Emergency Department Discharge Disposition.** **01 = OR (Operating Room)** **02 = Ward or Floor; *providing routine nursing care and staffing levels*** **03 = Other Acute Care Facility *(transfers to other hospitals; when used, the "receiving hospital ID" must also be entered. See REC_FAC_ID.)*** **04 = ICU/CCU** **05 = Other In-house (Excludes pt. admitted to the 02-Ward or 11-Peds as an outpatient.)** **06 = Home** **07 = Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) - External** **08 = Intermediate Care Facility (ICF)** **09 = Expired (Died in the ED)** **10 = Other (Out of Facility, POV Transfers) *This field is only used when the patient is transferred to somewhere other than listed above. This field should rarely be used. When used, EDD_DISP_O should also be entered.***

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				11 = Pediatric Ward **12 = Pediatric ICU** **13 = Progressive Care Unit (eg, Stepdown, Telemetry, Monitored Unit)** **14 = Short Stay Unit (eg, Ambulatory Treatment Unit, Observation Unit, <24 Hour Unit) – If patient is subsequently admitted, use 05=Other In-House** **15 = Inpatient Psychiatry** **16 = Jail, Police Custody** **17 = In House SNF (Skilled Nursing Facility)** **18 = Foster Care** **Note: A patient is "transferred" (choice 3) to another hospital if sent by ambulance. A patient sent by private vehicle or other means is not a "transfer" for the purposes of the Trauma Registry. However, if you are including these records in your registry, please code the ED disposition as 10=Other and not 3=Other ACF, and specify POV Transfer in the Emergency Department Other Discharge Disposition (EDD_DISP_O) field.**
ED Data	F4.5	Emergency Department Other Discharge Disposition	EDD_DISP_O	Text description of the ED discharge disposition if '10 = Other' is chosen. See EDD_DISP.
EDData	F4.5	Decision To Transfer Made By	EDD_X_BY	The Emergency Department staff who initiated the patient transfer. 1 = ED Physician 2 = ED Mid Level Provider 3 = General Surgeon 4 = Neurosurgeon 5 = Orthopedic Surgeon 6 = Pediatric Surgeon 7 = Pediatrician 8 = Other 'U' = Unknown '/ ' = Not Applicable
EDData	F4.5	Decision To Transfer Made By-If Other	EDD_X_BY_O	Text description of the title of physician that determined the Discharge Disposition of Patient., If #8, Other is selected.
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Receiving Facility ID if Transferred from ED**	**REC_FAC_ID**	**ID of the hospital where the patient went if the patient was transferred from the ED to another hospital. See REF_ID for defined values.** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Not applicable**
ED Data	F4.5	Previously Seen in ED	SEEN_PREV	Indicates whether a patient was evaluated *and discharged* from an ED (i.e. *not admitted* to the hospital) who subsequently returned and was admitted to the hospital within 72 hours of initial evaluation. 1 = Yes 2 = No
ED Data	**F4.5**	**Admitting Service**	**ADMIT_ED**	**Admitting Service** **01 = Trauma** **02 = Neurosurgery** **03 = Orthopedic Surgery** **04 = ENT/Plastic Surgery** **05 = Thoracic Surgery** **06 = Pediatric Surgery** **07 = Pediatrics** **08 = Other Surgical Service** **09 = Other Non-surgical Service** **100 = Intensivist (12/17/2009)** **101= Hospitalist-Medical (12/17/2009)** **102 = Hospitalist-Surgical (12/17/2009)** **103 = Internist (12/17/2009)**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
ED Data	F4.5	Other Admitting Service	ADMIT_ED_O	Text name and/or description of admitting service if not listed in ADMIT_ED.
ED Data	F4.5	Attending M.D. in ED	ED_ATT_MD	ID of Attending/Admitting Physician. This is a user-defined field and varies between hospitals.
ED Data	F4.5	Left ED Intubated	ART_AIRWAY	Indicates whether the patient left the ED intubated. If intubation was not required, enter "I". 1 = Yes 2 = No
ED Data	F4.5	Laparotomy Performed Within 2 Hours if Required	NO_LAPAROT	Indicates that a laparotomy was performed within 2 hours of EDA. If a laparotomy was not required, enter "I". 1 = Yes 2 = No
ED Data	F4.5	Procedure Code of Laparotomy	LAP_PROC	The operative procedure code of the type of laparotomy that was performed. If a laparotomy was not required, enter '/' Not Applicable.
ED Data	F4.6	ED Memo	NOTES_ED	Ten lines designated for a description of patient's ED information.
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Surgery Performed**	**SURG_DONE**	**Indicates whether the patient had surgery.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Arrival Date**	**OP1A_DATE**	**Date the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 1.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Arrival Month**	**OP1A_D_M**	**Month the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 1. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Arrival Day**	**OP1A_D_D**	**Day the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 1. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Arrival Year**	**OP1A_D_Y**	**Year the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 1. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Arrival Time**	**OP1A_TIME**	**Time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 1.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Hour of Arrival Time**	**OP1A_T_H**	**Hour that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 1. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Minutes of Arrival Time**	**OP1A_T_M**	**Minutes portion of time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 1. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Start Date**	**OP1S_DATE**	**Date operation 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Start Month**	**OP1S_D_M**	**Month operation 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Start Day**	**OP1S_D_D**	**Day that operation 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Start Year**	**OP1S_D_Y**	**Year operation 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Start Time**	**OP1S_TIME**	**Time operation 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.1**	**Operation 1 Hour of Start Time**	**OP1S_T_H**	**Hour operation 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 and 23.**

Washington State Hospital Data Dictionary – Version CVW4

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Minutes of Start Time**	OP1S_T_M	**Minutes portion of the time operation 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 End Date**	OP1E_DATE	**Date operation 1 was finished.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 End Month**	OP1E_D_M	**Month operation 1 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 End Day**	OP1E_D_D	**Day operation 1 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 End Year**	OP1E_D_Y	**Year operation 1 was finished. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 End Time**	OP1E_TIME	**Time operation 1 was finished.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Hour of End Time**	OP1E_T_H	**Hour operation 1 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Minutes of End Time**	OP1E_T_M	**Minutes portion of time operation 1 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	Operation 1 Surgeon ID	OP1_SURG	User-defined ID number of the primary operating surgeon for operation 1. Values vary by hospital.
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 1**	OP1_PROC1	**1st of up to 10 operative procedures for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding – Appendix IV**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 2**	OP1_PROC2	**2nd operative procedure for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 3**	OP1_PROC3	**3rd operative procedure for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 4**	OP1_PROC4	**4th operative procedure for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 5**	OP1_PROC5	**5th operative procedure for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 6**	OP1_PROC6	**6th operative procedure for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 7**	OP1_PROC7	**7th operative procedure for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 8**	OP1_PROC8	**8th operative procedure for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 9**	OP1_PROC9	**9th operative procedure for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Procedure 10**	OP1_PROC10	**10th operative procedure for operation 1, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.1	**Operation 1 Disposition**	OP1_DISP	**Operation 1 disposition. Refers to the disposition of the patient following post-anesthesia recovery (PAR).** **01 = OR** **02 = Ward/Floor** **04 = ICU/CCU** **05 = Short Stay/Discharged, (e.g. ambulatory treatment unit, observation unit, <24 hour unit)** **06 = Expired (Died)** **07 = Other In-House** **08 = Other (Out of Facility)** **09 = Other Acute Care Facility** **10 = Peds** **11 = Peds, ICU** **12 = Progressive Care Unit (e.g., stepdown, telemetry, monitored unit)** **13 = Home** **14 = Jail, Police Custody**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				'U' Unknown '/' Not applicable
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Arrival Date**	OP2A_DATE	**Date the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 2.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Arrival Month**	OP2A_D_M	**Month the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 2. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Arrival Day**	OP2A_D_D	**Day the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 2. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Arrival Year**	OP2A_D_Y	**Year the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 2. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Arrival Time**	OP2A_TIME	**Time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 2.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Hour of Arrival Time**	OP2A_T_H	**Hour that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 2. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Minutes of Arrival Time**	OP2A_T_M	**Minutes portion of time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 2. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Start Date**	OP2S_DATE	**Date operation 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Start Month**	OP2S_D_M	**Month operation 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Start Day**	OP2S_D_D	**Day that operation 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Start Year**	OP2S_D_Y	**Year operation 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Start Time**	OP2S_TIME	**Time operation 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Hour of Start Time**	OP2S_T_H	**Hour operation 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 and 23.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Minutes of Start Time**	OP2S_T_M	**Minutes portion of the time operation 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 End Date**	OP2E_DATE	**Date operation 2 was finished.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 End Month**	OP2E_D_M	**Month operation 2 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 End Day**	OP2E_D_D	**Day operation 2 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 End Year**	OP2E_D_Y	**Year operation 2 was finished. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 End Time**	OP2E_TIME	**Time operation 2 was finished.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Hour of End Time**	OP2E_T_H	**Hour operation 2 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Minutes of End Time**	OP2E_T_M	**Minutes portion of time operation 2 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Surgeon ID**	OP2_SURG	**User-defined ID number of the primary operating surgeon for operation 2. Values vary by hospital.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	**Operation 2 Procedure 1**	OP2_PROC1	**1st operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Procedure 2	OP2_PROC2	2nd operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Procedure 3	OP2_PROC3	3rd operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Procedure 4	OP2_PROC4	4th operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Procedure 5	OP2_PROC5	5th operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Procedure 6	OP2_PROC6	6th operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Procedure 7	OP2_PROC7	7th operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Procedure 8	OP2_PROC8	8th operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Procedure 9	OP2_PROC9	9th operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Procedure 10	OP2_PROC10	10th operative procedure for operation 2, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.2	Operation 2 Disposition	OP2_DISP	Operation 2 disposition. Refers to the disposition of the patient following post-anesthesia recovery (PAR). See OP1_DISP for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Arrival Date	OP3A_DATE	Date the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 3.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Arrival Month	OP3A_D_M	Month the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 3. Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Arrival Day	OP3A_D_D	Day the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 3. Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Arrival Year	OP3A_D_Y	Year the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 3. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Arrival Time	OP3A_TIME	Time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 3.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Hour of Arrival Time	OP3A_T_H	Hour that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 3. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Minutes of Arrival Time	OP3A_T_M	Minutes portion of time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 3. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Start Date	OP3S_DATE	Date operation 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Start Month	OP3S_D_M	Month operation 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Start Day	OP3S_D_D	Day that operation 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Start Year	OP3S_D_Y	Year operation 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Start Time	OP3S_TIME	Time operation 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Hour of Start Time	OP3S_T_H	Hour operation 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 and 23.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Minutes of Start Time	OP3S_T_M	Minutes portion of the time operation 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 to 59.
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 End Date	OP3E_DATE	Date operation 3 was finished.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 End Month	OP3E_D_M	**Month operation 3 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs	F5.3	Operation 3 End Day	OP3E_D_D	**Day operation 3 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 End Year	OP3E_D_Y	**Year operation 3 was finished. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 End Time	OP3E_TIME	**Time operation 3 was finished.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Hour of End Time	OP3E_T_H	**Hour operation 3 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Minutes of End Time	OP3E_T_M	**Minutes portion of time operation 3 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Surgeon ID	OP3_SURG	**User-defined ID number of the primary operating surgeon for operation 3. Values vary by hospital.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 1	OP3_PROC1	**1st operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 2	OP3_PROC2	**2nd operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 3	OP3_PROC3	**3rd operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 4	OP3_PROC4	**4th operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 5	OP3_PROC5	**5th operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 6	OP3_PROC6	**6th operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 7	OP3_PROC7	**7th operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 8	OP3_PROC8	**8th operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 9	OP3_PROC9	**9th operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.3	Operation 3 Procedure 10	OP3_PROC10	**10th operative procedure for operation 3, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs	F5.3	Operation 3 Disposition	OP3_DISP	**Operation 3 disposition. Refers to the disposition of the patient following post-anesthesia recovery (PAR). See OP1_DISP for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Arrival Date	OP4A_DATE	**Date the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 4.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Arrival Month	OP4A_D_M	**Month the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 4. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Arrival Day	OP4A_D_D	**Day the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 4. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Arrival Year	OP4A_D_Y	**Year the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 4. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Arrival Time	OP4A_TIME	**Time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 4.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Hour of Arrival Time	OP4A_T_H	**Hour that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 4. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Minutes of Arrival Time	OP4A_T_M	**Minutes portion of time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 4. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs	F5.4	Operation 4 Start Date	OP4S_DATE	**Date operation 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Start Month	OP4S_D_M	Month operation 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Start Day	OP4S_D_D	Day that operation 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Start Year	OP4S_D_Y	Year operation 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Start Time	OP4S_TIME	Time operation 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Hour of Start Time	OP4S_T_H	Hour operation 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 and 23.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Minutes of Start Time	OP4S_T_M	Minutes portion of the time operation 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 to 59.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 End Date	OP4E_DATE	Date operation 4 was finished.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 End Month	OP4E_D_M	Month operation 4 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 End Day	OP4E_D_D	Day operation 4 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 End Year	OP4E_D_Y	Year operation 4 was finished. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 End Time	OP4E_TIME	Time operation 4 was finished.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Hour of End Time	OP4E_T_H	Hour operation 4 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Minutes of End Time	OP4E_T_M	Minutes portion of time operation 4 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Surgeon ID	OP4_SURG	User-defined ID number of the primary operating surgeon for operation 4. Values vary by hospital.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 1	OP4_PROC1	1st operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 2	OP4_PROC2	2nd operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 3	OP4_PROC3	3rd operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 4	OP4_PROC4	4th operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 5	OP4_PROC5	5th operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 6	OP4_PROC6	6th operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 7	OP4_PROC7	7th operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 8	OP4_PROC8	8th operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 9	OP4_PROC9	9th operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Procedure 10	OP4_PROC10	10th operative procedure for operation 4, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.4	Operation 4 Disposition	OP4_DISP	Operation 4 disposition. Refers to the disposition of the patient following post-anesthesia recovery (PAR). See OP1_DISP for values.
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	Operation 5	OP5A_DATE	Date the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 5.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Arrival Date		
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Arrival Month**	OP5A_D_M	**Month the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 5. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Arrival Day**	OP5A_D_D	**Day the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 5. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Arrival Year**	OP5A_D_Y	**Year the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 5. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Arrival Time**	OP5A_TIME	**Time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 5.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Hour of Arrival Time**	OP5A_T_H	**Hour that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 5. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Minutes of Arrival Time**	OP5A_T_M	**Minutes portion of time that the patient arrived in the surgical suite for operation 5. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Start Date**	OP5S_DATE	**Date operation 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Start Month**	OP5S_D_M	**Month operation 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Start Day**	OP5S_D_D	**Day that operation 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Start Year**	OP5S_D_Y	**Year operation 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Start Time**	OP5S_TIME	**Time operation 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).**
Opers./Procs	F5.5	**Operation 5 Hour of Start Time**	OP5S_T_H	**Hour operation 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 and 23.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Minutes of Start Time**	OP5S_T_M	**Minutes portion of the time operation 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs	F5.5	**Operation 5 End Date**	OP5E_DATE	**Date operation 5 was finished.**
Opers./Procs	F5.5	**Operation 5 End Month**	OP5E_D_M	**Month operation 5 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Opers./Procs	F5.5	**Operation 5 End Day**	OP5E_D_D	**Day operation 5 was finished. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Opers./Procs	F5.5	**Operation 5 End Year**	OP5E_D_Y	**Year operation 5 was finished. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Opers./Procs	F5.5	**Operation 5 End Time**	OP5E_TIME	**Time operation 5 was finished.**
Opers./Procs	F5.5	**Operation 5 Hour of End Time**	OP5E_T_H	**Hour operation 5 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Minutes of End Time**	OP5E_T_M	**Minutes portion of time operation 5 was finished. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Surgeon ID**	OP5_SURG	**User-defined ID number of the primary operating surgeon for operation 5. Values vary by hospital.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5 Procedure 1**	OP5_PROC1	**1st operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.5	**Operation 5**	OP5_PROC2	**2nd operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure**

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Procedure 2		coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.
Opers./Procs.	**F5.5**	**Operation 5 Procedure 3**	**OP5_PROC3**	**3rd operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.5**	**Operation 5 Procedure 4**	**OP5_PROC4**	**4th operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs	**F5.5**	**Operation 5 Procedure 5**	**OP5_PROC5**	**5th operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.5**	**Operation 5 Procedure 6**	**OP5_PROC6**	**6th operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.5**	**Operation 5 Procedure 7**	**OP5_PROC7**	**7th operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.5**	**Operation 5 Procedure 8**	**OP5_PROC8**	**8th operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.5**	**Operation 5 Procedure 9**	**OP5_PROC9**	**9th operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs.	**F5.5**	**Operation 5 Procedure 10**	**OP5_PROC10**	**10th operative procedure for operation 5, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Operation 1 Procedure 1 (OP1_PROC1) for values.**
Opers./Procs	**F5.5**	**Operation 5 Disposition**	**OP5_DISP**	**Operation 5 disposition. Refers to the disposition of the patient following post-anesthesia recovery (PAR). See OP1_DISP for values.**
Opers./Procs.	F5.6	Abdominal Surgery Performed Late	ABD_SURG	Indicates whether abdominal surgery was performed > 24 hours after arrival, if applicable. Enter "I" if no abdominal surgery was performed. 1 = Yes 2 = No
Opers./Procs.	F5.6	Thoracic Surgery Performed Late	THRC_SURG	Indicates whether thoracic surgery was performed > 24 hours after arrival, if applicable. Enter "I" if no thoracic surgery was performed. 1 = Yes 2 = No
Opers./Procs.	F5.6	Vascular Surgery Performed Late	VASC_SURG	Indicates whether vascular surgery was performed > 24 hours after arrival, if applicable. Enter "I" if no vascular surgery was performed. 1 = Yes 2 = No
Opers./Procs.	F5.6	Cranial Surgery Performed Late	CRAN_SURG	Indicates whether cranial surgery was performed > 24 hours after arrival, if applicable. Enter "I" if no cranial surgery was performed. 1 = Yes 2 = No
Opers./Procs.	F5.6	Unplanned Return To OR	UNPLAND_OR	Indicates whether there was an unplanned return to OR within 48 hours of admission. If 'yes', the body region of the operation must also be entered. See also BODY_REG. 1 = Yes 2 = No
Opers./Procs.	F5.6	Body Region of Operation	BODY_REG	Indicates what region of the body in which an unplanned operation was performed. See also UNPLAND_OR. 1 = Vascular 2 = Abdominal 3 = Orthopedic 4 = Neurologic 5 = Thoracic 6 = Other
Opers/Procs.	F5.7	OR Memo	NOTES_OR	Ten lines designated for a description of patient's OR information.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 1	PR_01_PR	1st of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. **Appendix IV**
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 1	PR_01_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 1. 01 = ICU/CCU 02 = Ward/Floor

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Location		03 = Radiology/Angiography 04 = Special Procedure Unit 05 = Short Stay Unit 06 = Pediatrics 07 = Pediatrics ICU 08 = Progressive Care Unit 09 = Other In-house Location (excluding OR) 'U' Unknown '/' Not applicable
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 1 Start Date	PR_01_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Format is MM/DD/YYYY.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 1 Start Month	PR_01_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 1 Start Day	PR_01_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 1 Start Year	PR_01_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 1 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 2	PR_02_PR	2nd of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Other In-House Procedure 1 (PR_01_PR) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 2 Location	PR_02_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 2. See Other In-House Procedure 1 Location (PR_01_LC) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 2 Start Date	PR_02_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Format is MM/DD/YYYY.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 2 Start Month	PR_02_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 2 Start Day	PR_02_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 2 Start Year	PR_02_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 2 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 3	PR_03_PR	3rd of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Other In-House Procedure 1 (PR_01_PR) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 3 Location	PR_03_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 3. See Other In-House Procedure 1 Location (PR_01_LC) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 3	PR_03_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Format is MM/DD/YYYY.

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Start Date		
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 3 Start Month	PR_03_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 3 Start Day	PR_03_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 3 Start Year	PR_03_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 3 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 4	PR_04_PR	4th of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Other In-House Procedure 1 (PR_01_PR) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 4 Location	PR_04_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 4. See Other In-House Procedure 1 Location (PR_01_LC) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 4 Start Date	PR_04_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Format is MM/DD/YYYY.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 4 Start Month	PR_04_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 4 Start Day	PR_04_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 4 Start Year	PR_04_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 4 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 5	PR_05_PR	5th of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Other In-House Procedure 1 (PR_01_PR) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 5 Location	PR_05_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 5. See Other In-House Procedure 1 Location (PR_01_LC) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 5 Start Date	PR_05_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Format is MM/DD/YYYY.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 5 Start Month	PR_05_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 5 Start Day	PR_05_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 5	PR_05_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 5 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Start Year		
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 6	PR_06_PR	6th of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Other In-House Procedure 1 (PR_01_PR) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 6 Location	PR_06_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 6. See Other In-House Procedure 1 Location (PR_01_LC) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 6 Start Date	PR_06_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 6 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Format is MM/DD/YYYY.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 6 Start Month	PR_06_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 6 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 6 Start Day	PR_06_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 6 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 6 Start Year	PR_06_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 6 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 7	PR_07_PR	7th of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Other In-House Procedure 1 (PR_01_PR) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 7 Location	PR_07_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 7. See Other In-House Procedure 1 Location (PR_01_LC) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 7 Start Date	PR_07_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 7 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Format is MM/DD/YYYY.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 7 Start Month	PR_07_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 7 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 7 Start Day	PR_07_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 7 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 7 Start Year	PR_07_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 7 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 8	PR_08_PR	8th of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Other In-House Procedure 1 (PR_01_PR) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 8 Location	PR_08_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 8. See Other In-House Procedure 1 Location (PR_01_LC) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House	PR_08_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 8 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Procedure 8 Start Date		Format is MM/DD/YYYY.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 8 Start Month	PR_08_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 8 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 8 Start Day	PR_08_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 8 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 8 Start Year	PR_08_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 8 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 9	PR_09_PR	9th of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Other In-House Procedure 1 (PR_01_PR) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 9 Location	PR_09_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 9. See Other In-House Procedure 1 Location (PR_01_LC) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 9 Start Date	PR_09_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 9 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Format is MM/DD/YYYY.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 9 Start Month	PR_09_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 9 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 9 Start Day	PR_09_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 9 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 9 Start Year	PR_09_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 9 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 10	PR_10_PR	10th of up to 10 Other In-House Procedures, using standard ICD-9-CM Procedure coding. See Other In-House Procedure 1 (PR_01_PR) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 10 Location	PR_10_LC	Location of Other In-House Procedure 10. See Other In-House Procedure 1 Location (PR_01_LC) for values.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 10 Start Date	PR_10_S_DATE	Date Other In-House Procedure 10 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Format is MM/DD/YYYY.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 10 Start Month	PR_10_S_DM	Month Other In-House Procedure 10 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House Procedure 10 Start Day	PR_10_S_DD	Day Other In-House Procedure 10 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia). Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Other Procedures	F6.1	Other In-House	PR_10_S_DY	Year Other In-House Procedure 10 started. An operation includes all the procedures performed during one session of anesthesia (but excluding pre-operative anesthesia).

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Procedure 10 Start Year		Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
ICU Data	**F7.1**	**Patient Admitted To ICU**	**ICU_ADMIT**	**Indicates whether the patient was admitted to the ICU.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **Note: '/ ' Not Applicable or 'U' Unknown should not be used in this field.**
ICU Data	**F7.1**	**Patient Readmitted to ICU**	**ICU_READM**	**Indicates whether the patient was readmitted to the ICU.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **Note: '/ ' Not Applicable or 'U' Unknown should not be used in this field.**
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Date of Admission	ICU1_DATE	Date that the patient was admitted to the ICU.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Month of Admission	ICU1_D_M	Month that the patient was admitted to the ICU. Valid values are from 1 to 12.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Day of Admission	ICU1_D_D	Day that the patient was admitted to the ICU. Valid values are from 1 to 31.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Year of Admission	ICU1_D_Y	Year that the patient was admitted to the ICU. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Time of Admission	ICU1_TIME	Time that the patient was admitted to the ICU.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Hour of Admission	ICU1_T_H	Hour that the patient was admitted to the ICU. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Minutes of Admission	ICU1_T_M	Minutes portion of the time that the patient was admitted to the ICU. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Date of Discharge	ICU1D_DATE	Date that the patient was discharged from the ICU.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Month of Discharge	ICU1D_D_M	Month that the patient was discharged from the ICU. Valid values are from 1 to 12.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Day of Discharge	ICU1D_D_D	Day that the patient was discharged from the ICU. Valid values are from 1 to 31.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Year of Discharge	ICU1D_D_Y	Year that the patient was discharged from the ICU. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Time of Discharge	ICU1D_TIME	Time that the patient was discharged from the ICU.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Hour of Discharge	ICU1D_T_H	Hour that the patient was discharged from the ICU. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Minutes of Discharge	ICU1D_T_M	Minutes portion of the time that the patient was discharged from the ICU. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Disposition	TRANSF_TO1	The destination code of the patient after discharge from the primary ICU stay. . This field is user-defined and may vary by hospital.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Disposition if Other	TRANSF_O1	The description of the patient's destination, after discharge from the primary ICU stay, if not listed in the ICU disposition field.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Date of Readmission	ICU2_DATE	Date that the patient was readmitted to the ICU.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Month of Readmission	ICU2_D_M	Month that the patient was readmitted to the ICU. Valid values are from 1 to 12.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Day of Readmission	ICU2_D_D	Day that the patient was readmitted to the ICU. Valid values are from 1 to 31.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Year of Readmission	ICU2_D_Y	Year that the patient was readmitted to the ICU. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Time of Readmission	ICU2_TIME	Time that the patient was readmitted to the ICU.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Hour of Readmission	ICU2_T_H	Hour that the patient was readmitted to the ICU. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Minutes	ICU2_T_M	Minutes portion of the time that the patient was readmitted to the ICU. Valid values are

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		of Readmission		from 0 to 59.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Date of Readmission Discharge	ICU2D_DATE	Date that the patient was discharged from readmission to the ICU.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Month of Readmission Discharge	ICU2D_D_M	Month that the patient was discharged from readmission to the ICU. Valid values are from 1 to 12.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Day of Readmission Discharge	ICU2D_D_D	Day that the patient was discharged from readmission to the ICU. Valid values are from 1 to 31.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Year of Readmission Discharge	ICU2D_D_Y	Year that the patient was discharged from readmission to the ICU. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Time of Readmission Discharge	ICU2D_TIME	Time that the patient was discharged from readmission to the ICU.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Hour of Readmission Discharge	ICU2D_T_H	Hour that the patient was discharged from readmission to the ICU. Valid values are from 0 to 23.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Minutes of Readmission Discharge	ICU2D_T_M	Minutes portion of the time that the patient was discharged from readmission to the ICU. Valid values are from 0 to 59.
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Readmission Disposition	TRANSF_TO2	The destination code of the patient after discharge from the readmission ICU stay. This field is user-defined and may vary by hospital
ICU Data	F7.1	ICU Readmission Disposition if Other	TRANSF_O2	The description of the patient's destination after discharge from the readmission ICU stay, if not listed in the ICU readmission disposition field
ICU Data	**F7.1**	**Days of Primary ICU Stay**	**PRIM_STAY**	**Number of days the patient spent during the primary ICU stay. This field is automatically entered by Collector if the date of primary ICU admission & discharge are entered. If not, then the user must enter the number of days. This includes any critical care unit (e.g., ICU, CCU, burn unit, etc.). It does not include step-down or intermediate care units.** **Note: If a patient is sent to the OR or to other services with a plan to return to the ICU, then the ICU stay is counted as a single, contiguous stay.**
ICU Data	F7.1	Days of Primary ICU Stay Ventilator Days	PRIM_VDAYS **(12/17/2009)**	Number of days the patient spent on a ventilator during the primary ICU stay. This field is automatically entered by Collector if the date of primary ICU admission & discharge are entered. If not, then the user must enter the number of days. This includes any critical care unit (e.g., ICU, CCU, burn unit, etc.). It does not include step-down or intermediate care units. Note: If a patient is sent to the OR or to other services with a plan to return to the ICU, then the ICU stay is counted as a single, contiguous stay. 0 = patient was not admitted to an ICU.
ICU Data	**F7.1**	**Days of ICU Readmission Stay**	**READ_STAY**	**Total number of days the patient spent during readmission ICU stays. If the patient had more than one readmission to the ICU, total all these days of readmission.** **This question is skipped if you have entered an N in the field prior.** **0 = patient was not readmitted to an ICU.**
ICU Data	F7.1	Days of ICU Readmission Stay Ventilator Days	READ_VDAYS **(12/17/2009)**	Total number of days the patient spent on a ventilator during readmission ICU stays. If the patient had more than one readmission to the ICU, total all these days of readmission.
ICU Data	F7.2	ICU Notes	NOTES_ICU	Ten lines designated for a description of patient's ICU information.
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Complication 1**	**COMPLIC_1**	First of up to 10 medical complications that occurred during the patient's care at this hospital. A complication is defined as a condition, documented by a physician, and arising after arrival as a result of patient treatment, or events occurring during the stay,

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				that requires additional medical treatment, or affects the length of stay. Example: A hemothorax or a pneumothorax is commonly a result of the injury itself, but can also be secondary to a medical procedure. A hemo- or pneumothorax that is caused by the injury is not a complication. A hemo- or pneumothorax that develops as a result of a procedure is a complication and should be included here. Suspected exacerbation of a pre-existing medical diagnosis should not be coded as a complication unless documented by a physician that it is secondary to treatment or lack of treatment. A pre-existing medical diagnosis that does not exacerbate during this episode of care should be reported as a Pre-existing Condition (see Screen F4.2). Example: If patient with a dependency on alcohol arrives in alcohol withdrawal, do not report this as a complication here. Alcohol withdrawal that develops after patient arrival is a complication and should be included here. A respiratory arrest or cardiac arrest that results in death should not be reported as a complication—it is understood that death is always associated with respiratory and cardiac arrest. These arrests should not be reported as complications unless the patient was successfully resuscitated from the arrest. **00 = None** **01 = Evisceration or dehiscence** **02 = Arterial Occlusion** **03 = Thrombosis, central venous or deep vein** **04 = Pulmonary Embolism** **05 = Fat Embolism** **06 = Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome (ARDS)** **07 = Pneumonia** **08 = Respiratory Arrest** **09 = Cardiac Arrest** **10 = Congestive Heart Failure (CHF)** **11 = Pulmonary Edema** **12 = Major Arrhythmia** **13 = Myocardial Infarction (MI)** **14 = Coagulopathy or Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation (DIC)** **15 = Compartment Syndrome** **16 = Stroke (CVA)** **17 = Emphysema** **18 = GI Bleed or Stress Ulcer** **19 = Hemothorax or Pneumothorax** **20 = Inadvertent Enterotomy** **21 = Intra-abdominal Abscess** **22 = Liver Failure, Hepatic Dysfunction, Jaundice or Hyperbilirubinemia** **23 = Pancreatitis** **24 = Pressure Sore** **25 = Renal Failure or Acute Tubular Necrosis (ATN)** **26 = Sepsis** **27 = Shock** **28 = Meningitis** **29 = Urinary Tract Infection (UTI)** **30 = Wound Infection** **31 = Hypothermia** **32 = Alcohol or Drug Withdrawal** **33 = Fracture, non-union** **99 = Other** **34 = Alteration from Pre-Injury Mental Status** **35 = Anemia Secondary to Injury/Treatment** **36 = Fever of Unknown Origin (FUO)** **37 = Acute respiratory Failure** **50-79 = Designated for user-defined complications**
Outcome	F8.1	Complication 2	COMPLIC_2	2nd of up to 10 complications which are documented in the patient's record for this stay. See Complication 1 (COMPLIC_1) for definition and values.
Outcome	F8.1	Complication 3	COMPLIC_3	3rd of up to 10 complications which are documented in the patient's record for this stay. See Complication 1 (COMPLIC_1) for definition and values.
Outcome	F8.1	Complication	COMPLIC_4	4th of up to 10 complications which are documented in the patient's record for this

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		4		stay. See Complication 1 (COMPLIC_1) for definition and values.
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Complication 5**	**COMPLIC_5**	**5th of up to 10 complications which are documented in the patient's record for this stay. See Complication 1 (COMPLIC_1) for definition and values.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Complication 6**	**COMPLIC_6**	**6th of up to 10 complications which are documented in the patient's record for this stay. See Complication 1 (COMPLIC_1) for definition and values.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Complication 7**	**COMPLIC_7**	**7th of up to 10 complications which are documented in the patient's record for this stay. See Complication 1 (COMPLIC_1) for definition and values.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Complication 8**	**COMPLIC_8**	**8th of up to 10 complications which are documented in the patient's record for this stay. See Complication 1 (COMPLIC_1) for definition and values.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Complication 9**	**COMPLIC_9**	**9th of up to 10 complications which are documented in the patient's record for this stay. See Complication 1 (COMPLIC_1) for definition and values.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Complication 10**	**COMPLIC_10**	**10th of up to 10 complications which are documented in the patient's record for this stay. See Complication 1 (COMPLIC_1) for definition and values.**
Outcome	F8.1	Complication if Other	COMPLIC_O	Text description of a complication that occurred but is not given as an option on the complication list as defined in COMPLIC_1.
ED Data	F8.1	Reintubation Required	REINTUBAT	Indicates whether the patient required reintubation within 48 hours of extubation. This includes whether extubation was by the physician, or if self-extubated by the patient. If intubation was never required, enter "I". 1 = Yes 2 = No
Outcome	F8.1	Social Work Consult	SW_CNSLT	Indicates whether a social worker consulted with a patient. This would include discharge planning or case management by a person other than a social worker. 1 = Yes 2 = No
Outcome	F8.1	Social Work Consult Date	SW_DATE	Date of the social work consultation.
Outcome	F8.1	Social Work Consult Month	SW_DATE_M	Month of the social work consultation. Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Outcome	F8.1	Social Work Consult Day	SW_DATE_D	Day of the social work consultation. Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Outcome	F8.1	Social Work Consult Year	SW_DATE_Y	Year of the social work consultation. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Outcome	F8.1	Mental health Consult	MH_CNSLT	Indicates whether there was a mental health consultation with the patient (including alcohol/drug counselor, psychologist, psychiatrist,). 1 = Yes 2 = No
Outcome	F8.1	Mental health Consult Date	MH_DATE	Date of the mental health consultation.
Outcome	F8.1	Mental health Consult Month	MH_DATE_M	Month of the mental health consultation. Valid values are from 1 to 12.
Outcome	F8.1	Mental health Consult Day	MH_DATE_D	Day of the mental health consultation. Valid values are from 1 to 31.
Outcome	F8.1	Mental health Consult Year	MH_DATE_Y	Year of the mental health consultation. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Physical therapy Consult**	**PT_CNSLT**	**Indicates whether there was a physical therapy consultation with the patient.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Physical therapy Consult Date**	**PT_DATE**	**Date of the physical therapy consultation.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Physical therapy Consult Month**	**PT_DATE_M**	**Month of the physical therapy consultation. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Physical therapy**	**PT_DATE_D**	**Day of the physical therapy consultation. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Consult Day		
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Physical therapy Consult Year**	**PT_DATE_Y**	**Year of the physical therapy consultation. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Rehabilitation Consult**	**RH_CNSLT**	**Indicates whether a rehabilitation caregiver screened the patient for rehabilitation needs.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Rehabilitation Consult Date**	**RH_DATE**	**Date of the rehabilitation consultation.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Rehabilitation Consult Month**	**RH_DATE_M**	**Month of the rehabilitation consultation. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Rehabilitation Consult Day**	**RH_DATE_D**	**Day of the rehabilitation consultation. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Rehabilitation Consult Year**	**RH_DATE_Y**	**Year of the rehabilitation consultation. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Outcome	F8.1	General Surgeon Consult	GS_CNSLT	Indicates whether a general surgeon screened the patient . 1 = Yes 2 = No 'U' = Unknown '/' = Not Applicable
Outcome	F8.1	Orthopedic Surgeon Consult	OR_CNSLT	1 = Yes 2 = No 'U' = Unknown '/' = Not Applicable
Outcome	F8.1	Pediatric Surgeon Consult	PC_CNSLT	1 = Yes 2 = No 'U' = Unknown '/' = Not Applicable
Outcome	F8.1	Pediatrician Consult	PN_CNSLT	1 = Yes 2 = No 'U' = Unknown '/' = Not Applicable
Outcome	F8.1	Neurosurgeon Consult	NS_CNSLT	1 = Yes 2 = No 'U' = Unknown '/' = Not Applicable
Outcome	F8.1	Intensivist Consult	IN_CNSLT	1 = Yes 2 = No 'U' = Unknown '/' = Not Applicable
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Brief Substance Abuse Intervention Done?**	**SA_INT**	**Indicates whether a brief substance abuse intervention was performed on the patient.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' = Unknown** **'/' = Not Applicable (Use Not Applicable for pediatric and geriatric pts. when it is not appropriate.)**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Date of Discharge From Hospital or Death**	**DATE_DEATH**	**Indicates either the date of *discharge* from the hospital if the patient lived, or the date of *death* if the patient died.** **Note: Discharge includes transfers to another health care facility.**
Outcome	**F8.1**	**Month of Discharge**	**D_DEATH_M**	**Month of *discharge/transfer* from the hospital, *transfer* from the ED, *or death*. Valid values are from 1 to 12.**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		From Hospital or Death		
Outcome	F8.1	**Day of Discharge From Hospital or Death**	**D_DEATH_D**	**Day of *discharge/transfer* from the hospital, *transfer* from the ED, *or death*. Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
Outcome	F8.1	**Year of Discharge From Hospital or Death**	**D_DEATH_Y**	**Year of *discharge/transfer* from the hospital, *transfer* from the ED, *or death*. Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
Outcome	F8.1	**Time of Discharge or Death**	**TIME_DEATH**	**Indicates the time of *discharge/transfer* from the hospital if the patient lived, the time of *transfer* if the patient was transferred from the ED to another hospital, *or* the time of *death* if the patient died.**
Outcome	F8.1	**Hour of Discharge or Death**	**T_DEATH_H**	**Hour of *discharge/transfer* from the hospital, *transfer* from the ED, *or death*. Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
Outcome	F8.1	**Minutes of Discharge or Death**	**T_DEATH_M**	**Minutes of *discharge/transfer* from the hospital, *transfer* from the ED, *or death*. Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
Outcome	F8.1	**Hospital Discharge Disposition**	**DISCHG_TO**	**Indicates where the patient went upon final discharge from the hospital.** **0 = Home, no outside assistance** **1 = Home, with outside health care assistance** **2 = Home, with outpatient rehabilitation care** **3 = Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)** **4 = Rehab Facility** **5 = Other Acute Care Facility (i.e. transfers to another acute care hospital)** **6 = Expired (Died)** **7 = Other, out of facility. If used, a text description of where the patient went must also be entered; for example, Foster Care. See also DISCG_TO_O** **8 = Psychiatric Facility** **9 = Jail or Police Custody** **10 = In-house SNF (or Transitional Care Unit)** **Note: A patient is "transferred" (choice 5 Other Acute Care Facility) to another acute care hospital if sent by ambulance. A patient sent by private vehicle or other means is not a "transfer" for the purposes of the Trauma Registry. For patients referred to another hospital but <u>not</u> sent by ambulance, choose 7 = Other and enter the receiving facility's ID number and "POV" in the "Discharge Disposition If Other" space.**
Outcome	F8.1	**Hospital Discharge if Other**	**DISCG_TO_O**	**Text description of where the patient went upon final discharge from the hospital if not listed as an option from the Hospital Discharge Disposition Menu. Note: This field should *rarely* be used. If the patient was transferred to another acute care facility (DISCHG_TO = 5), use this field to indicate the receiving hospital ID.**
Outcome	F8.1	Decision to Transfer Made By	DIS_X_BY	1 = ED Physician 2 = ED Mid Level Provider 3 = General Surgeon 4 = Neurosurgeon 5 = Orthopedic Surgeon 6 = Pediatric Surgeon 7 = Pediatrician 8 = Other 'U' = Unknown '/ ' = Not Applicable
Outcome	F8.1	Decision to Transfer Made By – If Other	DIS_X_BY_O	If Other (8) is selected as the decision to transfer made by, enter text description in data field.

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Outcome	F8.1	**Acute Care Facility ID if Discharged From Hospital**	**ACUTE_ID_N**	**ID of the acute care facility where the patient went if the patient was referred to an acute care facility from the hospital. See REF_ID for defined values.**
Outcome	F8.1	**Hospital Discharge if Other**	**DISCG_TO_O**	**Text description of where the patient went upon final discharge from the hospital if not listed as an option from the Hospital Discharge Disposition Menu. Note: This field should *rarely* be used. If the patient was transferred to another acute care facility (DISCHG_TO = 5), use this field to indicate the receiving hospital ID.**
Outcome	F8.1	**Rehabilitation Facility ID**	**REHAB_ID_N**	**Indicates the ID number of the rehabilitation facility. User-defined facilities may also be added.** **158 = Cascade Medical Center (Leavenworth)** **014 = Children's Hospital (Seattle)** **081 = Good Samaritan Hospital (Puyallup)** **935 = Green Mountain Rehab Medicine (Bremerton)** **029 = Harborview Medical Center (Seattle)** **916 = Legacy Emanuel Hospital (Portland)** **022 = Lourdes Medical Center (Pasco)** **130 = Northwest Hospital (Seattle)** **191 = Providence Centralia Hospital** **027 = Providence Everett Medical Center** **003 = Providence Medical Center (Seattle)** **159 = Providence St. Peter Hospital (Olympia)** **170 = Southwest Washington Medical Center (Vancouver)** **026 = St. John Medical Center (Longview)** **032 = St. Joseph Medical Center (Tacoma)** **157 = St. Luke's Rehabilitation Center (Spokane)** **050 = St. Mary Medical Center (Walla Walla)** **128 = University of Washington Medical Center (Seattle)** **155 = Valley Medical Center (Renton)** **102 = Yakima Regional Medical Center**
Outcome	F8.2	**Disability at Discharge - Feeding**	**D_DISABL_F**	**Indicates the 'feeding' component of the Level of Function. Each component should be assessed as close to discharge as possible, but not earlier than 48 hours prior to discharge.** **4 = Independent** **3 = Independent, with Device** **2 = Dependent, Partial Help** **1 = Dependent, Total Help** **0 = Pediatric, Age < 2**
Outcome	F8.2	**Disability at Discharge – Locomotion**	**D_DISABL_L**	**Indicates the 'locomotion' component of the Level of Function. Each component should be assessed as close to discharge as possible, but not earlier than 48 hours prior to discharge.** **4 = Independent** **3 = Independent, with Device** **2 = Dependent, Partial Help** **1 = Dependent, Total Help** **0 = Pediatric, Age < 2**
Outcome	F8.2	**Disability at Discharge – Expression**	**D_DISABL_E**	**Indicates the 'expression' component of the Level of Function. Each component should be assessed as close to discharge as possible, but not earlier than 48 hours prior to discharge.** **4 = Independent** **3 = Independent, with Device** **2 = Dependent, Partial Help** **1 = Dependent, Total Help** **0 = Pediatric, Age < 2**
Outcome	F8.2	**Eye Opening Sub-Score of GCS at**	**EYE_OPNG_D**	**Sub-score of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) indicating patient *best* eye opening *at discharge* from the hospital. It is added to two other sub-scores to obtain the GCS at discharge. See also Discharge GCS (GCS_D).**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		Discharge		**1 = None** **2 = To Pain** **3 = To Voice** **4 = Spontaneous** **U = Unknown**
Outcome	**F8.2**	**Verbal Response Sub-Score of GCS at Discharge**	**VER_RESP_D**	**Sub-score of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) indicating patient *best* verbal response *at discharge*. It is added to two other sub-scores to obtain the GCS at discharge from the hospital. See also discharge-GCS (GCS_D).** **1 = None, <u>or</u> intubated, or pharmacologically paralyzed** **2 = Incomprehensible Sounds (Under 2 years, Agitated/Restless)** **3 = Inappropriate Words (Under 2 years, Persistent Crying)** **4 = Confused** **5 = Oriented** **U = Unknown**
Outcome	**F8.2**	**Motor Response Sub-Score of GCS at Discharge**	**MOT_RESP_D**	**Sub-score of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) indicating patient's *best* motor response *at discharge*. It is added to two other sub-scores to obtain the GCS at discharge from the hospital. See also discharge-GCS (GCS_D).** **1 = None, <u>or</u> pharmacologically paralyzed** **2 = Abnormal Extension** **3 = Abnormal Flexion** **4 = Withdraws to Pain** **5 = Localizes Pain** **6 = Obeys Commands** **U = Unknown**
Outcome	**F8.2**	**GCS at Discharge (Outcome GCS)**	**GCS_D**	**Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) is a widely used index that assesses the degree of coma in patients with craniocerebral injuries. The GCS at discharge is calculated by adding the sub-scores of three behavioral responses at discharge: best eye opening (see EYE_OPNG_D), best verbal response (see VER_RESP_D), and best motor response (see MOT_RESP_D).** **Values range from 3 to 15.**
Outcome	**F8.3**	**Payer Source 1**	**P1_CODE**	**The primary source of payment. See also Payer Source 2 (P2_CODE).** **00 = None** **01 = Medicare** **02 = Medicaid - (Washington State Department of Social and Health Services) [DSHS]** **03 = Labor and Industries (L&I) – (includes state fund, self-insured employers, and Labor and Industries crime victim's claims)** **04 = Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) – (e.g. Kaiser, Group Health, Molina, Basic Health Plan, Healthy Options)** **05 = Other Insurance** **08 = Self Pay** **10 = Commercial Insurance – (e.g. Mutual of Omaha, Safeco)** **11 = Health Care Service Contractor – (e.g. Premera Blue Cross, KPS)** **12 = Other Government Sponsored Patients – (e.g. TRI-CARE, Indian Health)** **13 = Charity Care**
Outcome	**F8.3**	**Payer Source 2**	**P2_CODE**	**The secondary source of payment. See also Payer Source 1 (P1_CODE).** **00 = None** **01 = Medicare** **02 = Medicaid - (Washington State Department of Social and Health Services) [DSHS] (Healthy Options)** **03 = Labor and Industries (L&I) – (includes state fund, self-insured employers, and Labor and Industries crime victim's claims)** **04 = Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) – (e.g. Kaiser, Group Health, Molina, Basic Health Plan)** **05 = Other Insurance** **08 = Self Pay** **10 = Commercial Insurance– (e.g. Mutual of Omaha, Safeco)** **11 = Health Care Service Contractor – (e.g. Premera Blue Cross, KPS)** **12 = Other Government Sponsored Patients – (e.g. TRI-CARE, Indian Health)** **13 = Charity Care**

Washington State Hospital Data Dictionary – Version CVW4

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Outcome	F8.3	**Financial Data Available**	**FINANCE_YN**	**Indicates whether financial data is available at this time.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Inappropriate**
Outcome	F8.3	**Total Hospital Charges**	**HOSP_CHARG**	**The total charges from this facility for this patient, in dollars & cents, including the decimal point.**
Outcome	F8.3	**Payer Source 1 Reimbursement**	**P1_RETURN**	**The amount received from the primary source of payment, in dollars and cents including the decimal point.**
Outcome	F8.3	**Payer Source 2 Reimbursement**	**P2_RETURN**	**The amount received from the secondary source of payment, in dollars and cents including the decimal point.**
Outcome	F8.3	**Total Reimbursement**	**T_RETURN**	**The total amount received from all sources, including the primary and secondary payers. See Payer Source 1 Reimbursement (P1_RETURN) and Payer Source 2 Reimbursement (P2_RETURN).**
Outcome	F8.3	**Was the Patient Declared Brain Dead?**	**BRAIN_DEAD** **(12/17/2009)**	**Indicates whether the patient's medical record states the brain death has occurred as judged by a licensed physician(s) or mid-level provider(s) in accordance with the approved procedures in your facility.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
Outcome	F8.3	**Autopsy Done**	**AUTOPSY_YN**	**Indicates whether an autopsy was done.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
Outcome	F8.3	Autopsy Results Requested	AUTOPSY_RQ	Indicates whether the autopsy results were requested. 1 = Yes 2 = No
Outcome	F8.3	Autopsy Results Received	RESULT_REC	Indicates whether the autopsy results were received when requested. 1 = Yes 2 = No
Outcome	F8.3	**Organ Donation Evaluation**	**ORG_REQ**	**Indicates whether organ donation was requested.** **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
Outcome	F8.3	**Organ(s) Donated**	**ORG_DNR**	**Indicates which organs were donated.** **00 = None** **01 = Adrenal Glands** **02 = Bone** **03 = Bone Marrow** **04 = Cartilage** **05 = Cornea** **06 = Dura Mater** **07 = Fascialata** **08 = Heart** **09 = Heart & Lungs** **10 = Heart & Valves** **11 = Kidneys** **12 = Liver** **13 = Lungs** **14 = Nerves** **15 = Pancreas** **16 = Skin** **17 = Tendons** **18 = Multiple Organ Donation** **19 = All**
Outcome	F8.3	Life Support Withdrawn	**LIFE_SPT** **(12/17/2009)**	**Indicates whether life support therapies required to sustain life in a critically ill or injured patient were withdrawn or discontinued. Therapies can include those such as dialysis, mechanical ventilation, tube or parenteral nutrition, inotropes,**

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				vasopressors, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, defibrillation, heart/lung bypass, or artificial pacemaker. **1 = Yes** **2 = No**
Outcome	F8.3	Cause of Death	C_DEATH	Ten lines designated for a description of patient's cause of death.
Outcome	F8.4	Discharge Memo	NOTES_DSCH	Ten lines designated for a description of patient's discharge.
Outcome	F8.8	QA Comments	QA_COMM	Ten lines designated for a description of patient's injury QA comments.
Diagnoses	**F9.1**	**Injury Severity Score (ISS)**	**ISS**	**Note: This field is calculated by Collector.** **The Injury Severity Score (ISS) is a summary score for traumatic injuries. The ISS is calculated as the square of the AIS. If a patient has more than one AIS, the highest AIS value is selected from each of up to six body regions (head/neck, face, thorax, abdominal and pelvic contents, limbs, and skin), and the three highest of these are squared and summed. If any AIS score is 6, then the ISS is set at 75. Values range from 1 (best) to 75 (almost always fatal).** **ISS = 75 if patient has severity value of 6 (nearly always fatal),** **Otherwise,** $\text{ISS} = (1^{st}\text{ of 3 highest AIS})^2 + (2^{nd}\text{ of 3 highest AIS})^2 + (3^{rd}\text{ of 3 highest AIS})^2$
Diagnoses	**F9.1**	**Received Injury Severity Score (Received ISS)**	**RECV_ISS**	**The Received Injury Severity Score is the ISS that was calculated at the referring hospital if the patient is transferred in from another hospital. See ISS for a complete definition of Injury Severity Score.**
Diagnoses	**F9.1**	**TRISS**	**TRISS**	**TRISS is a method used to estimate probability of survival (P_s) as a function of injury severity (ISS), revised trauma score (RTS), patient age, and type of injury (blunt or penetrating), using a logistic model:** $P_s = 1 / (1 + e^{-b})$**, where e = 2.7183 and** $b = b_0 + b_1 (\text{RTS}) + b_2 (\text{ISS}) + b_3 (\text{AGE})$ **where** b_0**,** b_1**,** b_2**, and** b_3 **are weights derived from study data; RTS is the Revised Trauma Score on Admission; ISS is the Injury Severity Score; and AGE = 1 if patient age is over 54 years, and AGE = 0 if patient age is 54 years or less. The TRISS regression weights for AIS-90 based norms are defined below[1]:** b_0 b_1 (RTS) b_2(ISS) b_3(AGE*) **Blunt** -.4499 0.8085 -0.0835 -1.7430 **Penetrating** -2.5355 0.9934 -0.0651 -1.1360 **The adult blunt-injured coefficients (AGE=0) are also for both blunt and penetrating-injured pediatric patients (<15 years old).** **See also RTS_A, ISS, and BLUNT_PENT.** **Note: TRISS will be calculated only if all components have values.** **1. Champion, Sacco, Copes: Injury Severity Scoring Again. *J Trauma* 38:94, 1995.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Version	AIS_VER	Indicates the AIS version being used for the AIS - ICD-9-CM mapping. See AIS_01.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 1	**ICD9_01**	1st ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 1	**AIS_01**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) & Body Region value 1 for this patient. The AIS is a list of several hundred injuries, each assigned a severity value of 1 (minor) to 6 (nearly always fatal) and a body region from 1 to 6. The AIS severity values have been "assigned" to ICD-9-CM injury rubrics so that ICD-9-CM injury codes listed in hospital discharge summaries can be mapped to AIS values. These values can then be used in the computation of Injury Severity Score (ISS). See also AIS_VER.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				1st digit = AIS Severity 0 = None 1 = Minor 2 = moderate 3 = serious 4 = Severe 5 = Critical 6 = Maximum (Nearly Always Fatal) 9 = Unknown (Cannot Be Used In Scoring) **2nd digit = AIS Body Region** 1 = head/neck 2 = face 3 = thorax 4 = abdomen and pelvic contents 5 = extremities 6 = external (skin) 9 = Inappropriate
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 1	**PREDOT_01**	1st of up to 27 Predot codes. The predot code corresponds to the 6 digits preceding the decimal point in the pre-defined associated AIS *Code*. (The Abbreviated Injury *Score* is the digit to the right of the decimal point. See AIS_01). The predot code is generated when using the TRICODE option in Collector, which assigns ICD-9-CM, AIS, and Body Regions from text injury descriptions. The following conventions are used in assigning the numerics to specific injury codes: **1st digit = Body Region** 1 = head 2 = face 3 = neck 4 = thorax 5 = abdomen 6 = spine 7 = upper extremity 8 = lower extremity 9 = unspecified (including burns/skin) **2nd digit = Type of Anatomic Structure** 1 = whole area 2 = vessels 3 = nerves 4 = organs (including muscles/ligaments) 5 = skeletal (including joints) 6 = head - LOS (loss of consciousness) **3rd & 4th digits = Specific Anatomic Structure or Nature** **Whole Area** 02 = skin - abrasion 04 = skin - contusion 06 = skin - laceration 08 = skin - avulsion 10 = amputation 20 = burn 30 = crush 40 = degloving 50 = injury - NFS 60 = penetrating 90 = trauma, other than mechanical **Head - LOC** 02 = length of LOC

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				04 = level of consciousness 06 = level of consciousness 08 = level of consciousness 10 = concussion **Spine** 02 = cervical 04 = thoracic 06 = lumbar **Vessels, Nerves, Organs, Bones, Joints** Are assigned consecutive two digit numbers beginning with 02 **5th & 6th digits = LEVEL** Specific injuries are assigned consecutive two-digit numbers beginning with 02
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 2	ICD9_02	**2nd ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 2	AIS_02	**The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 2 for this patient. See AIS_01 for a complete definition and for values.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 2	PREDOT_02	**2nd predot code. See PREDOT_01 for a complete definition.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 3	ICD9_03	**3rd ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 3	AIS_03	**The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 3 for this patient. See AIS_01 for a complete definition and for values.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 3	PREDOT_03	**3rd predot code. See PREDOT_01 for a complete definition.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 4	ICD9_04	**4th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 4	AIS_04	**The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 4 for this patient. See AIS_01 for a complete definition and for values.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 4	PREDOT_04	**4th predot code. See PREDOT_01 for a complete definition.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 5	ICD9_05	**5th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 5	AIS_05	**The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 5 for this patient. See AIS_01 for a complete definition and for values.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 5	PREDOT_05	**5th predot code. See PREDOT_01 for a complete definition.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 6	ICD9_06	**6th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 6	AIS_06	**The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 6 for this patient. See AIS_01 for a complete definition and for values.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 6	PREDOT_06	**6th predot code. See PREDOT_01 for a complete definition.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 7	ICD9_07	**7th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 7	AIS_07	**The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 7 for this patient. See AIS_01 for a complete definition and for values.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 7	PREDOT_07	**7th predot code. See PREDOT_01 for a complete definition.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 8	ICD9_08	**8th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Diagnoses	**F9.2**	**Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 8**	**AIS_08**	**The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 8 for this patient. See AIS_01 for a complete definition and for values.**
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 8	**PREDOT_08**	8th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 9	**ICD9_09**	9th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 9	**AIS_09**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 9 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 9	**PREDOT_09**	9th predot code. See **PREDOT_01**for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 10	**ICD9_10**	10th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 10	**AIS_10**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 10 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 10	**PREDOT_10**	10th predot code. See **PREDOT_01**for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 11	**ICD9_11**	11th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 11	**AIS_11**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 11 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 11	**PREDOT_11**	11th predot code. See **PREDOT_01**for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 12	**ICD9_12**	12th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 12	**AIS_12**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 12 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 12	**PREDOT_12**	12th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 13	**ICD9_13**	13th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 13	**AIS_13**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 13 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 13	**PREDOT_13**	13th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 14	**ICD9_14**	14th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 14	**AIS_14**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 14 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 14	**PREDOT_14**	14th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 15	**ICD9_15**	15th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 15	**AIS_15**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 15 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 15	**PREDOT_15**	15th predot code. See **PREDOT_01**for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 16	**ICD9_16**	16th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 16	**AIS_16**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 16 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 16	**PREDOT_16**	16th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 17	**ICD9_17**	17th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 17	**AIS_17**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 17 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 17	**PREDOT_17**	17th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 18	**ICD9_18**	18th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 18	**AIS_18**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 18 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 18	**PREDOT_18**	18th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 19	**ICD9_19**	19th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 19	**AIS_19**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 19 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 19	**PREDOT_19**	19th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 20	**ICD9_20**	20th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 20	**AIS_20**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 20 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 20	**PREDOT_20**	20th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 21	**ICD9_21**	21st ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 21	**AIS_21**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 21 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 21	**PREDOT_21**	21st predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 22	**ICD9_22**	22nd ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 22	**AIS_22**	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 22 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 22	**PREDOT_22**	22nd predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 23	**ICD9_23**	23rd ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 23	AIS_23	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 23 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 23	**PREDOT_23**	23rd predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 24	**ICD9_24**	24th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 24	AIS_24	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 24 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 24	**PREDOT_24**	24th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 25	**ICD9_25**	25th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 25	AIS_25	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 25 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 25	**PREDOT_25**	25th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 26	**ICD9_26**	26th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 26	AIS_26	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 26 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 26	**PREDOT_26**	26th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.2	ICD-9-CM Code 27	**ICD9_27**	27th ICD-9-CM injury code for this patient.
Diagnoses	F9.2	Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Value 27	AIS_27	The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) value 27 for this patient. See **AIS_01** for a complete definition and for values.
Diagnoses	F9.2	PREDOT Code 27	**PREDOT_27**	27th predot code. See **PREDOT_01** for a complete definition.
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 1	NT_ICD9_01	1st of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes. These codes allow analysts to account for co-existing medical conditions, using ICD-9-CM codes.
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 2	NT_ICD9_02	2nd of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes.
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 3	NT_ICD9_03	3rd of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes.
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 4	NT_ICD9_04	4th of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes.
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 5	NT_ICD9_05	5th of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes.
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 6	NT_ICD9_06	6th of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes.

General Definitions:

* **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
* **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
* **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
* **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
* Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 7	NT_ICD9_07	7th of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes.
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 8	NT_ICD9_08	8th of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes.
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 9	NT_ICD9_09	9th of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes.
Diagnoses	F9.3	Non-Trauma ICD-9-CM Code 10	NT_ICD9_10	10th of up to 10 non-trauma ICD-9-CM Codes.
Diagnoses	**F9.4**	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**BFI_XFR (12/17/2009)**	**Indicates if the patient was diagnosed with brain or facial injury prior to being transferred to your facility.(List of AIS and ICD Codes used to determine diagnosis)** **1 = YES** **2 = NO** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Inappropriate**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**BFI_DX (1/1**	**Was the dx of brain or facial injury based on physician doc or CT report?** **1 = YES** **2 = NO** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Inappropriate**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**BFI_MED**	**Did the pt receive coumadin or warfarin med in the 4 days prior to injury?** **1 = YES** **2 = NO** **'U' Unknown** **'/' Inappropriate**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**INR_DM**	**First INR Performed at Your Hospital - Month** **Valid values are from 01 to 12.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**INR_DD**	**First INR Performed at Your Hospital – Day** **Valid values are from 01 to 31.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**INR_DY**	**First INR Performed at Your Hospital - Year** **Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**INR_TH**	**First INR Performed at Your Hospital - Hour** **Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**INR_TM**	**First INR Performed at Your Hospital - Minute** **Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**INR_RES**	**First International Normalized Ratio (INR) Performed at Your Hospital. Enter the date mm/dd/yyyy, and time hh/mm, of the first measurement of INR performed on this patient at your hospital for this episode of care.** **The INR is a laboratory measure of the blood's ability to clot compared to an average. It can assist in assessing risk of bleeding and evaluate the effect of some anticoagulants medications.**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				Enter the numerical result of this patient's first INR measured at your hospital for this episode of care. Range of INR values acceptable for this data element is 0 – 60.00
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**CT_DT_SRC**	**Head CT Performed at Your Hospital - Source of Head CT Date/Time** **1 = Nursing Note Documentation** **2 = PACS or CT Image** **3 = CT Results Report** **4 = Other Diagnostic Imaging Dept. Notation** **5 = Other**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**CT_DT_SRCO**	**Head CT Performed at Your Hospital - Source of Head CT Date/Time – Other** **Enter text describing the Source of Head CT Date/Time**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**ROA_MED**	**What med was first used to reverse anticoagulation?** **The name of the medication (or blood component) that was first used to reverse anticoagulation for this episode of care at your hospital. Do not address the administration of anticoagulation medications at previous or subsequent hospitals, only at your hospital. Chose only one response. Disregard administration of Vitamin K for this data element.** **0 = None of the Medications Below Were Given** **1= FFP (Fresh Frozen Plasma)** **2= Factor VIIa** **3= Prothrombin Complex Concentrate** **'U' Unknown**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**ROA_DM**	**Month that med was first used to reverse anticoagulation. First Dose - Month** **Valid values are from 01 to 12.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**ROA_DD**	**Day that med was first used to reverse anticoagulation. First Dose – Day** **Valid values are from 1 to 31.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**ROA_DY**	**Year that med was first used to reverse anticoagulation. First Dose - Year** **Valid values are from 1980 to 2099.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**ROA_TH**	**Hour that med was first used to reverse anticoagulation. First Dose - Hour** **Valid values are from 0 to 23.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**ROA_TM**	**Minute that med was first used to reverse anticoagulation. First Dose - Minute** **Valid values are from 0 to 59.**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	**ROA_MED_A1**	**What additional medications were used to reverse anticoagulation?** **0 = None of the Medications Below Were Given** **1 = FFP (Fresh Frozen Plasma)** **2 = Factor VIIa** **3 = Prothrombin Complex Concentrate** **4 = Vitamin K** **5 = Other**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of**	**ROA_MED_A2**	**What additional medications were used to reverse anticoagulation?** **0 = None of the Medications Below Were Given** **1 = FFP (Fresh Frozen Plasma)**

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		brain or facial injury		**2 = Factor VIIa** **3 = Prothrombin Complex Concentrate** **4 = Vitamin K** **5 = Other**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	ROA_MED_A3	**What additional medications were used to reverse anticoagulation?** **0 = None of the Medications Below Were Given** **1 = FFP (Fresh Frozen Plasma)** **2 = Factor VIIa** **3 = Prothrombin Complex Concentrate** **4 = Vitamin K** **5 = Other**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	ROA_MED_A4	**What additional medications were used to reverse anticoagulation?** **0 = None of the Medications Below Were Given** **1 = FFP (Fresh Frozen Plasma)** **2 = Factor VIIa** **3 = Prothrombin Complex Concentrate** **4 = Vitamin K** **5 = Other**
	F9.4	**For patients with diagnosis of brain or facial injury**	ROA_MED_AS	**What additional medications were used to reverse anticoagulation? - Other** **Enter text description of other medication used.**
	F10.7	WTR Inclusion Criteria Met	IS_WTR_2009	Does the patient meet the WA Trauma Registry Inclusion Criteria? Derived by Collector and auto populated.
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington State Reserved Element 10	**HOSP01**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington State Reserved Element 11	**HOSP02**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington State Reserved Element 12	**HOSP03**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington State Reserved Element 13	**HOSP04**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington State Reserved Element 14	**HOSP05**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington State Reserved Element 15	**HOSP06**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington State Reserved Element 16	**HOSP07**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington State Reserved Element 17	**HOSP08**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington	**HOSP09**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		State Reserved Element 18		
Reserved Data	F10.1	Washington State Reserved Element 19	**HOSP10**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 1	**HOSP11**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 2	**HOSP12**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 3	**HOSP13**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 4	**HOSP14**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 5	**HOSP15**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 6	**HOSP16**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 7	**HOSP17**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 8	**HOSP18**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 9	**HOSP19**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Reserved Data	F10.2	Washington State Reserved Element 20	**HOSP20**	User-defined field. It is currently undefined.
Scores	N/A	A-Score Component of Anatomic Profile	A_SCORE	Indicates the "A" component of the Anatomic Profile (AP), a score that was developed to compare groups of patients with similar injuries and is comprised of four scores (A, B, C, D). The first three components summarize all serious (AIS > 2) injuries to (A) the head/brain and spinal cord, (B) the thorax and front of the neck, and (C) all remaining serious injuries, and are used in the calculation of ASCOT. (D) is a summary measure of all non-serious injuries & is not used in the calculation. AP component "A" is computed by taking the square root of the sum of squares of AIS scores for injury in AP component A. For example, a patient with two AIS 5 injuries and one AIS 3 injury in AP component A (injuries to the head/brain and spinal cord) has an A score of 7.68 [$\sqrt{(5^2 + 5^2 + 3^2)}$]. If no serious injuries to the head/brain and spinal cord were sustained, A = 0.

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Scores	N/A	ASCOT (A Severity Characterization of Trauma) Probability of Survival	ASCOT	ASCOT combines emergency department admission values (**as coded for RTS**) of the Glasgow Coma Scale (G), systolic blood pressure (S), and respiratory rate (R) with 3 AP components and patient age[1]. $$\text{ASCOT } P_s = 1/(1 + e^{-k})$$ Where $k = k_0 + k_1G + k_2S + k_3R + k_4A + k_5B + k_6C + k_7AGE$ and G = coded value of ED Glasgow Coma Scale (see G_SCORE_A), S = coded value of ED systolic blood pressure (see S_SCORE_A), R = coded value of ED respiratory rate (see R_SCORE_A), A = Anatomic Profile (AP) "A" component (see A_SCORE), B = Anatomic Profile (AP) "B" component (see B_SCORE), C = Anatomic Profile (AP) "C" component (see C_SCORE). (Note: The D component of AP was not significant in predicting P_s) AGE Ages (years) 0 0 - 54 1 55 - 64 2 65 - 74 3 75 - 84 4 >=85 <table><tr><td>ASCOT Model Weights</td><td>Blunt</td><td>Penetrating</td></tr><tr><td>k_0</td><td>-1.1570</td><td>-1.1350</td></tr><tr><td>k_1</td><td>0.7705</td><td>1.0626</td></tr><tr><td>k_2</td><td>0.6583</td><td>0.3638</td></tr><tr><td>k_3</td><td>0.2810</td><td>0.3332</td></tr><tr><td>k_4</td><td>-0.3002</td><td>-0.3702</td></tr><tr><td>k_5</td><td>-0.1961</td><td>-0.2053</td></tr><tr><td>k_6</td><td>-0.2086</td><td>-0.3188</td></tr><tr><td>k_7</td><td>-0.6355</td><td>-0.8365</td></tr></table> 1. <u>Trauma</u>, 3rd Edition, Moore, Mattox, Feliciano, 1996, pp. 61-62.
Scores	N/A	B-Score Component of Anatomic Profile	B_SCORE	Indicates the "B" component of the Anatomic Profile (AP), a score that was developed to compare groups of patients with similar injuries and is comprised of four scores (A, B, C, D). The first three components summarize all serious (AIS > 2) injuries to (A) the head/brain and spinal cord, **(B) the thorax and front of the neck,** and (C) all remaining serious injuries, and are used in the calculation of ASCOT. (D) is a summary measure of all non-serious injuries & is not used in the calculation. AP component "B" is computed by taking the square root of the sum of squares of AIS scores for injury in AP component A. For example, a patient with two AIS 5 injuries and one AIS 3 injury in AP component B (injuries to the thorax and front of the neck) has a B score of 7.68 [$\sqrt{(5^2 + 5^2 + 3^2)}$]. If no injuries to the thorax and front of the neck were sustained, B = 0.
Scores	N/A	C-Score Component of Anatomic Profile	C_SCORE	Indicates the "C" component of the Anatomic Profile (AP), a score that was developed to compare groups of patients with similar injuries and is comprised of four scores (A, B, C, D). The first three components summarize all serious (AIS > 2) injuries to (A) the head/brain and spinal cord, (B) the thorax and front of the neck, and **(C) all remaining serious injuries**, and are used in the calculation of ASCOT. (D) is a summary measure of all non-serious injuries & is not used in the calculation. AP component "C" is computed by taking the square root of the sum of squares of AIS scores for injury in AP component C. For example, a patient with two AIS 5 injuries and one AIS 3 injury in AP component C (all remaining injuries) has a C score of 7.68 [$\sqrt{(5^2 +$

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				$5^2 + 3^2$)]. If no remaining serious injuries were sustained, C = 0.
Scores	N/A	D-Score Component of Anatomic Profile	D_SCORE	Indicates the "D" component of the Anatomic Profile (AP), a score that was developed to compare groups of patients with similar injuries and is comprised of four scores (A, B, C, D). The first three components summarize all serious (AIS > 2) injuries to (A) the head/brain and spinal cord**,** (B) the thorax and front of the neck, and (C) all remaining serious injuries, and are used in the calculation of ASCOT. **(D) is a summary measure of all non-serious injuries and is not used in the calculation of ASCOT.** AP component "D" is computed by taking the square root of the sum of squares of AIS scores for injury in AP component D - all non-serious injuries.
Outcome	N/A	Discharge Status	DIS_STATUS	Indicates whether the patient lived, died, or whether the information is missing. 6 = lived 7 =died U = unknown
Scores	N/A	MTOS Etiology	ETIOLOGY	Etiology categorization of cause of injury for the Major Trauma Outcome Study (MTOS) using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. 1 = Motor Vehicle Accident 2 = Motorcycle Accident 3 = Pedestrian Accident 4 = Gunshot Wound 5 = Stabbing 6 = Fall 7 = Other
Scores	N/A	MTOS Primary Etiology	ET_MTOS1	Primary etiology categorization of cause of injury for the Major Trauma Outcome Study (MTOS) using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. 1 = Motor Vehicle Accident 2 = Motorcycle Accident 3 = Pedestrian Accident 4 = Gunshot Wound 5 = Stabbing 6 = Fall 7 = Other
Scores	N/A	MTOS Primary Etiology – Other	ET_MTOSO1	Primary other etiology categorization of cause of injury for the Major Trauma Outcome Study (MTOS) using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. 1 = Motor Vehicle Accident 2 = Motorcycle Accident 3 = Pedestrian Accident 4 = Gunshot Wound 5 = Stabbing 6 = Fall 70 = Hot/Corrosive Material Injury 71 = Pedal Cycle Accident 72 = Air/Water Craft 73 = Fire/Flame 74 = Struck By/Against and Object/Person 75 = Caught Between Objects 76 = Machinery/Powered Tools 77 = Fight/Assault/Abuse 78 = Animal Related 79 = Other

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Scores	N/A	MTOS Secondary Etiology	ET_MTOS2	Secondary etiology categorization of cause of injury for the Major Trauma Outcome Study (MTOS) using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. See MTOS Primary Etiology (ET_MTOS1) for values.
Scores	N/A	MTOS Secondary Etiology – Other	ET_MTOSO2	Secondary other etiology categorization of cause of injury for the Major Trauma Outcome Study (MTOS) using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. See MTOS Primary Etiology - Other (ET_MTOSO1) for values.
Scores	N/A	ACE Primary Etiology	ET_ECAT1	Primary etiology categorization of cause of injury for Alternate Classification of E-Code (ACE) using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. 11 = MV Traffic 12 = Motorcycle 13 = Pedestrian 14 = Pedal cyclist 15 = Other Transport 16 = Falls 17 = Fire/Burn 18 = Inhalation 19 = Machinery 20 = Natural/Environmental 21 = Overexertion 22 = Poisoning 23 = Submersion/Suffocation/Foreign Bodies 24 = Struck By/Against 25 = GSW 26 = Stabbing 27 = Other Suicides 28 = Other Assault 29 = Other Cause – Specified 30 = Other Cause – Unspecified
Scores	N/A	ACE Primary Etiology – Detailed	ET_ECATD1	Primary detailed etiology categorization of cause of injury for Alternate Classification of E-Code (ACE) using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. 1110 = MV Traffic – Unintentional 1120 = MV Traffic – Intentional, Self-Inflicted 1130 = MV Traffic – Undetermined Intent 1210 = Motorcycle – MV Traffic 1220 = Motorcycle – Other 1310 = Pedestrian – MV Traffic 1320 = Pedestrian – Other 1410 = Pedal cyclist – MV Traffic 1420 = Pedal cyclist – Other 1510 = Other Transport – Railway 1520 = Other Transport – Water Transport 1531 = Other Transport – Air and Space – Unintentional 1532 = Other Transport – Air and Space – Intentional, Self-Inflicted 1533 = Other Transport – Air and Space – Undetermined Intent 1541 = Other Transport – Other – Unintentional 1542 = Other Transport – Other – Intentional 1610 = Falls – Unintentional 1620 = Falls – Intentional, Assault 1630 = Falls – Intentional, Self-Inflicted 1640 = Falls – Undetermined Intent 1711 = Fire/Burn – Fire/Flame – Unintentional 1712 = Fire/Burn – Fire/Flame – Intentional, Assault 1713 = Fire/Burn – Fire/Flame – Intentional, Self-Inflicted 1714 = Fire/Burn – Fire/Flame – Undetermined Intent 1721 = Fire/Burn – Hot Object/Substance – Unintentional

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				1722 = Fire/Burn – Hot Object/Substance – Intentional, Assault
				1723 = Fire/Burn – Hot Object/Substance – Intentional, Self-Inflicted
				1724 = Fire/Burn – Hot Object/Substance – Undetermined Intent
				1731 = Fire/Burn – Electric Current – Unintentional
				1732 = Fire/Burn – Electric Current – Intentional, Self-Inflicted
				1733 = Fire/Burn – Electric Current – Undetermined Intent
				1810 = Inhalation – Unintentional
				1820 = Inhalation – Intentional, Self-Inflicted
				1900 = Machinery
				2010 = Natural/Environmental – Unintentional
				2020 = Natural/Environmental – Intentional, Self-Inflicted
				2030 = Natural/Environmental – Undetermined Intent
				2040 = Natural/Environmental – Bites and Stings
				2100 = Overexertion
				2211 = Poisoning – Drugs/Medicinal/Biological – Unintentional
				2212 = Poisoning – Drugs/Medicinal/Biological – Intentional, Assault
				2213 = Poisoning – Drugs/Medicinal/Biological – Intentional, Self-Inflicted
				2214 = Poisoning – Drugs/Medicinal/Biological – Undetermined Intent
				2221 = Poisoning – Not Drug Related – Unintentional
				2222 = Poisoning – Not Drug Related – Intentional, Assault
				2223 = Poisoning – Not Drug Related – Intentional, Self-Inflicted
				2224 = Poisoning – Not Drug Related – Undetermined Intent
				2225 = Poisoning – Not Drug Related – Legal Intervention
				2310 = Submersion/Suffocation/Foreign Bodies – Unintentional
				2320 = Submersion/Suffocation/Foreign Bodies – Intentional, Assault
				2330 = Submersion/Suffocation/Foreign Bodies – Intentional, Self-Inflicted
				2340 = Submersion/Suffocation/Foreign Bodies – Undetermined Intent
				2410 = Struck By/Against – Falling Object
				2420 = Struck By/Against – In Sports
				2431 = Struck By/Against – Other – Unintentional
				2432 = Struck By/Against – Other – Intentional
				2433 = Struck By/Against – Other – Legal Intervention
				2510 = GSW – Unintentional
				2520 = GSW – Intentional, Assault
				2530 = GSW – Intentional, Self-Inflicted
				2540 = GSW – Undetermined Intent
				2550 = GSW – Legal Intervention
				2610 = Stabbing – Unintentional
				2620 = Stabbing – Intentional, Assault
				2630 = Stabbing – Intentional, Self-Inflicted
				2640 = Stabbing – Undetermined Intent
				2650 = Stabbing – Legal Intervention
				2700 = Other Suicides
				2800 = Other Assaults
				2900 = Other Cause – Specified
				3000 = Other Cause - Unspecified
Scores	N/A	ACE Secondary Etiology	ET_ECAT2	Secondary etiology categorization of cause of injury for Alternate Classification of E-Code (ACE) using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. See ACE Primary Etiology (ET_ECAT1) for values.
Scores	N/A	ACE Secondary Etiology – Detailed	ET_ECATD2	Secondary detailed etiology categorization of cause of injury for Alternate Classification of E-Code (ACE) using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. See ACE Primary Etiology – Detailed (ET_ECATD1) for values.
Scores	N/A	Primary Etiology by E-Code Groups	ET_EC1	Primary etiology by E-Code Groups categorization using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. 1 = Railway Accidents 2 = Motor Vehicle Traffic 3 = Motor Vehicle Nontraffic

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				4 = Other Road Vehicle 5 = Pedal Cycles 6 = Water Transport 7 = Air & Space Transport 8 = Vehicle Accidents NEC 9 = Falls 10 = Fire and Flames 11 = Hot Substance or Object 12 = Drowning and Suffocation 13 = Homicide & Assault 14 = Suicide & Self-Inflicted 15 = Undetermined if Accidental or SI 16 = Cutting or Piercing 17 = Firearm Missile 18 = Natural & Environmental Factors 19 = Foreign Bodies 20 = Struck by Object or Persons in Sports 21 = Caused by Machinery 22 = Legal Interventions 23 = Operations of War 24 = Other Accidents 25 = Terrorism 99 = Other
Scores	N/A	Primary Etiology by E-Code Groups – Detailed	ET_ECD1	Primary detailed etiology by E-Code Groups categorization using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. 10 = Railway Accidents 20 = Motor Vehicle Traffic 30 = Motor Vehicle Nontraffic 40 = Other Road Vehicle 50 = Pedal Cycles 60 = Water Transport 70 = Air & Space Transport 80 = Vehicle Accidents NEC 91 = Falls – Playground 92 = Falls – Sports 93 = Falls – Other 100 = Fire and Flames 110 = Hot Substance or Object 120 = Drowning and Suffocation 130 = Homicide & Assault 140 = Suicide & Self-Inflicted 150 = Undetermined if Accidental or SI 160 = Cutting or Piercing 170 = Firearm Missile 180 = Natural & Environmental Factors 190 = Foreign Bodies 200 = Struck by Object or Persons in Sports 211 = Caused by Machinery – Agriculture 212 = Caused by Machinery - Other 220 = Legal Interventions 230 = Operations of War 241 = Other Accidents – Falling Objects 242 = Other Accidents – By Object or Person 243 = Other Accidents – Caught In or Between 244 = Other Accidents – Explosion of Pressure Vehicle 245 = Other Accidents – Explosive Material 246 = Other Accidents – Electric Current 247 = Other Accidents – Radiation/Exposure

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
				248 = Other Accidents – Over-exertion 249 = Other Accidents – Other/Unspecified Accident 250 = Terrorism 990 = Other
Scores	N/A	Secondary Etiology by E-Code Groups	ET_EC2	Secondary etiology by E-Code Groups categorization using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. See Primary Etiology by E-Code Groups (ET_EC1) for values.
Scores	N/A	Secondary Etiology by E-Code Groups - Detailed	ET_ECD2	Secondary detailed etiology by E-Code Groups categorization using defined E-Code ranges and the variables E_CODE and E_CODE2. See Primary Etiology by E-Code Groups – Detailed (ET_ECD1) for values.
Scores	N/A	Functional Independence Measure (FIM)	FIM	The Functional Independence Measure (FIM) was developed to characterize patient disability resulting from trauma or non-trauma causes. Three FIM components are chosen to provide a useful summary measure of patient disability at discharge from acute care: self feeding, expression, and locomotion. The sum of the three components determines the FIM Score. See also D_DISABL_F, D_DISABL_E, and D_DISABL_L.
Scores	N/A	ASCOT Component G	G_SCORE_A	Indicates the value of emergency department GCS, **coded for RTS**. It is used in the computation of ASCOT. See also RTS_A.
Scores	N/A	Highest Overall Abbreviated Injury Score (AIS)	MAXIMUM_AIS	Indicates the highest AIS score for all six body regions. MAXIMUM_AIS is used in the calculation of ISS. Values range from 1(minor) to 6 (nearly always fatal). If the highest overall AIS score is a 6, the ISS is automatically assigned a maximum value of 75. See also AIS_01, MAXIMUM_AIS_1, and ISS.
Scores	N/A	Highest Abbreviated Injury Score (AIS) For Body Region 1	MAXIMUM_AIS _1	The highest AIS score for body region 1: head/neck. The highest AIS scores for all six defined body regions are used in the calculation of Injury Severity Score (ISS). Values range from 1(minor) to 6(nearly always fatal) and are based upon which AIS Version is being used. See also AIS_VERSION, AIS_01, and ISS.
Scores	N/A	Highest Abbreviated Injury Score (AIS) For Body Region 2	MAXIMUM_AIS _2	The highest AIS score for body region 2: face. See MAXIMUM_AIS_1 for a complete definition and values.
Scores	N/A	Highest Abbreviated Injury Score (AIS) For Body Region 3	MAXIMUM_AIS _3	The highest AIS score for body region 3: thorax. See MAXIMUM_AIS_1 for a complete definition and values.
Scores	N/A	Highest Abbreviated Injury Score (AIS) For Body Region 4	MAXIMUM_AIS _4	The highest AIS score for body region 4: abdominal or pelvic contents. See MAXIMUM_AIS_1 for a complete definition and values.
Scores	N/A	Highest Abbreviated Injury Score (AIS) For Body Region 5	MAXIMUM_AIS _5	The highest AIS score for body region 5: extremities or pelvic girdle. See MAXIMUM_AIS_1 for a complete definition and values.
Scores	N/A	Highest Abbreviated Injury Score	MAXIMUM_AIS _6	The highest AIS score for body region 6: external structures. See MAXIMUM_AIS_1 for a complete definition and values.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
		(AIS) For Body Region 6		
Scores	N/A	ASCOT Component R	R_SCORE_A	Indicates the value of emergency department respiratory rate, *coded for RTS*. It is used in the computation of ASCOT. See also ASCOT.
Scores	N/A	ASCOT Component S	S_SCORE_A	Indicates the value of emergency department systolic blood pressure, *coded for RTS*. It is used in the computation of ASCOT. See also ASCOT.
Pre-H/Transfer	N/A	Scene Time in Minutes	SCENE_TIME	The elapsed time (in minutes) between arrival of the 1st unit at the scene and departure of the patient from the scene. Valid values are from 000 to 999.
ED Data	N/A	Temperature in Centigrade	TEMP_C	*Calculated* temperature in *Centigrade* if the recorded temperature (TEMP_E) is entered in Fahrenheit.
ED Data	N/A	Temperature in Fahrenheit	TEMP_F	*Calculated* temperature in *Fahrenheit* if the recorded temperature (TEMP_E) is entered in Centigrade.
ED Data	NA	ED Length of Stay (Hours)	ED_HOURS	A Collector computed data element defined as the elapsed time (in hours) from ED Arrival to ED Discharge.
ED Data	NA	ED Length of Stay (Minutes)	ED_MINUTES	A Collector computed data element defined as the elapsed time (in minutes) from ED Arrival to ED Discharge.
Outcomes	NA	Hospital Days	HOSP_DAYS	A Collector computed data element defined as the number of days spent in the hospital beginning with ED Arrival and ending with Hospital Discharge. The day of arrival is counted as a Hospital Day; the day of discharge is not. DOA's are assigned 0 Hospital Days. • Examples: 1) A patient that arrived on 01/01/2004 and was discharged on 01/01/2004 will have 1 hospital day. 2) A patient that arrived on 01/01/2004 and was discharged on 01/03/2004 will have 2 hospital days.
Outcomes	NA	In-Patient Hospital Days	ED_INPATIENT_DAYS	A Collector computed data element defined as the number of days spent in the hospital beginning with ED Arrival and ending with Hospital Discharge. The calculation is similar to Hospital Days, except In-patient Hospital Days are 0 for all patients that die in (including DOA's) or are discharged from the ED.
Outcomes	NA	In-Patient Days	INPATIENT_DAYS	A Collector computed data element defined as the number of days spent in the hospital beginning with ED Discharge and ending with Hospital Discharge. All patients that die in (including DOA's) or are discharged from the ED are assigned 0 In-patient Days.
Outcomes	NA	Hospital Length of Stay (Hours)	HOSP_HOURS	A Collector computed data element defined as the number of hours from ED Arrival to Hospital Discharge. Both dates and times are needed for this calculation.
Outcomes	NA	Hospital Length of Stay (Minutes)	HOSP_MINUTES	A Collector computed data element defined as the number of minutes from ED Arrival to Hospital Discharge. Both dates and times are needed for this calculation.
Outcomes	NA	In-Patient Length of Stay (Hours)	INPATIENT_HOURS	A Collector computed data element defined as the number of hours from ED Discharge to Hospital Discharge. Both dates and times are needed for this calculation.
Outcomes	NA	In-Patient Length of Stay (Minutes)	INPATIENT_MINUTES	A Collector computed data element defined as the number of minutes from ED Discharge to Hospital Discharge. Both dates and times are needed for this calculation.

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Appendix I

E849.x Place of Occurrence Details
The E849.x series is for use to denote the place where an injury or poisoning occurred.

E849.0 HOME
- Apartment
- Boardinghouse
- Farmhouse
- Home premises
- House (residential)
- Noninstitutional place of residence
- Private
  - Driveway
  - Garage
  - Garden
  - Home
  - Walk
- Swimming Pool in private house or garden
- Yard of Home
- *Excludes*
  - home under construction but not yet occupied (E849.3)
  - institutional place of residence (E849.7)

E849.1 FARM
- Buildings
- Land under cultivation
- *Excludes* farmhouse and home premises of farm (E849.0)

E849.2 MINE and QUARRY
- Gravel pit
- Sand pit
- Tunnel under construction

E849.3 INDUSTRIAL PLACE AND PREMISES
- Building under construction
- Dockyard
- Dry dock
- Factory
  - Building
  - Premises
- Garage (place of work)
- Industrial yard
- Loading platform (factory) (store)
- Plant, Industrial
- Railway yard
- Shop (place of work)
- Warehouse
- Workhouse

E849.4 PLACE FOR RECREATION AND SPORT
- Amusement park
- Baseball field
- Basketball court
- Beach resort
- Cricket ground
- Fives court
- Football field
- Golf course
- Gymnasium
- Hockey field
- Holiday camp
- Ice palace
- Lake resort
- Mountain resort
- Playground, including school playground
- Public park
- Racecourse
- Resort, Not Otherwise Specified
- Riding school
- Rifle range
- Seashore resort
- Skating rink
- Sports ground
- Sports palace
- Stadium
- Swimming pool, public
- Tennis court
- Vacation resort

Excludes that in private house or garden (E849.0)

E849.5 STREET AND HIGHWAY

E849.6 PUBLIC BUILDING: Building (including adjacent grounds) used by the general public or by a particular group of the public, such as:
- Airport
- Bank
- Café
- Casino
- Church
- Cinema
- Clubhouse
- Courthouse
- Dance hall
- Garage building (for car storage)
- Hotel
- Market (grocery or other commodity)
- Movie house
- Music hall
- Nightclub
- Office
- Office building
- Opera house
- Post office
- Public hall
- Radio broadcasting station
- Restaurant
- School (state) (public) (private)
- Shop, commercial
- Station (bus) (railway)
- Store
- Theater
- *Excludes*
  - home garage (E849.0)
  - Industrial building or workplace (E849.3)

E849.7 RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION
- Children's home
- Dormitory
- Hospital
- Jail
- Old people's home
- Orphanage
- Prison
- Reform school

E849.8 Other specified places
- Beach, Not Otherwise Specified
- Canal
- Caravan site, Not Otherwise Specified
- Derelict house
- Desert
- Dock
- Forest
- Harbor
- Hill
- Lake, Not Otherwise Specified
- Mountain
- Parking lot
- Parking place
- Pond or pool (natural)
- Prairie
- Public place, Not Otherwise Specified
- Railway line
- Reservoir
- River

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

- Sea
- Seashore, Not Otherwise Specified
- Stream

- Swamp
- Trailer court
- Woods

E849.9 UNSPECIFIED PLACE

Appendix II
External Cause of Injury (Ecode)

800.0	Railway Collision w/ Rolling Stock - Railway Employee
800.1	Railway Collision w/ Rolling Stock - Railway Passenger
800.2	Railway Collision w/ Rolling Stock - Pedestrian
800.3	Railway Collision w/ Rolling Stock - Pedal Cyclist
800.8	Railway Collision w/ Rolling Stock - Oth Person
800.9	Railway Collision w/ Rolling Stock - Unspec Person
801.0	Railway Collision w/ Oth Object - Railway Employee
801.1	Railway Collision w/ Oth Object - Railway Passenger
801.2	Railway Collision w/ Oth Object - Pedestrian
801.3	Railway Collision w/ Oth Object - Pedal Cyclist
801.8	Railway Collision w/ Oth Object - Oth Person
801.9	Railway Collision w/ Oth Object - Unspec Person
802.0	Railway Derailment w/o Prior Collision - Railway Employee
802.1	Railway Derailment w/o Prior Collision - Railway Passenger
802.2	Railway Derailment w/o Prior Collision - Pedestrian
802.3	Railway Derailment w/o Prior Collision - Pedal Cyclist
802.8	Railway Derailment w/o Prior Collision - Oth Person
802.9	Railway Derailment w/o Prior Collision - Unspec Person
803.0	Railway Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Railway Employee
803.1	Railway Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Railway Passenger
803.2	Railway Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Pedestrian
803.3	Railway Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Pedal Cyclist
803.8	Railway Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Oth Person
803.9	Railway Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Unspec Person
804.0	Fall In, On, or From Railway Train - Railway Employee
804.1	Fall In, On, or From Railway Train - Railway Passenger
804.2	Fall In, On, or From Railway Train - Pedestrian
804.3	Fall In, On, or From Railway Train - Pedal Cyclist
804.8	Fall In, On, or From Railway Train - Oth Person
804.9	Fall In, On, or From Railway Train - Unspec Person
805.0	Railway, Hit by Rolling Stock - Railway Employee
805.1	Railway, Hit by Rolling Stock - Railway Passenger
805.2	Railway, Hit by Rolling Stock - Pedestrian
805.3	Railway, Hit by Rolling Stock - Pedal Cyclist
805.8	Railway, Hit by Rolling Stock - Oth Person
805.9	Railway, Hit by Rolling Stock - Unspec Person
806.0	Oth Spec Railway Accident - Railway Employee
806.1	Oth Spec Railway Accident - Railway Passenger
806.2	Oth Spec Railway Accident - Pedestrian
806.3	Oth Spec Railway Accident - Pedal Cyclist
806.8	Oth Spec Railway Accident - Oth Person
806.9	Oth Spec Railway Accident - Unspec Person
807.0	Railway, Unspec Nature - Railway Employee
807.1	Railway, Unspec Nature - Railway Passenger
807.2	Railway, Unspec Nature - Pedestrian
807.3	Railway, Unspec Nature - Pedal Cyclist
807.8	Railway, Unspec Nature - Oth Person
807.9	Railway, Unspec Nature - Unspec Person
810.0	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Driver of MV, Non MC
810.1	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Passenger in MV, Non MC
810.2	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Motorcyclist
810.3	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Passenger on Motorcycle
810.4	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Occupant of Streetcar
810.5	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Occupant of Animal Veh
810.6	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Pedal Cyclist
810.7	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Pedestrian
810.8	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Oth Person
810.9	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Train - Unspec Person
811.0	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Driver of MV, Non MC
811.1	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Passenger in MV, Non MC
811.2	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Motorcyclist
811.3	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Passenger on Motorcycle
811.4	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Occupant of Streetcar
811.5	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Occupant of Animal Veh
811.6	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Pedal Cyclist
811.7	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Pedestrian
811.8	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Oth Person
811.9	MVA Traffic, Re-entr Collision w/ MV - Unspec Person
812.0	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Driver of MV, Non MC
812.1	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Passenger in MV, Non MC
812.2	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Motorcyclist
812.3	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Passenger on Motorcycle
812.4	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Occupant of Streetcar
812.5	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Occupant of Animal Veh
812.6	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Pedal Cyclist

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

812.7	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Pedestrian
812.8	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Oth Person
812.9	Oth MVA Traffic, Collision w/ MV - Unspec Person
813.0	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Driver of MV, Non MC
813.1	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Passenger in MV, Non MC
813.2	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Motorcyclist
813.3	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Passenger on Motorcycle
813.4	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Occupant of Streetcar
813.5	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Occupant of Animal Veh
813.6	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Pedal Cyclist
813.7	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Pedestrian
813.8	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Oth Person
813.9	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Oth Veh - Unspec Person
814.0	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Driver of MV, Non MC
814.1	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Passenger in MV, Non MC
814.2	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Motorcyclist
814.3	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Passenger on Motorcycle
814.4	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Occupant of Streetcar
814.5	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Occupant of Animal Veh
814.6	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Pedal Cyclist
814.7	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Pedestrian
814.8	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Oth Person
814.9	MVA Traffic, Collision w/ Pedestrian - Unspec Person
815.0	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Driver of MV, Non MC
815.1	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Passenger in MV, Non MC
815.2	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Motorcyclist
815.3	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Passenger on Motorcycle
815.4	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Occupant of Streetcar
815.5	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Occupant of Animal Veh
815.6	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Pedal Cyclist
815.7	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Pedestrian
815.8	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Oth Person
815.9	Oth MVA Traffic, Highway Collision - Unspec Person
816.0	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Driver of MV, Non MC
816.1	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Passenger in MV, Non MC
816.2	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Motorcyclist

816.3	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Passenger on Motorcycle
816.4	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Occupant of Streetcar
816.5	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Occupant of Animal Veh
816.6	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Pedal Cyclist
816.7	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Pedestrian
816.8	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Oth Person
816.9	MVA Traffic, Loss Control-No Collision - Unspec Person
817.0	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Driver of MV, Non MC
817.1	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Passenger in MV, Non MC
817.2	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Motorcyclist
817.3	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Passenger on Motorcycle
817.4	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Occupant of Streetcar
817.5	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Occupant of Animal Veh
817.6	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Pedal Cyclist
817.7	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Pedestrian
817.8	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Oth Person
817.9	Noncollision MVA Traffic, Board/Alight - Unspec Person
818.0	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic - Driver of MV, Non MC
818.1	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic - Passenger in MV, Non MC
818.2	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic – Motorcyclist
818.3	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic - Passenger on Motorcycle
818.4	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic - Occupant of Streetcar
818.5	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic - Occupant of Animal Veh
818.6	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic - Pedal Cyclist
818.7	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic - Pedestrian
818.8	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic - Oth Person
818.9	Oth Noncollision MVA Traffic - Unspec Person
819.0	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Driver of MV, Non MC
819.1	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Passenger in MV, Non MC
819.2	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Motorcyclist
819.3	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Passenger on Motorcycle
819.4	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Occupant of Streetcar
819.5	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Occupant of Animal Veh
819.6	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Pedal Cyclist
819.7	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Pedestrian
819.8	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Oth Person
819.9	MVA Traffic, Unspec Nature - Unspec Person
820.0	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Driver of MV, Non MC

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

820.1	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Passenger in MV, Non MC
820.2	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Motorcyclist
820.3	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Passenger on Motorcycle
820.4	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Occupant of Streetcar
820.5	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Occupant of Animal Veh
820.6	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Pedal Cyclist
820.7	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Pedestrian
820.8	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Oth Person
820.9	N-traffic Accident, Snow MV - Unspec Person
821.0	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Driver of MV, Non MC
821.1	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Passenger in MV, Non MC
821.2	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Motorcyclist
821.3	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Passenger on Motorcycle
821.4	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Occupant of Streetcar
821.5	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Occupant of Animal Veh
821.6	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Pedal Cyclist
821.7	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Pedestrian
821.8	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Oth Person
821.9	N-traffic Accident, Oth Off-Road MV - Unspec Person
822.0	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Driver of MV, Non MC
822.1	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Passenger in MV, Non MC
822.2	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Motorcyclist
822.3	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Passenger on Motorcycle
822.4	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Occupant of Streetcar
822.5	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Occupant of Animal Veh
822.6	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Pedal Cyclist
822.7	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Pedestrian
822.8	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Oth Person
822.9	Oth MVA N-traffic Collision,Move Object - Unspec Person
823.0	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Driver of MV, Non MC
823.1	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Passenger in MV, Non MC
823.2	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Motorcyclist
823.3	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Passenger on Motorcycle
823.4	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Occupant of Streetcar
823.5	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Occupant of Animal Veh
823.6	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Pedal Cyclist
823.7	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Pedestrian
823.8	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Oth Person
823.9	Oth MVA N-Traffic Collision,Stat Object - Unspec Person
824.0	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Driver of MV, Non MC
824.1	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Passenger in MV, Non MC
824.2	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Motorcyclist
824.3	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Passenger on Motorcycle
824.4	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Occupant of Streetcar
824.5	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Occupant of Animal Veh
824.6	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Pedal Cyclist
824.7	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Pedestrian
824.8	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Oth Person
824.9	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Board/Alight - Unspec Person
825.0	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Driver of MV, Non MC
825.1	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Passenger in MV, Non MC
825.2	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Motorcyclist
825.3	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Passenger on Motorcycle
825.4	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Occupant of Streetcar
825.5	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Occupant of Animal Veh
825.6	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Pedal Cyclist
825.7	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Pedestrian
825.8	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Oth Person
825.9	Oth MVA N-Traffic, Oth & Unspec Nature - Unspec Person
826.0	Pedal Cycle Accident - Pedestrian
826.1	Pedal Cycle Accident - Pedal Cyclist
826.2	Pedal Cycle Accident - Rider of Animal
826.3	Pedal Cycle Accident - Occupant of Animal-Drawn Veh
826.4	Pedal Cycle Accident - Occupant of Streetcar
826.8	Pedal Cycle Accident - Oth Person
826.9	Pedal Cycle Accident - Unspec Person
827.0	Animal-Drawn Veh Accident - Pedestrian
827.2	Animal-Drawn Veh Accident - Rider of Animal
827.3	Animal-Drawn Veh Accident - Occupant of Animal-Drawn Veh
827.4	Animal-Drawn Veh Accident - Occupant of Streetcar

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

827.8	Animal-Drawn Veh Accident - Oth Person
827.9	Animal-Drawn Veh Accident - Unspec Person
828.0	Accident, Ridden Animal - Pedestrian
828.2	Accident, Ridden Animal - Rider of Animal
828.3	Accident, Ridden Animal - Occupant of Animal-Drawn Veh
828.4	Accident, Ridden Animal - Occupant of Streetcar
828.8	Accident, Ridden Animal - Oth Person
828.9	Accident, Ridden Animal - Unspec Person
829.0	Oth Road Veh Accidents - Pedestrian
829.4	Oth Road Veh Accidents - Occupant of Streetcar
829.8	Oth Road Veh Accidents - Oth Person
829.9	Oth Road Veh Accidents - Unspec Person
830.0	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - Small Boater (Unpowered)
830.1	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - Small Boater (Powered)
830.2	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - Crew of Oth H2OCraft
830.3	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - Pass of Oth H2OCraft
830.4	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - H2O Skier
830.5	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - Swimmer
830.6	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - Dockers/Stevedores
830.7	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - Military watercraft, any type
830.8	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - Oth Person
830.9	H2OCraft Accident, Submersion - Unspec Person
831.0	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - Small Boater (Unpowered)
831.1	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - Small Boater (Powered)
831.2	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - Crew of Oth H2OCraft
831.3	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - Pass of Oth H2OCraft
831.4	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - H2O Skier
831.5	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - Swimmer
831.6	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - Dockers/Stevedores
831.7	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - Military watercraft, any type
831.8	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - Oth Person
831.9	H2OCraft Accident, Oth Injury - Unspec Person
832.0	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - Small Boater (Unpowered)
832.1	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - Small Boater (Powered)
832.2	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - Crew of Oth H2OCraft
832.3	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - Pass of Oth H2OCraft
832.4	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - H2O Skier
832.5	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - Swimmer
832.6	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - Dockers/Stevedores
832.7	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - Military watercraft, any type
832.8	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - Oth Person
832.9	H2O Transport, Oth Submersion/Drown - Unspec Person
833.0	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - Small Boater (Unpowered)
833.1	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - Small Boater (Powered)
833.2	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - Crew of Oth H2OCraft
833.3	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - Pass of Oth H2OCraft
833.4	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - H2O Skier
833.5	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - Swimmer
833.6	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - Dockers/Stevedores
833.7	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - Military watercraft, any type
833.8	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - Oth Person
833.9	H2O Transport, Stairs/Ladders Fall - Unspec Person
834.0	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - Small Boater (Unpowered)
834.1	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - Small Boater (Powered)
834.2	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - Crew of Oth H2OCraft
834.3	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - Pass of Oth H2OCraft
834.4	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - H2O Skier
834.5	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - Swimmer
834.6	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - Dockers/Stevedores
834.7	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - Military watercraft, any type
834.8	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - Oth Person
834.9	H2O Transport, Oth Multi-level Fall - Unspec Person
835.0	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - Small Boater (Unpowered)
835.1	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - Small Boater (Powered)
835.2	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - Crew of Oth H2OCraft
835.3	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - Pass of Oth H2OCraft
835.4	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - H2O Skier
835.5	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - Swimmer
835.6	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - Dockers/Stevedores
835.7	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - Military watercraft, any type
835.8	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - Oth Person
835.9	H2O Transport, Oth & Unspec Fall - Unspec Person
836.0	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - Small Boater (Unpowered)

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

836.1	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - Small Boater (Powered)
836.2	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - Crew of Oth H2OCraft
836.3	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - Pass of Oth H2OCraft
836.4	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - H2O Skier
836.5	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - Swimmer
836.6	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - Dockers/Stevedores
836.7	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - Military watercraft, any type
836.8	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - Oth Person
836.9	H2O Transport, Machinery Accident - Unspec Person
837.0	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Small Boater (Unpowered)
837.1	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Small Boater (Powered)
837.2	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Crew of Oth H2OCraft
837.3	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Pass of Oth H2OCraft
837.4	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - H2O Skier
837.5	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Swimmer
837.6	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Dockers/Stevedores
837.7	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Military watercraft, any type
837.8	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Oth Person
837.9	H2OCraft Explosion, Fire, or Burning - Unspec Person
838.0	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - Small Boater (Unpowered)
838.1	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - Small Boater (Powered)
838.2	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - Crew of Oth H2OCraft
838.3	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - Pass of Oth H2OCraft
838.4	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - H2O Skier
838.5	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - Swimmer
838.6	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - Dockers/Stevedores
838.7	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - Military watercraft, any type
838.8	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - Oth Person
838.9	Oth & Unspec H2O Transport Accident - Unspec Person
840.0	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Spacecraft Occupant
840.1	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Military Aircraft Occupant
840.2	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Ground-Ground Commercial Crew
840.3	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Ground-Ground Commercial Occupant

840.4	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Ground-Air Commercial Occupant
840.5	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Oth Powered Aircraft Occupant
840.6	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Unpowered Aircraft Occupant
840.7	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Parachutist
840.8	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Ground Crew/Airline Employee
840.9	Powered Aircraft, Tkoff/Land - Oth Person
841.0	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Spacecraft Occupant
841.1	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Military Aircraft Occupant
841.2	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Ground-Ground Commercial Crew
841.3	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Ground-Ground Commercial Occupant
841.4	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Ground-Air Commercial Occupant
841.5	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Oth Powered Aircraft Occupant
841.6	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Unpowered Aircraft Occupant
841.7	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Parachutist
841.8	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Ground Crew/Airline Employee
841.9	Oth & Unspec Powered Aircraft - Oth Person
842.6	Unpowered Aircraft - Unpowered Aircraft Occupant
842.7	Unpowered Aircraft - Parachutist
842.8	Unpowered Aircraft - Ground Crew/Airline Employee
842.9	Unpowered Aircraft - Oth Person
843.0	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Spacecraft Occupant
843.1	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Military Aircraft Occupant
843.2	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Ground-Ground Commercial Crew
843.3	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Ground-Ground Commercial Occupant
843.4	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Ground-Air Commercial Occupant
843.5	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Oth Powered Aircraft Occupant
843.6	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Unpowered Aircraft Occupant
843.7	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Parachutist
843.8	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Ground Crew/Airline Employee
843.9	Fall In/ On/ From Aircraft - Oth Person
844.0	Oth Spec Air Transport - Spacecraft Occupant
844.1	Oth Spec Air Transport - Military Aircraft Occupant
844.2	Oth Spec Air Transport - Ground-Ground Commercial Crew

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

844.3	Oth Spec Air Transport - Ground-Ground Commercial Occupant
844.4	Oth Spec Air Transport - Ground-Air Commercial Occupant
844.5	Oth Spec Air Transport - Oth Powered Aircraft Occupant
844.6	Oth Spec Air Transport - Unpowered Aircraft Occupant
844.7	Oth Spec Air Transport - Parachutist
844.8	Oth Spec Air Transport - Ground Crew/Airline Employee
844.9	Oth Spec Air Transport - Oth Person
845.0	Spacecraft Accident - Spacecraft Occupant
845.8	Spacecraft Accident - Ground Crew/Airline Employee
845.9	Spacecraft Accident - Oth Person
846.0	Powered Veh w/in Premises of Industrial/Commercial Establishment
847.0	Accidents Involving Cable Cars Not Running on Rails
848.0	Accidents Involving Oth Veh, NEC
850.0	Acc Poison - Heroin
850.1	Acc Poison - Methadone
850.2	Acc Poison - Oth Opiates and Related Narcotics
850.3	Acc Poison - Salicylates
850.4	Acc Poison - Aromatic Analgesics, NEC
850.5	Acc Poison - Pyrazole Derivatives
850.6	Acc Poison - Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
850.7	Acc Poison - Oth Non-Narcotic Analgesics
850.8	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Analgesics and Antipyretics
850.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Analgesic or Antipyretic
851.0	Acc Poison - Barbiturates
852.0	Acc Poison - Chloral Hydrate Group
852.1	Acc Poison - Paraldehyde
852.2	Acc Poison - Bromine Compounds
852.3	Acc Poison - Methaqualone Compounds
852.4	Acc Poison - Glutethimide Group
852.5	Acc Poison - Mixed Sedatives, NEC
852.8	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Sedatives and Hypnotics
852.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Sedative or Hypnotic
853.0	Acc Poison - Phenothiazine-based Tranquilizers
853.1	Acc Poison - Butyrophenone-based Tranquilizers
853.2	Acc Poison - Benzodiazepine-based Tranquilizers
853.8	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Tranquilizers
853.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Tranquilizer
854.0	Acc Poison - Antidepressants
854.1	Acc Poison - Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
854.2	Acc Poison - Psychostimulants
854.3	Acc Poison - Central Nervous System Stimulants
854.8	Acc Poison - Oth Psychotropic Agents
855.0	Acc Poison - Anticonvulsant & Anti-Parkinsonism Drugs
855.1	Acc Poison - Oth Central Nervous System Depressants
855.2	Acc Poison - Local Anesthetics
855.3	Acc Poison - Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
855.4	Acc Poison - Parasympatholytics/Spasmolytics

855.5	Acc Poison - Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
855.6	Acc Poison - Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
855.8	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Drugs on Central/Autonomic Nervous System
855.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Drugs on Central/Autonomic Nervous System
856.0	Acc Poison - Antibiotics
857.0	Acc Poison - Oth Anti-Infectives
858.0	Acc Poison - Hormones and Synthetic Substitutes
858.1	Acc Poison - Primarily Systemic Agents
858.2	Acc Poison - Agents Mainly Affecting Blood Constituents
858.3	Acc Poison - Agents Mainly Affecting Cardiovascular System
858.4	Acc Poison - Agents Mainly Affecting Gastrointestinal System
858.5	Acc Poison - H2O/Mineral/Uric Acid Metabolism Drugs
858.6	Acc Poison - Agents act on Smooth,Skeletal Muscles & Respiratory
858.7	Acc Poison - Skin/Ophthalmological/Otorhinolaryngological/Dental
858.8	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Drugs
858.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Drug
860.0	Acc Poison - Alcoholic Beverages
860.1	Acc Poison - Oth/Unspec Ethyl Alcohol and Its Products
860.2	Acc Poison - Methyl Alcohol
860.3	Acc Poison - Isopropyl Alcohol
860.4	Acc Poison - Fusel Oil
860.8	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Alcohols
860.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Alcohol
861.0	Acc Poison - Synthetic Detergents and Shampoos
861.1	Acc Poison - Soap Products
861.2	Acc Poison - Polishes
861.3	Acc Poison - Oth Cleansing and Polishing Agents
861.4	Acc Poison - Disinfectants
861.5	Acc Poison - Lead Paints
861.6	Acc Poison - Oth Paints and Varnishes
861.9	Acc Poison - Unspec
862.0	Acc Poison - Petroleum Solvents
862.1	Acc Poison - Petroleum Fuels and Cleaners
862.2	Acc Poison - Lubricating Oils
862.3	Acc Poison - Petroleum Solids
862.4	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Solvents
862.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Solvent
863.0	Acc Poison - Insecticides of Organochlorine Compounds
863.1	Acc Poison - Insecticides of Organophosphorus Compounds
863.2	Acc Poison - Carbamates
863.3	Acc Poison - Mixtures of Insecticides
863.4	Acc Poison - Oth and Unspec Insecticides
863.5	Acc Poison - Herbicides
863.6	Acc Poison - Fungicides

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

863.7	Acc Poison - Rodenticides
863.8	Acc Poison - Fumigants
863.9	Acc Poison - Oth and Unspec
864.0	Acc Poison - Corrosive Aromatics
864.1	Acc Poison - Acids
864.2	Acc Poison - Caustic Alkalis
864.3	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Corrosives and Caustics
864.4	Acc Poison - Unspec Corrosives and Caustics
865.0	Acc Poison - Meat
865.1	Acc Poison - Shellfish
865.2	Acc Poison - Oth Fish
865.3	Acc Poison - Berries and Seeds
865.4	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Plants
865.5	Acc Poison - Mushrooms and Oth Fungi
865.8	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Foods
865.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Foodstuff or Poisonous Plant
866.0	Acc Poison - Lead and Its Compounds and Fumes
866.1	Acc Poison - Mercury and Its Compounds and Fumes
866.2	Acc Poison - Antimony and Its Compounds and Fumes
866.3	Acc Poison - Arsenic and Its Compounds and Fumes
866.4	Acc Poison - Oth Metals and Their Compounds and Fumes
866.5	Acc Poison - Plant Foods and Fertilizers
866.6	Acc Poison - Glues and Adhesives
866.7	Acc Poison - Cosmetics
866.8	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Solid or Liquid Substances
866.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Solid or Liquid Substance
867.0	Acc Poison by Gas Distributed by Pipeline
868.0	Acc Poison - Liquid Petroleum Gas in Mobile Containers
868.1	Acc Poison - Oth and Unspec Utility Gas
868.2	Acc Poison - Motor Veh Exhaust Gas
868.3	Acc Poison - Carbon Monoxide-Incomplete Combustion Domestic Fuel
868.8	Acc Poison - Carbon Monoxide From Oth Sources
868.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Carbon Monoxide
869.0	Acc Poison - Nitrogen Oxides
869.1	Acc Poison - Sulfur Dioxide
869.2	Acc Poison - Freon
869.3	Acc Poison - Lacrimogenic Gas [tear gas]
869.4	Acc Poison - Second Hand Tobacco Smoke
869.8	Acc Poison - Oth Spec Gases and Vapors
869.9	Acc Poison - Unspec Gases and Vapors
870.0	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Surgical Operation
870.1	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Infusion/Transfusion
870.2	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Kidney Dialysis/Oth Perfusion
870.3	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Injection/Vaccination
870.4	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Endoscopic Examination
870.5	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Aspiration/Puncture/Catheterization
870.6	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Heart Catheterization
870.7	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Administration of Enema
870.8	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Oth Spec Medical Care

870.9	Cut/Hemorrhage During - Unspec Medical Care
871.0	Foreign Object Left In Body- Surgical Operation
871.1	Foreign Object Left In Body- Infusion/Transfusion
871.2	Foreign Object Left In Body- Kidney Dialysis/Oth Perfusion
871.3	Foreign Object Left In Body- Injection/Vaccination
871.4	Foreign Object Left In Body- Endoscopic Examination
871.5	Foreign Object Left In Body- Aspiration/Puncture/Catheterization
871.6	Foreign Object Left In Body- Heart Catheterization
871.7	Foreign Object Left In Body- Removal of Catheter or Packing
871.8	Foreign Object Left In Body- Oth Spec Procedures
871.9	Foreign Object Left In Body- Unspec Procedure
872.0	Sterile Precautions Fail - Surgical Operation
872.1	Sterile Precautions Fail - Infusion/Transfusion
872.2	Sterile Precautions Fail - Kidney Dialysis/Oth Perfusion
872.3	Sterile Precautions Fail - Injection/Vaccination
872.4	Sterile Precautions Fail - Endoscopic Examination
872.5	Sterile Precautions Fail - Aspiration/Puncture/Catheterization
872.6	Sterile Precautions Fail - Heart Catheterization
872.8	Sterile Precautions Fail - Oth Spec Procedures
872.9	Sterile Precautions Fail - Unspec Procedure
873.0	Dosage Fail - Excessive Blood/Fluid During (Trans/In)Fusion
873.1	Dosage Fail - Incorrect Dilution of Fluid During Infusion
873.2	Dosage Fail - Overdose of Radiation in Therapy
873.3	Dosage Fail - Accidental Radiation Exposure During Care
873.4	Dosage Fail - Dosage Fail in Electroshock/Insulin-Shock Therapy
873.5	Dosage Fail - Inappropriate Temperature in Application/Packing
873.6	Dosage Fail - Nonadministration of Necessary Drug/Medicine
873.8	Dosage Fail - Oth Spec Dosage Fail
873.9	Dosage Fail - Unspec Dosage Fail
874.0	Instrument Mechanical Fail - Surgical Operation
874.1	Instrument Mechanical Fail - Infusion/Transfusion
874.2	Instrument Mechanical Fail - Kidney Dialysis/Oth Perfusion
874.3	Instrument Mechanical Fail - Endoscopic Examination
874.4	Instrument Mechanical Fail - Aspiration/Puncture/Catheterization
874.5	Instrument Mechanical Fail - Heart Catheterization
874.8	Instrument Mechanical Fail - Oth Spec Procedures
874.9	Instrument Mechanical Fail - Unspec Procedure
875.0	Contaminated Blood/Fluid/Drug/Bio Matter-Transfused/Infused
875.1	Contaminated Blood/Fluid/Drug/Bio Matter-Injected/Vaccination

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

875.2	Contaminated Blood/Fluid/Drug/Bio Matter-Administered,Oth Means
875.8	Contaminated Blood/Fluid/Drug/Bio Matter- Oth
875.9	Contaminated Blood/Fluid/Drug/Bio Matter- Unspec
876.0	Oth Misadventures During - Mismatched Blood in Transfusion
876.1	Oth Misadventures During - Wrong Fluid in Infusion
876.2	Oth Misadventures During - Surgery Suture/Ligature Failure
876.3	Oth Misadventures During - Endotracheal Tube Wrongly Placed
876.4	Oth Misadventures During - Failure, Intro/Remove Oth Instrument
876.5	Oth Misadventures During - Inappropriate Operation Performance
876.6	Oth Misadventures During - Patient not scheduled for surgery
876.7	Oth Misadventures During - Correct Procedure on Wrong Side
876.8	Oth Misadventures - Oth Spec Misadventures During Care
876.9	Oth Misadventures - Unspec Misadventures During Care
878.0	Surgery w/o Mention of Mishap - Transplant of Whole Organ
878.1	Surgery w/o Mention of Mishap - Implant of Artificial Device
878.2	Surgery w/o Mention of Mishap - Anastomosis/Bypass/Graft-Tissue
878.3	Surgery w/o Mention of Mishap - Formation of External Stoma
878.4	Surgery w/o Mention of Mishap - Oth Restorative Surgery
878.5	Surgery w/o Mention of Mishap - Amputation of Limb(s)
878.6	Surgery w/o Mention of Mishap - Removal of Oth Organ, Part/Total
878.8	Surgery w/o Mention of Mishap - Oth Spec Surgery & Procedures
878.9	Surgery w/o Mention of Mishap - Unspec Surgery & Procedures
879.0	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Cardiac Catheterization
879.1	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Kidney Dialysis
879.2	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Radiology/Radiotherapy
879.3	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Shock Therapy
879.4	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Aspiration of Fluid
879.5	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Insert Gastric/Duodenal Sound
879.6	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Urinary Catheterization
879.7	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Blood Sampling
879.8	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Oth Spec Procedures
879.9	Oth Proc w/o Mention of Mishap - Unspec Procedure
880.0	Fall On or From Stairs/Steps - Escalator
880.1	Fall On or From Stairs/Steps - Sidewalk Curb
880.9	Fall On or From Stairs/Steps - Oth Stairs or Steps
881.0	Fall On or From Ladders/Scaffolding - Ladder
881.1	Fall On or From Ladders/Scaffolding - Scaffolding
882.0	Fall From or Out of Building/Other Structure
883.0	Fall into Hole/Oth Surface Opening - Jump/Dive into H2O [pool]
883.1	Fall into Hole/Oth Surface Opening – Well
883.2	Fall into Hole/Oth Surface Opening - Storm Drain/Manhole
883.9	Fall into Hole/Oth Surface Opening - Oth Hole/Surface Opening
884.0	Oth Multi-level Fall - Playground Equipment
884.1	Oth Multi-level Fall - Cliff
884.2	Oth Multi-level Fall - Chair
884.3	Oth Multi-level Fall - Wheelchair
884.4	Oth Multi-level Fall - Bed
884.5	Oth Multi-level Fall - Other Furniture
884.6	Oth Multi-level Fall - Commode Toilet
884.9	Oth Multi-level Fall - Oth Multi-Level Fall
885.0	Fall on Same Level - Nonmotorized Scooter (10/2002)
885.1	Fall on Same Level - Roller/In-Line Skates
885.2	Fall on Same Level - Skateboard
885.3	Fall on Same Level - Skis
885.4	Fall on Same Level - Snowboard
885.9	Fall on Same Level - Other
886.0	Fall From Collision/Push/Shoving By, W/ Oth Person - In Sports
886.9	Fall From Collision/Push/Shoving By, W/ Oth Person - Oth/Unspec
887.0	Fracture, Cause Unspec
888.0	Oth and Unspec Fall - Resulting in Striking Sharp Object
888.1	Oth and Unspec Fall - Resulting in Striking Other Object
888.8	Oth and Unspec Fall - Oth
888.9	Oth and Unspec Fall - Unspec
890.0	Private Dwelling Conflagration - Conflagration Explosion
890.1	Private Dwelling Conflagration - Fumes from PVC Combustion
890.2	Private Dwelling Conflagration - Oth Smoke and Fumes
890.3	Private Dwelling Conflagration - Conflagration Burning
890.8	Private Dwelling Conflagration - Oth Conflagration Accident
890.9	Private Dwelling Conflagration - Unspec Conflagration Accident
891.0	Oth/Unspec Building Conflagration- Conflagration Explosion
891.1	Oth/Unspec Building Conflagration- Fumes from PVC Combustion

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

891.2	Oth/Unspec Building Conflagration- Oth Smoke and Fumes
891.3	Oth/Unspec Building Conflagration- Conflagration Burning
891.8	Oth/Unspec Building Conflagration- Oth Conflagration Accident
891.9	Oth/Unspec Building Conflagration- Unspec Conflagration Accident
892.0	Conflagration Not in Building or Structure
893.0	Clothing Ignition - Controlled Fire in Private Dwelling
893.1	Clothing Ignition - Controlled Fire in Oth Building/Structure
893.2	Clothing Ignition - Controlled Fire Not in Building/Structure
893.8	Clothing Ignition - Oth Spec Sources
893.9	Clothing Ignition - Unspec Source
894.0	Ignition of Highly Inflammable Material
895.0	Accident by Controlled Fire in Private Dwelling
896.0	Accident by Controlled Fire in Oth/Unspec Building/Structure
897.0	Accident by Controlled Fire Not in Building/Structure
898.0	Accident by Oth Spec Fire and Flames - Burning Bedclothes
898.1	Accident by Oth Spec Fire and Flames - Oth
899.0	Accident by Unspec Fire
900.0	Excessive Heat - Due to Weather Conditions
900.1	Excessive Heat - Of Man-Made Origin
900.9	Excessive Heat - Of Unspec Origin
901.0	Excessive Cold - Due to Weather Conditions
901.1	Excessive Cold - Of Man-Made Origin
901.8	Excessive Cold - Oth Spec Origin
901.9	Excessive Cold - Of Unspec Origin
902.0	High/Low/Changing Air Pressure - High Altitude Residence/Visit
902.1	High/Low/Changing Air Pressure - In Aircraft
902.2	High/Low/Changing Air Pressure - Due to Diving
902.8	High/Low/Changing Air Pressure - Due to Oth Spec Causes
902.9	High/Low/Changing Air Pressure - Unspec Cause
903.0	Travel and Motion
904.0	Hunger/Thirst/Exposure/Neglect - Infant/Helpless Persons
904.1	Hunger/Thirst/Exposure/Neglect - Lack of Food
904.2	Hunger/Thirst/Exposure/Neglect - Lack of H2O
904.3	Hunger/Thirst/Exposure/Neglect - Exposure(to Weather), NEC
904.9	Hunger/Thirst/Exposure/Neglect - Privation, Unqualified
905.0	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Venomous Snakes/Lizards
905.1	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Venomous Spiders
905.2	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Scorpion
95.3	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Hornets, Wasps, Bees
905.4	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Centipede/Venomous Millipede (tropical)
905.5	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Oth Venomous Arthropods

905.6	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Venomous H2O Animals/Plants
905.7	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Oth Plants
905.8	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Oth Spec
905.9	Poison/Toxic Reactions - Unspec
906.0	Oth Injury by Animal - Dog Bite
906.1	Oth Injury by Animal - Rat Bite
906.2	Oth Injury by Animal - Bite of Nonvenomous Snakes/Lizards
906.3	Oth Injury by Animal - Oth Animal Bite (Except Arthropod)
906.4	Oth Injury by Animal - Bite of Nonvenomous Arthropod
906.5	Oth Injury by Animal - Bite of Unspec Animal/Animal Bite NOS
906.8	Oth Injury by Animal - Oth Spec Injury Caused by Animal
906.9	Oth Injury by Animal - Unspec Injury Caused by Animal
907.0	Lightning
908.0	Cataclysmic Storms - Hurricane, Storm Surge, Tidal Wave, Typhoon
908.1	Cataclysmic Storms - Tornado, Cyclone, Twisters
908.2	Cataclysmic Storms - Floods, Torrential Rainfall, Flash Flood
908.3	Cataclysmic Storms - Blizzard (snow/ice)
908.4	Cataclysmic Storms - Dust Storm
908.8	Cataclysmic Storms - Oth Cataclysmic Storms
908.9	Cataclysmic Storms - Unspec Cataclysmic Storms/Storm NOS
909.0	Cataclysmic Earth - Earthquakes
909.1	Cataclysmic Earth - Volcanic Eruption, Burns from Lava/Ash Inhale
909.2	Cataclysmic Earth - Avalanche, Landslide, Mudslide
909.3	Cataclysmic Earth - Collapse of Dam or Man-made Structure
909.4	Cataclysmic Earth - Tidal Wave, Tidal Wave NOS, Tsunami
909.8	Cataclysmic Earth - Oth Cataclysmic Earth Movements/Eruptions
909.9	Cataclysmic Earth - Unspec Cataclysmic Earth Movements/Eruptions
910.0	Accidental Drown/Submersion - While H2O-Skiing
910.1	Accidental Drown/Submersion - Oth Sport w/ Diving Equipment
910.2	Accidental Drown/Submersion - Oth Sport w/out Diving Equipment
910.3	Accidental Drown/Submersion - Swim/Diving for Non-Sport Purposes
910.4	Accidental Drown/Submersion - In Bathtub
910.8	Accidental Drown/Submersion - Oth Accidental Drown/Submersion
910.9	Accidental Drown/Submersion - Unspec Accidental Drown/Submersion

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

911.0	Inhalation & Ingestion of Food Causing Choking/Suffocation
912.0	Inhalation & Ingestion of Oth Object Causing Choking/Suffocation
913.0	Accidental Mechanical Suffocate- In Bed or Cradle
913.1	Accidental Mechanical Suffocate- By Plastic Bag
913.2	Accidental Mechanical Suffocate- Lack of Air (In Closed Place)
913.3	Accidental Mechanical Suffocate- By Falling Earth/Oth Substance
913.8	Accidental Mechanical Suffocate- Oth Spec Means
913.9	Accidental Mechanical Suffocate- Unspec Means
914.0	Foreign Body Accidentally Entering Eye and Adnexa
915.0	Foreign Body Accidentally Entering Oth Orifice
916.0	Struck Accidentally by Falling Object
917.0	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - In Sports w/o Subseq Fall
917.1	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - Crowd Fear/Panic w/o Subseq Fall
917.2	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - In Running H2O w/o Subseq Fall
917.3	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - Furniture w/o Subseq Fall
917.4	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - Oth Stationary Object w/o Subseq Fall
917.5	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - In Sports w/ Subseq Fall
917.6	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - Crowd,Collective Fear/Panic w/ Subseq Fall
917.7	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - Furniture w/ Subseq Fall
917.8	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - Oth Stationary Object w/ Subseq Fall
917.9	Striking Against/Struck Accidentally - Oth w/ or w/o Subseq Fall
918.0	Caught Accidentally In or Between Objects
919.0	Machinery Accident - Agricultural Machines
919.1	Machinery Accident - Mining and Earth-Drilling Machinery
919.2	Machinery Accident - Lifting Machines and Appliances
919.3	Machinery Accident - Metalworking Machines
919.4	Machinery Accident - Woodworking and Forming Machines
919.5	Machinery Accident - Prime Movers, Except Electrical Motors
919.6	Machinery Accident - Transmission Machinery
919.7	Machinery Accident - Earth Moving/Scraping/Oth Excavating Machine
919.8	Machinery Accident - Oth Spec Machinery
919.9	Machinery Accident - Unspec Machinery
920.0	Cutting Object Accident - Powered Lawn Mower
920.1	Cutting Object Accident - Oth Powered Hand Tools
920.2	Cutting Object Accident - Powered Household Appliances/Implements

920.3	Cutting Object Accident - Knives, Swords, and Daggers
920.4	Cutting Object Accident - Oth Hand Tools and Implements
920.5	Cutting Object Accident - Hypodermic Needle, Contaminated Needle
920.8	Cutting Object Accident - Oth Spec Cut/Piercing Instrument/Object
920.9	Cutting Object Accident - Unspec Cut/Piercing Instrument/Object
921.0	Pressure Vessel Explosion Accident - Boilers
921.1	Pressure Vessel Explosion Accident - Gas Cylinders
921.8	Pressure Vessel Explosion Accident - Oth Spec Pressure Vessels
921.9	Pressure Vessel Explosion Accident - Unspec Pressure Vessel
922.0	Firearm Missile Accident - Handgun
922.1	Firearm Missile Accident - Shotgun (Automatic)
922.2	Firearm Missile Accident - Hunting Rifle
922.3	Firearm Missile Accident - Military Firearms
922.4	Firearm Missile Accident - Air Gun
922.5	Firearm Missile Accident - Paintball Gun
922.8	Firearm Missile Accident - Oth Spec Firearm Missile
922.9	Firearm Missile Accident - Unspec Firearm Missile
923.0	Explosive Material Accident - Fireworks
923.1	Explosive Material Accident - Blasting Materials
923.2	Explosive Material Accident - Explosive Gases
923.8	Explosive Material Accident - Oth Explosive Materials
923.9	Explosive Material Accident - Unspec Explosive Material
924.0	Accident, Hot/Corrosive Material - Hot Liquids/Vapors/Steam
924.1	Accident, Hot/Corrosive Material - Caustic/Corrosive Substances
924.2	Accident, Hot/Corrosive Material - Hot (Boiling) Tap Water
924.8	Accident, Hot/Corrosive Material - Oth
924.9	Accident, Hot/Corrosive Material - Unspec
925.0	Accident, Electric Current - Domestic Wiring and Appliances
925.1	Accident, Electric Current - Electric Power Plants/Stations/Lines
925.2	Accident, Electric Current - Industrial Wires/Appliance/Machinery
925.8	Accident, Electric Current - Oth Electric Current
925.9	Accident, Electric Current - Unspec Electric Current
926.0	Radiation Exposure - Radiofrequency Radiation
926.1	Radiation Exposure - Infra-red Heaters and Lamps
926.2	Radiation Exposure - Visible/Ultraviolet Light Sources
926.3	Radiation Exposure - X-ray/Oth Electromagnetic Ionize Radiation
926.4	Radiation Exposure - Lasers
926.5	Radiation Exposure - Radioactive Isotopes

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

926.8	Radiation Exposure - Oth Spec Radiation
926.9	Radiation Exposure - Unspec Radiation
927.0	Overexertion from sudden strenuous movement
927.1	Overexertion from prolonged static position
927.2	Excessive physical exertion from prolonged activity
927.3	Cumulative trauma from repetitive motion
927.4	Cumulative trauma from repetitive impact
927.8	Other overexertion and strenuous and repetitive movements or loads
927.9	Unspecified overexertion and strenuous and repetitive movements or loads
928.0	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - Stay in Weightless Environment
928.1	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - Exposure to Noise
928.2	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - Vibration
928.3	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - Human Being Bite
928.4	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - External Constriction Caused by Hair
928.5	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - External Constriction Caused by Other Obj
928.6	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - Exposure to Algae/Toxin
928.7	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - Component of Firearm or Gun
928.8	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - Oth
928.9	Oth/Unspec Environmental/Accidental - Unspec Accident
929.0	Late Effects of Injury - MVA
929.1	Late Effects of Injury - Oth Transport Accident
929.2	Late Effects of Injury - Accidental Poison
929.3	Late Effects of Injury - Accidental Fall
929.4	Late Effects of Injury - Accident Caused by Fire
929.5	Late Effects of Injury - Accident by Natural/Environment Factors
929.8	Late Effects of Injury - Oth Accidents
929.9	Late Effects of Injury - Unspec Accident
930.0	Adverse Effects - Penicillins
930.1	Adverse Effects - Antifungal Antibiotics
930.2	Adverse Effects - Chloramphenicol Group
930.3	Adverse Effects - Erythromycin and Oth Macrolides
930.4	Adverse Effects - Tetracycline Group
930.5	Adverse Effects - Cephalosporin Group
930.6	Adverse Effects - Antimycobacterial Antibiotics
930.7	Adverse Effects - Antineoplastic Antibiotics
930.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Spec Antibiotics
930.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Antibiotic
931.0	Adverse Effects - Sulfonamides
931.1	Adverse Effects - Arsenical Anti-Infectives
931.2	Adverse Effects - Heavy Metal Anti-Infectives
931.3	Adverse Effects - Quinoline/Hydroxyquinoline Derivatives
931.4	Adverse Effects - Antimalarial/Drug Act on Oth Blood Protozoa

931.5	Adverse Effects - Oth Antiprotozoal Drugs
931.6	Adverse Effects - Anthelmintics
931.7	Adverse Effects - Antiviral Drugs
931.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Antimycobacterial Drugs
931.9	Adverse Effects - Oth and Unspec Anti-Infectives
932.0	Adverse Effects - Adrenal Cortical Steroids
932.1	Adverse Effects - Androgens/Anabolic Cogeners
932.2	Adverse Effects - Ovarian Hormone/Synthetic Substitutes
932.3	Adverse Effects - Insulins/Antidiabetic Agents
932.4	Adverse Effects - Anterior Pituitary Hormones
932.5	Adverse Effects - Posterior Pituitary Hormones
932.6	Adverse Effects - Parathyroid/Parathyroid Derivatives
932.7	Adverse Effects - Thyroid/Thyroid Derivatives
932.8	Adverse Effects - Antithyroid Agents
932.9	Adverse Effects - Oth/Unspec Hormones/Synthetic Substitutes
933.0	Adverse Effects - Antiallergic/Antiemetic Drugs
933.1	Adverse Effects - Antineoplastic/Immunosuppressive Drugs
933.2	Adverse Effects - Acidifying Agents
933.3	Adverse Effects - Alkalizing Agents
933.4	Adverse Effects - Enzymes, NEC
933.5	Adverse Effects - Vitamins, NEC
933.6	Adverse Effects - Oral Bisphosphonate
933.7	Adverse Effects - IV Bisphosphonate
933.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Systemic Agents, NEC
933.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Systemic Agent
934.0	Adverse Effects - Iron and its Compounds
934.1	Adverse Effects - Liver Preparations/Oth Antianemic Agent
934.2	Adverse Effects - Anticoagulants
934.3	Adverse Effects - Vitamin K [Phytonadione]
934.4	Adverse Effects - Fibrinolysis-Affecting Drugs
934.5	Adverse Effects - Anticoagulant Antagonists & Oth Coagulants
934.6	Adverse Effects - Gamma Globulin
934.7	Adverse Effects - Natural Blood/Blood Products
934.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Agents Affecting Blood Constituents
934.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Agent Affecting Blood Constituents
935.0	Adverse Effects - Heroin
935.1	Adverse Effects - Methadone
935.2	Adverse Effects - Oth Opiates & Related Narcotics
935.3	Adverse Effects - Salicylates
935.4	Adverse Effects - Aromatic Analgesics, NEC
935.5	Adverse Effects - Pyrazole Derivatives
935.6	Adverse Effects - Antirheumatics [Antiphlogistics]
935.7	Adverse Effects - Oth Non-Narcotic Analgesics
935.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Spec Analgesics/Antipyretics
935.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Analgesic/Antipyretic
936.0	Adverse Effects - Oxazolidine Derivatives
936.1	Adverse Effects - Hydantoin Derivatives
936.2	Adverse Effects - Succinimides

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

936.3	Adverse Effects - Oth/Unspec Anticonvulsants
936.4	Adverse Effects - Anti-Parkinsonism Drugs
937.0	Adverse Effects - Barbiturates
937.1	Adverse Effects - Chloral Hydrate Group
937.2	Adverse Effects - Paraldehyde
937.3	Adverse Effects - Bromine Compounds
937.4	Adverse Effects - Methaqualone Compounds
937.5	Adverse Effects - Glutethimide Group
937.6	Adverse Effects - Mixed Sedatives, NEC
937.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Sedatives/Hypnotics
937.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec
938.0	Adverse Effects - Central Nervous System Muscle-Tone Depressants
938.1	Adverse Effects - Halothane
938.2	Adverse Effects - Oth Gaseous Anesthetics
938.3	Adverse Effects - Intravenous Anesthetics
938.4	Adverse Effects - Oth/Unspec General Anesthetics
938.5	Adverse Effects - Surface/Infiltration Anesthetics
938.6	Adverse Effects - Peripheral Nerve & Plexus-Blocking Anesthetics
938.7	Adverse Effects - Spinal Anesthetics
938.9	Adverse Effects - Oth/Unspec Local Anesthetics
939.0	Adverse Effects - Antidepressants
939.1	Adverse Effects - Phenothiazine-Based Tranquilizers
939.2	Adverse Effects - Butyrophenone-Based Tranquilizers
939.3	Adverse Effects - Oth Antipsychotic/Neuroleptic/Maj Tranquilizer
939.4	Adverse Effects - Benzodiazepine-Based Tranquilizers
939.5	Adverse Effects - Oth Tranquilizers
939.6	Adverse Effects - Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
939.7	Adverse Effects - Psychostimulants
939.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Psychotropic Agents
939.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Psychotropic Agent
940.0	Adverse Effects - Analeptics
940.1	Adverse Effects - Opiate Antagonists
940.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Spec Central Nervous System Stimulants
940.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Central Nervous System Stimulant
941.0	Adverse Effects - Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
941.1	Adverse Effects - Parasympatholytics/Spasmolytics
941.2	Adverse Effects - Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
941.3	Adverse Effects - Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
941.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Drug Affecting Autonomic Nervous System
942.0	Adverse Effects - Cardiac Rhythm Regulators
942.1	Adverse Effects - Cardiotonic Glycosides/Similar Drugs
942.2	Adverse Effects - Antilipemic/Antiarteriosclerotic Drugs
942.3	Adverse Effects - Ganglion-Blocking Agents
942.4	Adverse Effects - Coronary Vasodilators
942.5	Adverse Effects - Oth Vasodilators
942.6	Adverse Effects - Oth Antihypertensive Agents
942.7	Adverse Effects - Antivaricose Drugs/Sclerosing Agents
942.8	Adverse Effects - Capillary-Active Drugs
942.9	Adverse Effects - Oth & Unspec Agents on Cardiovascular System
943.0	Adverse Effects - Antacids/Antigastric Secretion Drugs
943.1	Adverse Effects - Irritant Cathartics
943.2	Adverse Effects - Emollient Cathartics
943.3	Adverse Effects - Oth Cathartic/Intestinal Atonia Drugs
943.4	Adverse Effects - Digestants
943.5	Adverse Effects - Antidiarrheal Drugs
943.6	Adverse Effects - Emetics
943.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Spec Agents on Gastrointestinal System
943.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Agent on Gastrointestinal System
944.0	Adverse Effects - Mercurial Diuretics
944.1	Adverse Effects - Purine Derivative Diuretics
944.2	Adverse Effects - Carbon Acid Anhydrase Inhibitors
944.3	Adverse Effects - Saluretics
944.4	Adverse Effects - Oth Diuretics
944.5	Adverse Effects - Electrolytic, Caloric, H2O-Balance Agents
944.6	Adverse Effects - Oth Mineral Salts, NEC
944.7	Adverse Effects - Uric Acid Metabolism Drugs
945.0	Adverse Effects - Oxytocic Agents
945.1	Adverse Effects - Smooth Muscle Relaxants
945.2	Adverse Effects - Skeletal Muscle Relaxants
945.3	Adverse Effects - Oth & Unspec Drugs Acting on Muscles
945.4	Adverse Effects - Antitussives
945.5	Adverse Effects - Expectorants
945.6	Adverse Effects - Anti-Common Cold Drugs
945.7	Adverse Effects - Antiasthmatics
945.8	Adverse Effects - Oth & Unspec Respiratory Drugs
946.0	Adverse Effects - Local Anti-Infectives & Anti-Inflammatory Drug
946.1	Adverse Effects - Antipruritics
946.2	Adverse Effects - Local Astringents & Local Detergents
946.3	Adverse Effects - Emollients, Demulcents, and Protectants
946.4	Adverse Effects - Keratolytics, Keratoplastics, Hair Treatments
946.5	Adverse Effects - Eye Anti-Infectives and Oth Eye Drugs
946.6	Adverse Effects - Anti-Infectives/Oth Drugs for Ear/Nose/Throat
946.7	Adverse Effects - Dental Drugs Topically Applied
946.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Agents Affecting Skin & Mucous Membrane

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

946.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Agent Affecting Skin & Mucous Membrane
947.0	Adverse Effects - Dietetics
947.1	Adverse Effects - Lipotropic Drugs
947.2	Adverse Effects - Antidotes & Chelating Agents, NEC
947.3	Adverse Effects - Alcohol Deterrents
947.4	Adverse Effects - Pharmaceutical Excipients
947.8	Adverse Effects - Oth Drugs & Medicinal Substances
947.9	Adverse Effects - Unspec Drug or Medicinal Substance
948.0	Adverse Effects - BCG Vaccine
948.1	Adverse Effects - Typhoid and Paratyphoid
948.2	Adverse Effects - Cholera
948.3	Adverse Effects - Plague
948.4	Adverse Effects - Tetanus
948.5	Adverse Effects – Diphtheria
948.6	Adverse Effects - Pertussis Vaccine, Pertussis Component Combo
948.8	Adverse Effects - Oth and Unspec Bacterial Vaccines
948.9	Adverse Effects - Mixed Bacterial Vaccines,No Pertusis Component
949.0	Adverse Effects - Smallpox Vaccine
949.1	Adverse Effects - Rabies Vaccine
949.2	Adverse Effects - Typhus Vaccine
949.3	Adverse Effects - Yellow Fever Vaccine
949.4	Adverse Effects - Measles Vaccine
949.5	Adverse Effects - Poliomyelitis Vaccine
949.6	Adverse Effects - Oth & Unspec Viral & Rickettsial Vaccines
949.7	Adverse Effects - Mixed Viral-Rickettsial & Bacterial Vaccines
949.9	Adverse Effects - Oth & Unspec Vaccines & Biological Substances
950.0	Suicide/Self Poison- Analgesics, Antipyretics & Antirheumatics
950.1	Suicide/Self Poison- Barbiturates
950.2	Suicide/Self Poison- Oth Sedatives & Hypnotics
950.3	Suicide/Self Poison- Tranquilizers/Oth Psychotropic Agents
950.4	Suicide/Self Poison- Oth Spec Drugs/Medicinal Substances
950.5	Suicide/Self Poison- Unspec Drug/Medicinal Substance
950.6	Suicide/Self Poison- (Agri/Horti)Cultural Chemical/Pharmaceutical
950.7	Suicide/Self Poison- Corrosive/Caustic Substances
950.8	Suicide/Self Poison- Arsenic and its Compounds
950.9	Suicide/Self Poison- Oth & Unspec Solid/Liquid Substances
951.0	Suicide/Self Poison - Gas Distributed by Pipeline
951.1	Suicide/Self Poison - Liquid Petroleum Gas (Mobile Containers)
951.8	Suicide/Self Poison - Oth Utility Gas
952.0	Suicide/Self Poison - Motor Vehicle Exhaust Gas
952.1	Suicide/Self Poison - Oth Carbon Monoxide
952.8	Suicide/Self Poison - Oth Spec Gases and Vapors
952.9	Suicide/Self Poison - Unspec Gases and Vapors
953.0	Suicide/Self Injury - Hanging
953.1	Suicide/Self Injury - Suffocation by Plastic Bag
953.8	Suicide/Self Injury - Oth Spec Means
953.9	Suicide/Self Injury - Unspec Means
954.0	Suicide and Self-Inflicted Injury by Submersion [Drowning]
955.0	Suicide/Self Injury - Handgun
955.1	Suicide/Self Injury - Shotgun
955.2	Suicide/Self Injury - Hunting Rifle
955.3	Suicide/Self Injury - Military Firearms
955.4	Suicide/Self Injury - Oth and Unspec Firearm
955.5	Suicide/Self Injury - Explosives
955.6	Suicide/Self Injury - Air Gun
955.7	Suicide/Self Injury - Paintball Gun
955.9	Suicide/Self Injury – Unspec
956.0	Suicide and Self-Inflicted Injury by Cut/Piercing Instrument
957.0	Suicide/Self Injury, Jump,High Place - Residential Premises
957.1	Suicide/Self Injury, Jump,High Place - Oth Man-Made Structures
957.2	Suicide/Self Injury, Jump,High Place - Natural Sites
957.9	Suicide/Self Injury, Jump,High Place - Unspec
958.0	Suicide/Self Injury - Jumping or Lying Before Moving Object
958.1	Suicide/Self Injury - Burns, Fire
958.2	Suicide/Self Injury - Scald
958.3	Suicide/Self Injury - Extremes of Cold
958.4	Suicide/Self Injury - Electrocution
958.5	Suicide/Self Injury - Crashing of Motor Vehicle
958.6	Suicide/Self Injury - Crashing of Aircraft
958.7	Suicide/Self Injury - Caustic Substances, Except Poisoning
958.8	Suicide/Self Injury - Oth Spec Means
958.9	Suicide/Self Injury - Unspec Means
959.0	Late Effects of Self-Inflicted Injury
960.0	Fight/Brawl/Rape - Unarmed Fight or Brawl
960.1	Fight/Brawl/Rape - Rape
961.0	Assault by Corrosive or Caustic Substance, Except Poisoning
962.0	Assault by Poison - Drugs and Medicinal Substances
962.1	Assault by Poison - Oth Solid and Liquid Substances
962.2	Assault by Poison - Oth Gases and Vapors
962.9	Assault by Poison - Unspec Poisoning
963.0	Assault by Hanging and Strangulation
964.0	Assault by Submersion [Drowning]
965.0	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Handgun
965.1	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Shotgun
965.2	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Hunting Rifle
965.3	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Military Firearms
965.4	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Oth and Unspec Firearm
965.5	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Antipersonnel Bomb

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

965.6	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Gasoline Bomb
965.7	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Letter Bomb
965.8	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Oth Spec Explosive
965.9	Assault by Firearms/Explosives - Unspec Explosive
966.0	Assault by Cutting and Piercing Instrument
967.0	Child/Adult Abuse by Father/Stepfather/Male Partner
967.1	Child/Adult Abuse by Oth Spec Person
967.2	Child/Adult Abuse by Mother/Stepmother/Female Partner
967.3	Child/Adult Abuse by Spouse/Partner/Ex-Spouse/Ex-Partner
967.4	Child/Adult Abuse by Child
967.5	Child/Adult Abuse by Sibling
967.6	Child/Adult Abuse by Grandparent
967.7	Child/Adult Abuse by Other Relative
967.8	Child/Adult Abuse by Non-related Caregiver
967.9	Child/Adult Abuse by Unspec Person
968.0	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Fire
968.1	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Pushing from a High Place
968.2	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Striking by Blunt/Thrown Object
968.3	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Hot Liquid
968.4	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Criminal Neglect
968.5	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Vehicular Assault
968.6	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Air Gun
968.7	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Human Being Bite
968.8	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Oth Spec Means
968.9	Assault by Oth/Unspec Means - Unspec Means
969.0	Late Effects of Injury Purposely Inflicted by Oth Person
970.0	Injury Due to Legal Intervention by Firearms
971.0	Injury Due to Legal Intervention by Explosives
972.0	Injury Due to Legal Intervention by Gas
973.0	Injury Due to Legal Intervention by Blunt Object
974.0	Injury Due to Legal Intervention by Cut/Piercing Instrument
975.0	Injury Due to Legal Intervention by Oth Spec Means
976.0	Injury Due to Legal Intervention by Unspec Means
977.0	Late Effects of Injuries Due to Legal Intervention
978.0	Legal Execution
979.0	Terrorism - Explosion of Marine Weapons
979.1	Terrorism - Destruction of Aircraft
979.2	Terrorism - Other Explosions and Fragments
979.3	Terrorism - Fires, Conflagrations, and Hot Substances
979.4	Terrorism - Firearms
979.5	Terrorism - Nuclear Weapons
979.6	Terrorism - Biological Weapons
979.7	Terrorism - Chemical Weapons
979.8	Terrorism - Other Weapons
979.9	Terrorism - Secondary Effects
980.0	Poison,Un/Intentional- Analgesic/Anti(Pyretic/Rheumatic)
980.1	Poison,Un/Intentional- Barbiturates
980.2	Poison,Un/Intentional- Oth Sedatives and Hypnotics

980.3	Poison,Un/Intentional- Tranquilizers/Psychotropic Agents
980.4	Poison,Un/Intentional- Oth Spec Drugs/Medicines
980.5	Poison,Un/Intentional- Unspec Drug/Medicine
980.6	Poison,Un/Intentional- Corrosive/Caustic Substances
980.7	Poison,Un/Intentional- (Agri/Horti)Cultural Chemical/Pharmaceutic
980.8	Poison,Un/Intentional- Arsenic and its Compounds
980.9	Poison,Un/Intentional- Oth/Unspec Solids/Liquids
981.0	Poison, Un/Intentional - Gas Distributed by Pipeline
981.1	Poison, Un/Intentional - Liquid Petroleum Gas (Mobile Containers)
981.8	Poison, Un/Intentional - Oth Utility Gas
982.0	Poison, Un/Intentional - Motor Vehicle Exhaust Gas
982.1	Poison, Un/Intentional - Oth Carbon Monoxide
982.8	Poison, Un/Intentional - Oth Spec Gases and Vapors
982.9	Poison, Un/Intentional - Unspec Gases and Vapors
983.0	Hang/Strangle/Suffocate, Un/Intentional- Hanging
983.1	Hang/Strangle/Suffocate, Un/Intentional- Suffocate by Plastic Bag
983.8	Hang/Strangle/Suffocate, Un/Intentional- Oth Spec Means
983.9	Hang/Strangle/Suffocate, Un/Intentional- Unspec Means
984.0	Submersion [Drowning], Undetermined Un/Intentional
985.0	Firearms/Explosives, Un/Intentional - Handgun
985.1	Firearms/Explosives, Un/Intentional - Shotgun
985.2	Firearms/Explosives, Un/Intentional - Hunting Rifle
985.3	Firearms/Explosives, Un/Intentional - Military Firearms
985.4	Firearms/Explosives, Un/Intentional - Oth/Unspec Firearm
985.5	Firearms/Explosives, Un/Intentional - Explosives
985.6	Firearms/Explosives, Un/Intentional - Air Gun
985.7	Firearms/Explosives, Un/Intentional - Paintball Gun
986.0	Injury by Cut/Piercing Instruments, Undetermined Un/Intentional
987.0	Fall From High Place, Un/Intentional - Residential Premises
987.1	Fall From High Place, Un/Intentional - Oth Man-Made Structures
987.2	Fall From High Place, Un/Intentional - Natural Sites
987.9	Fall From High Place, Un/Intentional - Unspec Site
988.0	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Jump/Lie Before Moving Object
988.1	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Burns/Fire
988.2	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Scald
988.3	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Extremes of Cold
988.4	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Electrocution
988.5	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Crashing of Motor Vehicle
988.6	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Crashing of Aircraft
988.7	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Caustic Substances,Not Poison

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

988.8	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Oth Spec Means
988.9	Oth/Unspec Injury, Un/Intentional - Unspec Means
989.0	Late Effects of Injury, Undetermined Un/Intentional
990.0	War Operations Injury - From Gasoline Bomb
990.1	War Operations Injury - From Flamethrower
990.2	War Operations Injury - From Incendiary Bullet
990.3	War Operations Injury - From Fire Casued by Conventional Weapon
990.9	War Operations Injury - From Oth/Unspec Source
991.0	War Operations Injury - Rubber Bullets (Rifle)
991.1	War Operations Injury - Pellets (Rifle)
991.2	War Operations Injury - Oth Bullets
991.3	War Operations Injury - Antipersonnel Bomb (Fragments)
991.4	War Operations Injury - From Munition Fragments
991.5	War Operations Injury - From Person IED
991.6	War Operations Injury - From Vehicle IED
991.7	War Operations Injury - From Other IED
991.8	War Operations Injury - From Weapon Fragments
991.9	War Operations Injury - Oth/Unspec Fragments
992.0	Injury Due to War Operations by Torpedo
992.1	Injury Due to War Operations by Depth Charge
992.2	Injury Due to War Operations by Marine Mines
992.3	Injury Due to War Operations by Sea Based Artillery Shells
992.8	Injury Due to War Operations by Other Marine Weapons
992.9	Injury Due to War Operations by Unspec Marine Weapons
993.0	Injury Due to War Operations by Areal Bomb
993.1	Injury Due to War Operations by Guided Missle
993.2	Injury Due to War Operations by Mortar
993.3	Injury Due to War Operations by Person IED
993.4	Injury Due to War Operations by Vehicle IED
993.5	Injury Due to War Operations by Other IED
993.6	Injury Due to War Operations by Unintentional Detonation Own Munitions
993.7	Injury Due to War Operations by Unintentional Discharge Own Launch Device
993.8	Injury Due to War Operations by Other Specified Explosion
993.9	Injury Due to War Operations by Unspec Explosion
994.0	Injury Due to War Destruction Aircraft - Enemy Fire/Explosives
994.1	Injury Due to War Destruction Aircraft - Unintentional Own Explosives
994.2	Injury Due to War Destruction Aircraft - Collision Other Aircraft
994.3	Injury Due to War Destruction Aircraft - Onboard Fire
994.8	Injury Due to War Destruction Aircraft - Other
994.9	Injury Due to War Destruction Aircraft - Unspecified
995.0	Injury Due to War Operations by Unarmed Hand-to-hand Combat
995.1	Injury Due to War Operations by Struck by Blunt Object

995.2	Injury Due to War Operations by Piercing Object
995.3	Injury Due to War Operations by Intentional Restriction of Airway
995.4	Injury Due to War Operations by Unintentional Drowning
995.8	Injury Due to War Operations by Other Conventional Warfare
995.9	Injury Due to War Operations by Unspecified Conventional Warfare
996.0	Injury Due to War Operations by Nuclear Weapons - Direct Blast
996.1	Injury Due to War Operations by Nuclear Weapons - Indirect Blast
996.2	Injury Due to War Operations by Nuclear Weapons - Thermal Radiation
996.3	Injury Due to War Operations by Nuclear Weapons - Nuclear Radiation
996.8	Injury Due to War Operations by Nuclear Weapons - Other
996.9	Injury Due to War Operations by Nuclear Weapons - Unspecified
997.0	War Operations Injury - Lasers
997.1	War Operations Injury - Biological Warfare
997.2	War Operations Injury - Gases, Fumes, and Chemicals
997.3	War Operations Injury - Weapons of Mass Destruction, NFS
997.8	War Operations Injury - Oth Spec Unconventional Warfare
997.9	War Operations Injury - Unspec Unconventional Warfare
998.0	Injury Due to War Occur After Hostile Cessation - Mines
998.1	Injury Due to War Occur After Hostile Cessation - Bombs
998.8	Injury Due to War Occur After Hostile Cessation - Other
998.9	Injury Due to War Occur After Hostile Cessation - Unspecified
999.0	Late Effect of Injury Due to War Operations
999.1	Late Effect of Injury Due to Terrorism

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Appendix III
Ecode Activities

1	Activities involving walking, marching and hiking	8.4	Activities involving martial arts
1.1	Activities involving running	8.9	Other specified sports and athletics activity
2	Activities involving swimming	9	Activity involving exercise machines primarily for areobic conditioning
2.1	Activities involving springboard and platform diving		
2.2	Activities involving water polo	9.1	Activity involving calisthenics
2.3	Activities involving water aerobics and water exercise	9.2	Activity involving aerobic and step exercise
2.4	Activities involving underwater diving and snorkeling	9.3	Activity involving circuit training
2.5	Activities involving rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing	9.4	Activity involving obstacle course
		9.5	Activity involving grass drills
2.6	Activities involving water skiing and wake boarding	9.9	Other activity involving cardiorespiratory exercise
2.7	Activities involving surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding	10	Activity involving exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening
2.8	Activities involving water sliding		
2.9	Other activity involving water and watercraft	10.1	Activity involving push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups
3	Activities involving ice skating	10.2	Activity involving free weights
3.1	Activities involving ice hockey	10.3	Activity involving pilates
3.2	Activities w/ snow skiing/snowboarding/sledding/tobogganing & snow tubing	10.9	Other activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
		11	Activities involving computer keyboarding
3.3	Activities involving cross country skiing	11.1	Activities involving hand held interactive electronic device
3.9	Other activity involving ice and snow	11.9	Other activity involving computer technology and electronic devices
4	Activities involving mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing		
		12	Activities involving knitting and crocheting
4.1	Activities involving rappelling	12.1	Activities involving sewing
4.2	Activities involving BASE jumping	12.2	Activities involving furniture building and finishing
4.3	Activities involving bungee jumping	12.9	Activity involving other arts and handcrafts
4.4	Activities involving hang gliding	13	Activities involving personal bathing and showering
4.9	Other activity involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off	13.1	Activities involving laundry
5	Activities involving dancing	13.2	Activities involving vacuuming
5.1	Activities involving yoga	13.3	Activities involving ironing
5.2	Activities involving gymnastics	13.4	Activities involving floor mopping and cleaning
5.3	Activities involving trampoline	13.5	Activities involving residential relocation
5.4	Activities involving cheerleading	13.8	Other personal hygiene activity
5.9	Other activity involving dancing and other rhythmic movements	13.9	Other household maintenance
		14	Caregiving involving bathing
6	Activities involving roller skating (inline) and skateboarding	14.1	Caregiving involving lifting
		14.9	Other activity involving person providing caregiving
6.1	Activities involving horseback riding	15	Activities involving food preparation and clean up
6.2	Activities involving golf	15.1	Activities involving grilling and smoking food
6.3	Activities involving bowling	15.2	Activities involving cooking and baking
6.4	Activities involving bike riding	15.9	Other activity involving cooking and grilling
6.5	Activities involving jumping rope	16	Activities involving digging, shoveling and raking
6.6	Activities involving non-running track and field events	16.1	Activities involving gardening and landscaping
6.9	Other activity involving other sports and athletics played individually	16.2	Activities involving building and construction
		16.9	Other activity with property/land maintenance/building & construction
7	Activities involving american tackle football		
7.1	Activities involving american flag or touch football	17	Roller coaster riding
7.2	Activities involving rugby	17.9	Other activity involving external motion
7.3	Activities involving baseball	18	Activities involving piano playing
7.4	Activities involving lacrosse and field hockey	18.1	Activities involving drum and other percussion instrument playing
7.5	Activities involving soccer		
7.6	Activities involving basketball	18.2	Activities involving string instrument playing
7.7	Activities involving volleyball (beach) (court)	18.3	Activities involving winds and brass instrument playing
7.8	Activities involving physical games during school recess and summer camp	19	Activities involving walking an animal
		19.1	Activities involving milking an animal
7.9	Other activity involving other sports and athletes played as a team	19.2	Activities involving grooming and shearing an animal
		19.9	Other activity involving animal care
8	Activities involving boxing	29	Refereeing a sports activity
8.1	Activities involving wrestling	29.1	Spectator at an event
8.2	Activities involving racquet and hand sports		
8.3	Activities involving frisbee		

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

29.2   Rough housing and horseplay
29.9   Other activity
30   Unspecified activity

Appendix IV
Operative ICD-9-CM Procedure coding:

Operations on the Nervous System
01.24 Craniotomy, Other
01.25 Craniectomy, Other
01.31 Incision, Cerebral Meninges
01.39 Incision, Brain, Other
01.59 Excision, Brain, Other
02.02 Elevation, Skull Fracture Fragments
02.12 Repair, Cerebral Meninges, Other
02.39 Insertion, Ventricular Shunt to Other
02.93 Implantation, Neurostimulator
02.94 Insertion/Replacement, Skull Tongs/Halo Traction
02.99 Operation, Skull/Brain/Meninges, Other
03.09 Exploration/Decompression, Spinal Canal, Other
03.4   Excision/Destruction, Spinal Cord/Meninges
03.53 Repair, Fx, Vertebra
03.99 Operation, Spinal Cord/Canal, Other
04.07 Excision/Avulsion, Cranial/Peripheral Nerve, Other
04.3   Suture, Cranial/Peripheral Nerve, Other
04.49 Decompression/Lysis, Periph Nerve/Ganglion, Other
04.74 Anastomosis, Cranial/Peripheral Nerve, Other
04.79 Neuroplasty, Other

Operations on the Endocrine System
Defined by each hospital

Operations on the Eye
08.61 Reconstruction, Eyelid, Skin Flap/Graft
08.70 Reconstruction, Eyelid, Not Otherwise Specified
08.81 Repair, Eyelid/Eyebrow, Linear
08.84 Repair, Eyelid Margin, Full Thickness
08.85 Repair, Eyelid, Full Thickness, Other
11.51 Suture, Cornea
14.30 Repair of Retinal Tear
16.49 Enucleation, Eyeball, Other
16.89 Repair, Eyeball/Orbit Injury, Other

Operations on the Ear
18.4   Suture, External Ear
18.71 Construction, Ear Auricle
18.79 Repair, External Ear, Other

Operations on the Nose, Mouth, Pharynx
21.71 Reduction, Fx, Nose, Closed
21.72 Reduction, Fx, Nose, Open
21.81 Suture, Nose
22.64 Sphenoidectomy
22.79 Repair, Nasal Sinus, Other
23.5   Implantation, Tooth
24.32 Suture, Gum
24.7   Application, Orthodontic Appliance
25.51 Suture, Tongue

27.51 Suture, Lip

Operations on the Respiratory System
31.1 Tracheostomy, Temporary
31.29 Tracheostomy, Permanent
31.64 Repair, Larynx
31.71 Suture, Trachea
32.3 Resection, Lung, Segment
32.5 Pneumonectomy, Complete
33.43 Suture, Lung
33.49 Repair, Lung, Other
34.02 Thoracotomy, Exploratory
34.04 Insertion, Intercostal Drainage Catheterf1
34.09 Incision, Pleura, Other
34.71 Suture, Chest Wall
34.82 Suture, Diaphragm
34.84 Repair, Diaphragm, Other

Operations on the Cardiovascular System
Operations on Valves and Septa
35.71 Other, Unspecified Repair of Atrial Septal Defect
35.72 Other, Unspecified Repair - Ventricular Septal Defect

Operations on Vessels of Heart
36.99 Other Operations on Vessels of Heart

Other Operations on Heart and Pericardium
37.12 Pericardiotomy
37.4 Repair, Heart/Pericardium
37.91 Cardiac Massage, Open Chest

Incision, Excision, and Occlusion of Vessels
38.38 Resection/Anastomosis, Lower Limb Artery
38.44 Resection/Replacement, Aorta
38.45 Resection/Replacement, Thoracic Vessel, Other
38.64 Excision, Aorta, Not Otherwise Specified
38.7 Plication, Vena Cava
38.80 Occlusion, Blood Vessel, Unspecified
38.81 Occlusion, Intracranial Vessel
38.82 Occlusion, Head/Neck Vessel, Other
38.83 Occlusion, Upper Limb Vessel
38.84 Occlusion, Aorta
38.85 Occlusion, Thoracic Vessel
38.86 Occlusion, Abdomen Artery
38.87 Occlusion, Abdominal Vessel
38.88 Occlusion, Lower Limb Artery
38.89 Occlusion, Lower Limb Vein
38.91 Arterial Catheterization
38.93 Venous Catherization, Not Elsewhere Classified

Other Operations on Vessels
39.30 Suture, Vessel, Unspecified
39.31 Suture, Artery
39.32 Suture, Vein
39.59 Repair, Vessel, Other
39.98 Hemorrhage Control, Vessel, Not Otherwise Spec

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Operations on the Hemic and Lymphatic System
41.5 Splenectomy, Total
41.95 Repair, Spleen

Operations on the Digestive System
43.1 Gastrostomy, Temporary
43.19 Other Gastrostomy
44.61 Suture, Stomach
45.33 Local Excision of Lesion/Tissue Small Intestine
45.62 Resection, Small Intestine, Partial, Other
45.71 Resection, Large Intestine, Multiple Segmental
45.79 Excision, Large Intestine, Partial
45.94 Anastomosis, Intestine, Large-to-Large
46.10 Colostomy, Not Otherwise Specified
46.39 Enterostomy, Other
46.72 Suture, Duodenum
46.73 Suture, Small Intestine
46.75 Suture, Large Intestine
46.79 Repair, Intestine, Other
48.66 Resection, Rectum, Hartmann
50.11 Biopsy, Liver, Percutaneous
50.29 Destruction, Liver, Other
50.61 Repair, Liver
51.22 Cholecystectomy, Total
52.09 Pancreatotomy, Other
52.59 Pancreatectomy, Partial
52.95 Repair, Pancreas, Other
53.80 Repair, Diaphragmatic Hernia
54.11 Laparotomy, Exploratory
54.19 Laparotomy, Other
54.61 Reclosure Postoperative Disruption/Abdominal Wall
54.63 Suture, Abdomen Wall, Other
54.72 Repair, Abdomen Wall, Other
54.75 Repair, Mesentery
54.92 Removal, Foreign Body, Peritoneal Cavity

Operations on the Urinary System
55.51 Nephroureterectomy
57.81 Suture, Bladder
57.89 Repair, Bladder, Other
57.94 Insertion, Urinary Catheter, Indwelling

Operations on the Male Genital Organ
Defined by each hospital

Operations on the Female Genital Organ
Defined by each hospital

Obstetrical Procedures
74.99 Caesarean Section, Other/Unspecified

Operations on the Musculoskeletal System

Operations on Facial Bones and Joints
76.72 Reduction, Fx, Malar/Zygoma, Open
76.73 Reduction, Fx, Maxilla, Closed
76.74 Reduction, Fx, Maxilla, Open
76.75 Reduction, Fx, Mandible, Closed
76.76 Reduction, Fx, Mandible, Open
76.77 Reduction, Fx, Alveolus, Open
76.79 Reduction, Fx, Face, Open, Other

Incision, Excision, and Division of Other Bones
Defined by each hospital

Other Operations on Bones, Except Facial Bones
78.07 Bone Graft, Tibia/Fibula
78.27 Epiphyseal Stapling, Tibia/Fibula
78.55 Internal Fixation, Femur, w/o Reduction
78.57 Internal Fixation, Tibia/Fibula, w/o Reduction

Reduction of Fracture and Dislocation
Closed Reduction of Fracture with/without Internal Fixation
79.01 Reduction, Fx, Humerus, w/o Int Fix, Closed
79.02 Reduction, Fx, Radius/Ulna, w/o Int Fix, Closed
79.03 Reduction, Fx, Carp/Metacarp, w/o Int Fix, Closed
79.04 Reduction, Fx, Phal, Hand, w/o Int Fix, Closed
79.05 Reduction, Fx, Femur, w/o Int Fix, Closed
79.06 Reduction, Fx, Tibia/Fibula, w/o Int Fix, Closed
79.07 Reduction, Fx, Tars/Metatars, w/o Int Fix, Closed
79.08 Reduction, Fx, Phal, Foot, w/o Int Fix, Closed
79.09 Reduction, Fx, Other Spec, w/o Int Fix, Closed
79.11 Reduction, Fx, Humerus, w/ Int Fix, Closed
79.12 Reduction, Fx, Radius/Ulna, w/ Int Fix, Closed
79.13 Reduction, Fx, Carp/Metacarp, w/ Int Fix, Closed
79.14 Reduction, Fx, Phal, Hand, w/ Int Fix, Closed
79.15 Reduction, Fx, Femur, w/ Int Fix, Closed
79.16 Reduction, Fx, Tibia/Fibula, w/ Int Fix, Closed
79.17 Reduction, Fx, Tars/Metatars, w/ Int Fix, Closed
79.18 Reduction, Fx, Phal, Foot, w/ Int Fix, Closed
79.19 Reduction, Fx, Other Spec, w/ Int Fix, Closed

Open Reduction of Fracture with/without Internal Fixation
79.21 Reduction, Fx, Humerus, w/o Int Fix, Open
79.22 Reduction, Fx, Radius/Ulna, w/o Int Fix, Open
79.23 Reduction, Fx, Carp/Metacarp, w/o Int Fix, Open
79.24 Reduction, Fx, Phal, Hand, w/o Int Fix, Open
79.25 Reduction, Fx, Femur, w/o Int Fix, Open
79.26 Reduction, Fx, Tibia/Fibula, w/o Int Fix, Open
79.27 Reduction, Fx, Tars/Metatars, w/o Int Fix, Open
79.28 Reduction, Fx, Phal, Foot, w/o Int Fix, Open
79.29 Reduction, Fx, Other Spec, w/o Int Fix, Open
79.31 Reduction, Fx, Humerus, w/ Int Fix, Open
79.32 Reduction, Fx, Radius/Ulna, w/ Int Fix, Open
79.33 Reduction, Fx, Carp/Metacarp, w/ Int Fix, Open
79.34 Reduction, Fx, Phal, Hand, w/ Int Fix, Open
79.35 Reduction, Fx, Femur, w/ Int Fix, Open
79.36 Reduction, Fx, Tibia/Fibula, w/ Int Fix, Open
79.37 Reduction, Fx, Tars/Metatars, w/ Int Fix, Open
79.38 Reduction, Fx, Phal, Foot, w/ Int Fix, Open
79.39 Reduction, Fx, Other Spec, w/ Int Fix, Open

Closed/Open Reduction of Separated Epiphysis
Defined by each hospital

Debridement of Open Fracture Site
79.61 Debridement, Fx, Humerus, Open
79.62 Debridement, Fx, Radius/Ulna, Open
79.63 Debridement, Fx, Carp/Metacarp, Open
79.64 Debridement, Fx, Phal, Hand, Open
79.65 Debridement, Fx, Femur, Open
79.66 Debridement, Fx, Tibia/Fibula, Open
79.67 Debridement, Fx, Tars/Metatars, Open

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

79.68 Debridement, Fx, Phal, Foot, Open
79.69 Debridement, Fx, Other Spec, Open

Closed Reduction of Dislocation
79.71 Reduction, Disloc, Shoulder, Closed
79.72 Reduction, Disloc, Elbow, Closed
79.73 Reduction, Disloc, Wrist, Closed
79.74 Reduction, Disloc, Hand/Finger, Closed
79.75 Reduction, Disloc, Hip, Closed
79.76 Reduction, Disloc, Knee, Closed
79.77 Reduction, Disloc, Ankle, Closed
79.78 Reduction, Disloc, Foot/Toe, Closed
79.79 Reduction, Disloc, Other Spec, Closed
Open Reduction of Dislocation
79.81 Reduction, Disloc, Shoulder, Open
79.82 Reduction, Disloc, Elbow, Open
79.83 Reduction, Disloc, Wrist, Open
79.84 Reduction, Disloc, Hand/Finger, Open
79.85 Reduction, Disloc, Hip, Open
79.86 Reduction, Disloc, Knee, Open
79.87 Reduction, Disloc, Ankle, Open
79.88 Reduction, Disloc, Foot/Toe, Open
79.89 Reduction, Disloc, Other Spec, Open

Unspecified Operation on Bone Injury
Defined by each hospital

Incision and Excision of Joint Structures
80.26 Arthroscopy, Knee
80.46 Division, Capsule/Ligament/Cartilage, Knee
80.5 Excision/Destruction, Intervertebral Disc
80.51 Excision of intervertebral Disc

Repair and Plastic Operation on Joint Structures
81.01 Fusion, Fx, Spine, Atlas/Axis
81.02 Fusion, Fx, Spine, Other Cervical
81.03 Fusion, Fx, Spine, Thoracic
81.04 Fusion, Fx, Spine, Thoracolumbar w/ Harrington Rod
81.05 Fusion, Fx, Spine, Other Thoracolumbar
81.06 Fusion, Fx, Spine, Lumbar
81.07 Fusion, Fx, Spine, Lumbosacral
81.08 Refusion, Fx, Spine
81.09 Fusion, Fx, Spine
81.45 Repair, Cruciate Ligaments, Other
81.46 Repair, Collateral Ligaments, Other
81.47 Repair, Knee, Other
81.51 Replacement, Hip, Total w/ Methyl Methacrylate
81.83 Other Repair of Shoulder
81.96 Repair, Joint, Other

Operations on Muscle, Tendon, and Fascia of Hand

82.41 Suture, Hand, Tendon Sheath

Operations on Muscle, Tendon, Fascia, & Bursa, Except Hand
83.09 Other Incision of Soft Tissue
83.14 Fasciotomy
83.61 Suture, Tendon Sheath
83.63 Repair, Rotator Cuff
83.64 Suture, Tendon, Other
83.73 Reattachment, Tendon
83.88 Plastic Operation, Tendon, Other

Other Procedures on Musculoskeletal System
84.05 Amputation, Through Forearm
84.07 Amputation, Through Humerus
84.11 Amputation, Toe
84.13 Disarticulation of Ankle
84.15 Amputation, Below Knee, Other
84.17 Amputation, Above Knee
84.21 Reattachment, Thumb
84.22 Reattachment, Finger
84.23 Reattachment, Forearm, Wrist, Hand
84.24 Reattachment, Arm
84.25 Reattachment, Toe
84.26 Reattachment, Foot
84.27 Reattachment, Leg/Ankle
84.28 Reattachment, Thigh
84.29 Reattachment, Other Extremity

Operations on the Integumentary System
86.05 Incision, Skin/Subcutaneous Tissue, w/ FB Removal
86.09 Incision, Skin/Subcutaneous Tissue, Other
86.22 Debridement, Skin/Subcutaneous Wound
86.28 Nonexcisional Debridement of Wound, Infection, Burn
86.3 Excision/Destruction, Skin/Subcut Tissue, Other
86.51 Replantation, Scalp
86.59 Suture, Skin/Subcutaneous Tissue, Other Sites
86.60 Free Skin Graft, Not Otherwise Specified
86.66 Homograft to Skin
86.69 Skin Graft to Other Sites, Other
86.89 Repair, Skin/Subcutaneous Tissue, Other

Diagnostic and Nonsurgical Procedures
87.76 Retrograde Cystourethrogram
87.77 Other Cystogram
93.51 Application, Cast, Plaster Jacket
93.53 Application, Cast, Other
93.55 Wiring, Dental
93.59 Immobilization/Pressure/Attention, Wound, Other
96.59 Irrigation, Wound, Other
98.29 Removal, Foreign Body, Lower Limb, w/o Incision

Appendix V
Injury Coding Diagnosis 9 (ICD9) Codes:

800.0	CLOSED SKULL VAULT FX*	800.02	Closed skull vault fx, brief coma
800.00	Fracture of vault of skull closed	800.03	Closed skull vault Fx, moderate coma
800.01	Closed skull vault fx no LOC	800.04	Closed skull vault Fx, prolonged coma with return

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

800.05	Closed skull vault fx, LOC >24 hrs with no return
800.06	Closed skull vault fx, LOC unspecified duration
800.09	Closed skull vault Fx, concussion NOS
800.1	CL SKL VLT FX/CEREBR LAC*
800.10	Closed skull vault Fx, cerebral contusion
800.11	Closed skull vault fx with cerebral contusion with no LOC
800.12	Closed skull vault fx with cerebral contusion and brief coma
800.13	Closed skull vault Fx, cerebral contusion, moderate coma
800.14	Closed skull vault Fx, cerebral contusion, prolonged coma with return
800.15	Closed skull vault fx w/ cerebral contusion and LOC >24 hrs w/ no return
800.16	Closed skull vault fx with cerebral contusion & LOC unspecified duration
800.19	Closed skull vault Fx, cerebral contusion concussion NOS
800.2	CL SKL VLT FX/MENING HEM*
800.20	Closed skull vault Fx, SAH, EDH, or SDH
800.21	Closed skull vault fx with SAH, EDH, or SDH and no LOC
800.22	Closed skull vault fx with SAH, EDH, or SDH and brief coma
800.23	Closed skull vault Fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH, moderate coma
800.24	Closed skull vault Fx, SAH, EDH, or SDH, prolonged coma with return
800.25	Closed skull vault fx with SAH, EDH, or SDH & LOC >24 hrs with no return
800.26	Closed skull vault fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH and LOC unspecified duration
800.29	Closed skull vault Fx, concussion NOS, SAH, SDH, or EDH
800.3	CL SKULL VLT FX/HEM NEC*
800.30	Closed skull vault Fx, intracranial hemorrhage NEC
800.31	Closed skull vault fx with intracranial hemorrhage and no LOC
800.32	Closed skull vault fx with intracranial hemorrhage and brief coma
800.33	Closed skull vault Fx, intracranial hemorrhage, moderate coma
800.34	Closed skull vault Fx, intracranial hemorrhage, prolonged coma with return
800.35	Closed skull vault fx, intracranial hemorrhage, LOC >24 hrs with no return
800.36	Closed skull vault fx w/ intracranial hemorrhage and LOC NFS duration
800.39	Closed skull vault Fx, concussion NOS, intracranial hemorrhage
800.4	CL SKL VLT FX/BR INJ NEC*
800.40	Closed skull vault Fx, intracranial injury NEC
800.41	Closed skull vault fx with intracranial inj and no LOC
800.42	Closed skull vault fx with intracranial inj and brief coma

800.43	Closed skull vault Fx, brain inj NEC, moderate coma
800.44	Closed skull vault Fx, brain inj NEC, prolonged coma with return
800.45	Closed skull vault fx with intracranial inj & LOC >24 hrs with no return
800.46	Closed skull vault fx with intracranial inj and LOC unspecified duration
800.49	Closed skull vault Fx, brain inj NEC, concussion NOS
800.5	OPN SKULL VAULT FRACTURE*
800.50	Open skull vault fracture
800.51	Open skull vault fx with no LOC
800.52	Open skull vault fx with brief coma
800.53	Open skull vault Fx, moderate coma
800.54	Open skull vault Fx, prolonged coma with return
800.55	Open skull vault fx with LOC >24 hrs with no return
800.56	Open skull vault fx with LOC unspecified duration
800.59	Open skull vault Fx, concussion NOS
800.6	OPN SKL VLT FX/CEREB LAC*
800.60	Open skull vault Fx, cerebral contusion
800.61	Open skull vault fx with cerebral contusion and no LOC
800.62	Open skull vault fx with cerebral contusion and brief coma
800.63	Open skull vault Fx, cerebral contusion, moderate coma
800.64	Open skull vault Fx, cerebral contusion, prolonged coma with return
800.65	Open skull vault fx with cerebral contusion & LOC >24 hrs with no return
800.66	Open skull vault fx with cerebral contusion and LOC unspecified duration
800.69	Open skull vault Fx, concussion NOS
800.7	OPN SKL VLT FX/MENIN HEM*
800.70	Open skull vault Fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH
800.71	Open skull vault fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH and no LOC
800.72	Open skull vault fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH and brief coma
800.73	Open skull vault Fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH moderate coma
800.74	Open skull vault Fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH prolonged coma with return
800.75	Open skull vault fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH and LOC >24 hrs with no return
800.76	Open skull vault fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH and LOC unspecified duration
800.79	Open skull vault Fx, concussion NOS, SDH, SDH, or EDH
800.8	OPN SKULL VLT FX/HEM NEC*
800.80	Open skull vault fx with intracranial hemorrhage
800.81	Open skull vault fx with intracranial hemorrhage and no LOC
800.82	Open skull vault fx with intracranial hemorrhage and brief coma

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

800.83	Open skull vault Fx, intracranial hemorrhage, moderate coma
800.84	Open skull vault Fx, intracranial hemorrhage, prolonged coma with return
800.85	Open skull vault fx w/ intracranial hemorrhage & LOC >24 hrs w/ no return
800.86	Open skull vault fx w/ intracranial hemorrhage and LOC NFS duration
800.89	Open skull vault Fx, concussion NOS intracranial hemorrhage
800.9	OP SKL VLT FX/BR INJ NEC*
800.90	Open skull vault fx with intracranial injury
800.91	Open skull vault fx with intracranial inj and no LOC
800.92	Open skull vault fx with intracranial inj and brief coma
800.93	Open skull vault Fx, brain inj NEC, moderate coma
800.94	Open skull vault Fx, brain inj NEC, prolonged coma with return
800.95	Open skull vault fx with intracranial inj and LOC >24 hrs with no return
800.96	Open skull vault fx with intracranial inj and LOC unspecified duration
800.99	Open skull vault Fx, brain inj NEC, concussion NOS
801.0	CLOS SKULL BASE FRACTURE*
801.00	Closed skull base fracture
801.01	Closed skull base fx no LOC
801.02	Closed skull base fx, brief coma
801.03	Closed skull base fx, moderate coma
801.04	Closed skull base fx, prolonged coma with return
801.05	Closed skull base fx, LOC >24 hrs with no return
801.06	Closed skull base fx, LOC unspecified duration
801.09	Closed skull base Fx, concussion NOS
801.1	CL SKL BASE FX/CEREB LAC*
801.10	Closed skull base Fx, cerebral contusion
801.11	Closed skull base fx with cerebral contusion and no LOC
801.12	Closed skull base fx, cerebral contusion, brief coma
801.13	Closed skull base fx, cerebral contusion, LOC 1-23 hrs
801.14	Closed skull base fx, cerebral contusion, prolonged coma with return
801.15	Closed skull base fx, cerebral contusion, LOC >24 hrs with no return
801.16	Closed skull base fx, cerebral contusion, LOC unspecified duration
801.19	Closed skull base Fx, concussion NOS cerebral contusion
801.2	CL SKL BASE FX/MENIN HEM*
801.20	Closed skull base Fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH
801.21	Closed skull base fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH no LOC
801.22	Closed skull base fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH brief coma
801.23	Closed skull base fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH moderate coma
801.24	Closed skull base fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH prolonged coma with return

801.25	Closed skull base fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH, LOC >24 hrs with no return
801.26	Closed skull base fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH, LOC unspecified duration
801.29	Closed skull base Fx, concussion NOS, SAH, SDH, or EDH
801.3	CL SKULL BASE FX/HEM NEC*
801.30	Closed skull base Fx, intracranial hemorrhage NEC
801.31	Closed skull base fx with intracranial hemorrhage and no LOC
801.32	Closed skull base fx with intracranial hemorrhage and brief coma
801.33	Closed skull base Fx, intracranial hemorrhage, moderate coma
801.34	Closed skull base Fx, intracranial hemorrhage, prolonged coma with return
801.35	Closed skull base fx, intracranial hemorrhage, LOC >24 hrs with no return
801.36	Closed skull base fx w/ intracranial hemorrhage and LOC NFS duration
801.39	Closed skull base Fx, concussion NOS, intracranial hemorrhage
801.4	CL SK BASE FX/BR INJ NEC*
801.40	Closed skull base Fx, intracranial injury NEC
801.41	Closed skull base fx with intracranial inj and no LOC
801.42	Closed skull base fx with intracranial inj and brief coma
801.43	Closed skull base Fx, brain inj NEC, moderate coma
801.44	Closed skull base Fx, brain inj NEC, prolonged coma with return
801.45	Closed skull base fx with intracranial inj & LOC >24 hrs with no return
801.46	Closed skull base fx with intracranial inj and LOC unspecified duration
801.49	Closed skull base Fx, brain inj NEC, concussion NOS
801.5	OPEN SKULL BASE FRACTURE*
801.50	Open skull base fracture
801.51	Open skull base fx with no LOC
801.52	Open skull base fx with brief coma
801.53	Open skull vault Fx, moderate coma
801.54	Open skull base Fx, prolonged coma with return
801.55	Open skull base fx with LOC >24 hrs with no return
801.56	Open skull base fx with LOC unspecified duration
801.59	Open skull base Fx, concussion NOS
801.6	OP SKL BASE FX/CEREB LAC*
801.60	Open skull base Fx, cerebral contusion
801.61	Open skull base fx with cerebral contusion and no LOC
801.62	Open skull base fx with cerebral contusion and brief coma
801.63	Open skull base Fx, cerebral contusion, moderate coma
801.64	Open skull base Fx, cerebral contusion, prolonged coma with return
801.65	Open skull base fx with cerebral contusion & LOC >24 hrs with no return

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

801.66	Open skull base fx with cerebral contusion and LOC unspecified duration
801.69	Open skull base Fx, concussion NOS
801.7	OP SKL BASE FX/MENIN HEM*
801.70	Open skull base Fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH
801.71	Open skull base fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH and no LOC
801.72	Open skull base fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH and brief coma
801.73	Open skull base Fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH moderate coma
801.74	Open skull base Fx, SAH, SDH, or EDH prolonged coma with return
801.75	Open skull base fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH and LOC >24 hrs with no return
801.76	Open skull base fx with SAH, SDH, or EDH and LOC unspecified duration
801.79	Open skull base Fx, concussion NOS, SDH, SDH, or EDH
801.8	OPN SKUL BASE FX/HEM NEC*
801.80	Open skull base fx with intracranial hemorrhage
801.81	Open skull base fx with intracranial hemorrhage and no LOC
801.82	Open skull base fx with intracranial hemorrhage and brief coma
801.83	Open skull base Fx, intracranial hemorrhage, moderate coma
801.84	Open skull base Fx, intracranial hemorrhage, prolonged coma with return
801.85	Open skull base fx w/ intracranial hemorrhage & LOC >24 hrs w/ no return
801.86	Open skull base fx w/ intracranial hemorrhage & LOC unspecified duration
801.89	Open skull base Fx, concussion NOS intracranial hemorrhage
801.9	OP SK BASE FX/BR INJ NEC*
801.90	Open skull base fx with intracranial injury
801.91	Open skull base fx with intracranial inj and no LOC
801.92	Open skull base fx with intracranial inj and brief coma
801.93	Open skull base Fx, brain inj NEC, moderate coma
801.94	Open skull base Fx, brain inj NEC, prolonged coma with return
801.95	Open skull base fx with intracranial inj and LOC >24 hrs with no return
801.96	Open skull base fx with intracranial inj and LOC unspecified duration
801.99	Open skull base Fx, brain inj NEC, concussion NOS
802.0	Nasal bone fx, closed
802.1	Nasal bone fx, open
802.2	MANDIBLE FRACTURE-CLOSED*
802.20	Mandible Fx NOS, closed
802.21	Fx condylar process mandible, closed
802.22	Subcondylar Fx, mandible, closed
802.23	Fx coronoid process, mandible, closed
802.24	Fx ramus NOS, closed, mandible

802.25	Fx angle of jaw, closed
802.26	Fx symphysis mandible body, closed
802.27	Fx alveolar border mandible, closed
802.28	Fx mandible body NEC, closed
802.29	Multiple fx mandible, closed
802.3	MANDIBLE FRACTURE-OPEN*
802.30	Mandible Fx NOS, open
802.31	Fx condylar process mandible, open
802.32	Subcondylar Fx, mandible, open
802.33	Fx coronoid process, mandible, open
802.34	Fx ramus NOS, open mandible
802.35	Fx angle of jaw, open
802.36	Fx symphysis mandible body, open
802.37	Fx alveolar border mandible, open
802.38	Fx mandible body NEC, open
802.39	Multiple Fx mandible, open
802.4	Fx malar/maxillary, closed
802.5	Fx malar/maxillary, open
802.6	Fx orbital floor, closed
802.7	Fx orbital floor, open
802.8	Fx facial bone NEC, closed
802.9	Fx facial bone NEC, open
803.0	CLOSE SKULL FRACTURE NEC*
803.00	Closed skull fracture NEC
803.01	Closed skull fracture NEC
803.02	Closed skull Fx NEC, brief coma
803.03	Closed skull Fx NEC, moderate coma
803.04	Closed skull Fx NEC, prolonged coma
803.05	Closed skull Fx NEC, LOC >24 hrs with no return
803.06	Closed skull Fx NEC, LOC unspecified duration
803.09	Closed skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS
803.1	CL SKL FX NEC/CEREBR LAC*
803.10	Closed skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion
803.11	Closed skull Fx NEC with cerebral contusion, no LOC
803.12	Closed skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, brief coma
803.13	Closed skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, LOC 1-23 hrs
803.14	Closed skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, prolonged coma
803.15	Closed skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, LOC >24 hrs with no return
803.16	Closed skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, LOC unspecified duration
803.19	Closed skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS, cerebral contusion
803.2	CL SKL FX NEC/MENING HEM*
803.20	Closed skull Fx NEC, SAH, EDH, or SDH
803.21	Closed skull Fx NEC, SAH, SDH, or EDH, no LOC
803.22	Closed skull Fx NEC, SAH, SDH, or EDH, brief coma
803.23	Closed skull Fx NEC, SAH, SDH, or EDH moderate coma
803.24	Closed skull Fx NEC, SAH, SDH, or EDH prolonged coma with return
803.25	Closed skull Fx NEC, SAH, SDH, or EDH, LOC >24 hrs with no return

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

803.26	Closed skull Fx NEC, SAH, SDH, or EDH, LOC unspecified duration
803.29	Closed skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS, SAH, SDH, or EDH
803.3	CL SKULL FX NEC/HEM NEC*
803.30	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage
803.31	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, no LOC
803.32	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, brief coma
803.33	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, moderate coma
803.34	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, prolonged coma
803.35	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, LOC >24 hrs with no return
803.36	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, LOC unspecified duration
803.39	Closed skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS, Intracranial hemorrhage
803.4	CL SKL FX NEC/BR INJ NEC*
803.40	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj NEC
803.41	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, no LOC
803.42	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, brief coma
803.43	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, moderate coma
803.44	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, prolonged coma
803.45	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, LOC >24 hrs with no return
803.46	Closed skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, LOC unspecified duration
803.49	Closed skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS Intracranial injury
803.5	OPEN SKULL FRACTURE NEC*
803.50	Open skull fracture NEC
803.51	Open skull fracture NEC, no LOC
803.52	Open skull fracture NEC, brief coma
803.53	Open skull fracture NEC, moderate coma
803.54	Open skull Fx NEC, prolonged coma
803.55	Open skull Fx NEC, LOC >24 hrs with no return
803.56	Open skull Fx NEC, LOC unspecified duration
803.59	Open skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS
803.6	OPN SKL FX NEC/CEREB LAC*
803.60	Open skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion
803.61	Open skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, no LOC
803.62	Open skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, brief coma
803.63	Open skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, LOC 1-23 hrs
803.64	Open skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, prolonged coma
803.65	Open skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, LOC >24 hrs with no return
803.66	Open skull Fx NEC, cerebral contusion, LOC unspecified duration
803.69	Open skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS cerebral contusion
803.7	OPN SKL FX NEC/MENIN HEM*
803.70	Open skull Fx NEC, SAH, SDH, or EDH

803.71	Open skull Fx NEC, SAH, no LOC
803.72	Open skull Fx NEC, SAH, brief coma
803.73	Open skull Fx NEC, SAH, moderate coma
803.74	Open skull Fx NEC, SAH, prolonged coma
803.75	Open skull Fx NEC, SAH, LOC >24 hrs with no return
803.76	Open skull Fx NEC, SAH, LOC unspecified duration
803.79	Open skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS, SAH
803.8	OPN SKULL FX NEC/HEM NEC*
803.80	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage NEC
803.81	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage NEC, no LOC
803.82	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, brief coma
803.83	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, moderate coma
803.84	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, prolonged coma
803.85	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, LOC >24 hrs with no return
803.86	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial hemorrhage, LOC unspecified duration
803.89	Open skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS Intracranial hemorrhage
803.9	OP SKL FX NEC/BR INJ NEC*
803.90	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj NEC
803.91	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, no LOC
803.92	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, brief coma
803.93	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, moderate coma
803.94	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, prolonged coma
803.95	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, LOC >24 hrs with no return
803.96	Open skull Fx NEC, intracranial inj, LOC unspecified duration
803.99	Open skull Fx NEC, concussion NOS Intracranial injury
804.0	CL SKUL FX W OTH BONE FX*
804.00	Multiple fractures, skull or face with other bones, closed
804.01	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, closed, no coma
804.02	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, closed, brief coma
804.03	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, closed, moderate coma
804.04	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, closed, prolonged coma
804.05	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, closed, coma >24 hrs no return
804.06	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, closed, LOC unspecified duration
804.09	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, closed, concussion NOS
804.1	CL SK W OTH FX/CEREB LAC*
804.10	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, cerebral contusion
804.11	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, cerebral contusion, no coma

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

804.12 Mult fx skull or face w/ other bones, cl, cerebral contusion, brief coma

804.13 Mult fx skull or face w/ other bones cerebral contusion moderate coma

804.14 Mult fx skull or face with other, cl, cereb cont, prolong coma w/return

804.15 Mult fx skull or face w/ other, cl, cereb cont, coma >24 hrs w/ no return

804.16 Mult fx skull or face with other, cl, cereb cont, LOC unspec duration

804.19 Mult fx skull or face with other, cl, cereb cont, concussion

804.2 CL SKL/OTH FX/MENING HEM*

804.20 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, closed with SAH

804.21 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, SAH, no coma

804.22 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, SAH, brief coma

804.23 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, SAH, moderate coma

804.24 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, SAH, prolonged coma

804.25 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, SAH, LOC >24 hrs no return

804.26 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, SAH, LOC unspec duration

804.29 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, SAH. concussion NOS

804.3 CL SKUL W OTH FX/HEM NEC*

804.30 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, intracranial hemorrhage

804.31 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, ICH, no coma

804.32 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, ICH, brief coma

804.33 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, ICH, moderate coma

804.34 Mult fx skull or face with other, cl, ICH. prolong LOC w/return

804.35 Mult fx skull or face with other, cl, ICH, LOC>24 hrs no return

804.36 Mult fx skull or face with other, cl, ICH, LOC unspec duration

804.39 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, ICH, concussion NOS

804.4 CL SKL/OTH FX/BR INJ NEC*

804.40 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, cl, brain inj NEC

804.41 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, cl, brain inj NEC, no coma

804.42 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, cl, brain inj NEC, brief coma

804.43 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, cl, brain inj NEC, moderate coma

804.44 Mult fx skull or face, with other, cl, brain inj, prolong LOC w/return

804.45 Mult fx skull or face, other, cl, brain inj, LOC>24 hrs no return

804.46 Mult fx skull or face, other, cl, brain inj, LOC unspec duration

804.49 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, cl, brain inj NEC, concussion NOS

804.5 OPN SKULL FX/OTH BONE FX*

804.50 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open

804.51 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open, no coma

804.52 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open, brief coma

804.53 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open, moderate coma

804.54 Mult fx skull or face, other bones,, open, prolonged coma

804.55 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, coma >24 hrs with no return

804.56 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, LOC unspecified duration

804.59 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, concussion NOS

804.6 OPN SKL/OTH FX/CEREB LAC*

804.60 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, with cerebral lac

804.61 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, with cerebral lac, no LOC

804.62 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, with cerebral lac, brief LOC

804.63 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, w/ cerebral lac, moderate LOC

804.64 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, w/ cerebral lac, prolonged LOC

804.65 Mult fx skull/face other open w/ cerebral lac coma > 24 hrs w/o return

804.66 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, w/ cerebral lac, NFS LOC

804.69 Mult fx skull or face, other bones, open, with cerebral lac, concussion

804.7 OPN SKL/OTH FX/MENIN HEM*

804.70 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open with SAH

804.71 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open with SAH, no coma

804.72 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open with SAH, brief coma

804.73 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open with SAH, moderate coma

804.74 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open with SAH, prolonged coma

804.75 Mult fx skull or face w/ other bones open w/ SAH LOC > 24 hrs w/ no return

804.76 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open with SAH, unspecified LOC

804.79 Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open with SAH, concussion

804.8 OPN SKL W OTH FX/HEM NEC*

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

804.80	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open, intracranial hemorrhage
804.81	Mult fx skull or face w/ other bones open intracranial hemorrhage no LOC
804.82	Mult fx skull or face w/ other open intracranial hemorrhage brief LOC
804.83	Mult fx skull/face w/ other open intracranial hemorrhage moderate LOC
804.84	Mult fx skull/face w/ other open intracranial hemorrhage prolonged LOC
804.85	Mult fx skull/face other open intracranial bleed LOC > 24 hrs w/ no return
804.86	Mult fx skull/face other bones open intracranial hemorrhage NFS LOC
804.89	Mult fx skull or face w/ other open intracranial hemorrhage concussion
804.9	OP SKL/OTH FX/BR INJ NEC*
804.90	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open, brain inj NEC
804.91	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open, brain inj NEC, no LOC
804.92	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open, brain inj NEC, brief LOC
804.93	Mult fx skull or face w/ other bones, open, brain inj NEC, moderate LOC
804.94	Mult fx skull or face w/ other bones, open, brain inj NEC, prolonged LOC
804.95	Mult fx skull/face other open brain inj NEC LOC > 24 hrs w/ no return
804.96	Mult fx skull or face w/ other bones, open, brain inj NEC, NFS LOC
804.99	Mult fx skull or face with other bones, open, brain inj NEC, concussion
805.0	FX CERVICAL VERTEBRA-CL*
805.00	Fx cervical vertebra NOS, closed
805.01	Fx C1 vertebra, closed
805.02	Fx C2 vertebra, closed
805.03	Fx C3 vertebra, closed
805.04	Fx C4 vertebra, closed
805.05	Fx C5 vertebra, closed
805.06	Fx C6 vertebra, closed
805.07	Fx C7 vertebra, closed
805.08	Fx multiple cervical vertebra, closed
805.1	FX CERVICAL VERTEBRA-OPN*
805.10	Fx cervical vertebra NOS, open
805.11	Fx C1 vertebra, open
805.12	Fx C2 vertebra, open
805.13	Fx C3 vertebra, open
805.14	Fx C4 vertebra, open
805.15	Fx C5 vertebra, open
805.16	Fx C6 vertebra, open
805.17	Fx C7 vertebra, open
805.18	Fx multiple cervical vertebra, open
805.2	Fx dorsal vertebra, closed

805.3	Fx dorsal vertebra, open
805.4	Fx lumbar vertebra, closed
805.5	Fx lumbar vertebra, open
805.6	Fx sacrum/coccyx, closed
805.7	Fx sacrum/coccyx, open
805.8	@Vertebral Fx NOS, closed
805.9	@Vertebral Fx NOS, open
806.0	CLOS CERV FX W CORD INJ*
806.00	C1-4 fx closed, cord injury NOS
806.01	C1-4 fx closed, complete cord lesion
806.02	C1-4 fx closed, ant cord syndrome
806.03	C1-4 fx closed, central cord syndrome
806.04	C1-4 fx closed, incomplete cord injury NEC
806.05	C5-7 fx closed, cord injury NOS
806.06	C5-7 fx closed, complete cord lesion
806.07	C5-7 fx closed, ant cord syndrome
806.08	C5-7 fx closed, central cord syndrome
806.09	C5-7 fx closed, incomplete cord injury NEC
806.1	OPEN CERV FX W CORD INJ*
806.10	C1-4 fx open, cord injury NOS
806.11	C1-4 fx open, complete cord lesion
806.12	C1-4 fx open, ant cord syndrome
806.13	C1-4 fx open, central cord syndrome
806.14	C1-4 fx open, incomplete cord injury NEC
806.15	C5-7 fx open, cord injury NOS
806.16	C5-7 fx open, complete cord lesion
806.17	C5-7 fx open, ant cord syndrome
806.18	C5-7 fx open, central cord syndrome
806.19	C5-7 fx open, incomplete cord injury NEC
806.2	CL DORSAL FX W CORD INJ*
806.20	T1-6 fx closed, cord injury NOS
806.21	T1-6 fx closed, complete cord lesion
806.22	T1-6 fx closed, ant cord syndrome
806.23	T1-6 fx closed, central cord syndrome
806.24	T1-6 fx closed, incomplete cord injury NEC
806.25	T7-12 fx closed, cord injury NOS
806.26	T7-12 fx closed, complete cord lesion
806.27	T7-12 fx closed, ant cord syndrome
806.28	T7-12 fx closed, central cord syndrome
806.29	T7-12 fx closed, incomplete cord injury NEC
806.3	OPN DORSAL FX W CORD INJ*
806.30	T1-6 fx open, cord injury NOS
806.31	T1-6 fx open, complete cord lesion
806.32	T1-6 fx open, ant cord syndrome
806.33	T1-6 fx open, central cord syndrome
806.34	T1-6 fx open, incomplete cord injury NEC
806.35	T7-12 fx open, cord injury NOS
806.36	T7-12 fx open, complete cord lesion
806.37	T7-12 fx open, ant cord syndrome
806.38	T7-12 fx open, central cord syndrome
806.39	T7-12 fx open, incomplete cord injury NEC
806.4	Closed lumbar Fx w/cord injury
806.5	Open lumbar Fx w/cord injury
806.6	FX SACRUM-CL W CORD INJ*
806.60	Fx sacrum closed, cord injury NOS

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

806.61	Fx sacrum closed, complete cauda equina lesion
806.62	Fx sacrum closed, incomplete cauda equina injury NEC
806.69	Fx sacrum closed, other cord injury NEC
806.7	FX SACRUM-OPN W CORD INJ*
806.70	Fx sacrum open, cord injury NOS
806.71	Fx sacrum open, complete cauda equina lesion
806.72	Fx sacrum open, incomplete cauda equina injury NEC
806.79	Fx sacrum open, other cord injury NEC
806.8	@Vertebral Fx NOS closed w/cord injury
806.9	@Vertebral Fx NOS open w/cord injury
807.0	FRACTURE OF RIB-CLOSED*
807.00	Rib fx closed, NFS
807.01	Rib fx closed, one rib
807.02	Rib fx closed, two ribs
807.03	Rib fix closed, three ribs
807.04	Rib fix closed, four ribs
807.05	Rib fix closed, five ribs
807.06	Rib fix closed, six ribs
807.07	Rib fix closed, seven ribs
807.08	Rib fix closed, eight or more ribs
807.09	Rib fix closed, multiple ribs NFS
807.1	FRACTURE OF RIB-OPEN*
807.10	Rib fx open, NFS
807.11	Rib fx open, one rib
807.12	Rib fx open, two ribs
807.13	Rib fix open, three ribs
807.14	Rib fix open, four ribs
807.15	Rib fix open, five ribs
807.16	Rib fix open, six ribs
807.17	Rib fix open, seven ribs
807.18	Rib fix open, eight or more ribs
807.19	Rib fix open, multiple ribs NFS
807.2	Sternum fx closed
807.3	Sternum fx open
807.4	Flail chest
807.5	Fx of the larynx or trachea closed (includes hyoid fx)
807.6	Fx of the larynx or trachea open (includes hyoid fx)
808.0	Fx acetabulum closed
808.1	Fx acetabulum open
808.2	Fx pubis closed
808.3	Fx pubis open
808.4	OTH PELVIC FRACTURE-CLOS*
808.41	Fx ilium closed
808.42	Fx ischium closed
808.43	Multiple pelvic fxs with disruption of pelvic circle closed
808.49	Other pelivc fx closed
808.5	OTH PELVIC FRACTURE-OPEN*
808.51	Fx ilium open
808.52	Fx ischium open
808.53	Multiple pelvic fxs with disruption of pelvic circle open
808.59	Other pelivc fx open
808.8	Unspecified pelvic fx closed
808.9	Unspecified pelvic fx open
809.0	Fx of bones of trunk closed NFS

809.1	Fx of bones of trunk open NFS
810.0	FRACTURE CLAVICLE-CLOSED*
810.00	Fx clavicle closed NFS
810.01	Fx clavicle closed sternal end
810.02	Fx clavicle closed shaft
810.03	Fx clavicle closed acromial end
810.1	FRACTURE CLAVICLE-OPEN*
810.10	Fx clavicle open NFS
810.11	Fx clavicle open sternal end
810.12	Fx clavicle open shaft
810.13	Fx clavicle open acromial end
811.0	FRACTURE SCAPULA-CLOSED*
811.00	Fx scapula closed NFS
811.01	Fx scapula closed acromial process
811.02	Fx scapula closed coracoid process
811.03	Fx scapula closed glenoid cavity and neck of scapula
811.09	Fx scapula closed other
811.1	FRACTURE OF SCAPULA-OPEN*
811.10	Fx scapula open NFS
811.11	Fx scapula open acromial process
811.12	Fx scapula open coracoid process
811.13	Fx scapula open glenoid cavity and neck of scapula
811.19	Fx scapula open other
812.0	FX UPPER HUMERUS-CLOSED*
812.00	Fx humerus upper end closed NFS
812.01	Fx humerus upper end closed surgical neck
812.02	Fx humerus upper end closed anatomical neck
812.03	Fx humerus upper end closed greater tuberosity
812.09	Fx humerus upper end closed other
812.1	FX UPPER HUMERUS-OPEN*
812.10	Fx humerus upper end open NFS
812.11	Fx humerus upper end open surgical neck
812.12	Fx humerus upper end open anatomical neck
812.13	Fx humerus upper end open greater tuberosity
812.19	Fx humerus upper end open other
812.2	FX HUMERUS SHAFT/NOS-CL*
812.20	Fx humerus unspecified part closed
812.21	Fx humerus shaft closed
812.3	FX HUMERUS SHAFT/NOS-OPN*
812.30	Fx humerus unspecified part open
812.31	Fx humerus shaft open
812.4	FX LOWER HUMERUS-CLOSED*
812.40	Fx humerus lower end closed NFS
812.41	Fx humerus lower end closed supracondylar
812.42	Fx humerus lower end closed lateral condylar
812.43	Fx humerus lower end closed medial condylar
812.44	Fx humerus lower end closed condyles unspecified
812.49	Fx humerus lower end closed other
812.5	FX LOWER HUMERUS-OPEN*
812.50	Fx humerus lower end open NFS
812.51	Fx humerus lower end open supracondylar
812.52	Fx humerus lower end open lateral condylar
812.53	Fx humerus lower end open medial condylar
812.54	Fx humerus lower end open condyles unspecified
812.59	Fx humerus lower end open other

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

813.0	FX UPPER RADIUS/ULNA-CL*
813.00	Fx upper end of radius or ulna unspecified closed
813.01	Fx olecranon process of ulna closed
813.02	Fx coronoid process of ulna closed
813.03	Monteggia's fx closed
813.04	Other and unspecified fx of proximal end of ulna closed
813.05	Fx head of radius closed
813.06	Fx neck of radius closed
813.07	Other and unspecified fx of proximal end of radius closed
813.08	Fx of radius with ulna proximal end any part closed
813.1	FX UPPER RADIUS/ULNA-OPN*
813.10	Fx upper end of radius or ulna unspecified open
813.11	Fx olecranon process of ulna open
813.12	Fx coronoid process of ulna open
813.13	Monteggia's fx open
813.14	Other and unspecified fx of proximal end of ulna open
813.15	Fx head of radius open
813.16	Fx neck of radius open
813.17	Other and unspecified fx of proximal end of radius open
813.18	Fx of radius with ulna proximal end any part open
813.2	FX RADIUS/ULNA SHAFT-CL*
813.20	Fx of radius or ulna unspecified closed
813.21	Fx of radius shaft closed
813.22	Fx of ulna shaft closed
813.23	Fx of ulna shaft and radial shaft closed
813.3	FX RADIUS/ULNA SHAFT-OPN*
813.30	Fx of radius or ulna unspecified open
813.31	Fx of radius shaft open
813.32	Fx of ulna shaft open
813.33	Fx of ulna shaft and radial shaft open
813.4	FX LOWER RADIUS/ULNA-CL*
813.40	Fx of radius or ulna distal end closed
813.41	Colles' fx (Smith's fx) closed
813.42	Other fx of distal end of radius closed
813.43	Fx of ulna distal end closed
813.44	Fx of radius with ulna distal end closed
813.45	Torus fracture of radius (alone)
813.46	Torus fracture of ulna (alone)
813.47	Torus fracture of radius and ulna
813.5	FX LOW RADIUS W/ULNA-OPN*
813.50	Fx of radius or ulna distal end open
813.51	Colles' fx (Smith's fx) open
813.52	Other fx of distal end of radius open
813.53	Fx of ulna distal end open
813.54	Fx of radius with ulna distal end open
813.8	FX RADIUS/ULNA NOS-CLOSE*
813.80	Fx of radius or ulna closed unspecified
813.81	Fx of radius closed unspecified
813.82	Fx of ulna closed unspecified
813.83	Fx of radius with ulna closed unspecified
813.9	FX RADIUS/ULNA NOS-OPEN*
813.90	Fx of radius or ulna open unspecified

813.91	Fx of radius open unspecified
813.92	Fx of ulna open unspecified
813.93	Fx of radius with ulna open unspecified
814.0	FRACTURE CARPAL BONE-CL*
814.00	Fx of carpal bone unspecified closed
814.01	Fx of carpal bone navicular (scaphoid) closed
814.02	Fx of carpal bone lunate (semilunar) closed
814.03	Fx of carpal bone triquetral (cuneiform) closed
814.04	Fx of carpal bone pisiform closed
814.05	Fx of carpal bone trapezium (larger multangular) closed
814.06	Fx or carpal bone trapezoid (smaller multangular) closed
814.07	Fx of carpal bone capitate (os magnum) closed
814.08	Fx of carpal bone hamate (unciform) closed
814.09	Fx of carpal bone other bone closed
814.1	FRACTURE CARPAL BONE-OPN*
814.10	Fx of carpal bone unspecified open
814.11	Fx of carpal bone navicular (scaphoid) open
814.12	Fx of carpal bone lunate (semilunar) open
814.13	Fx of carpal bone triquetral (cuneiform) open
814.14	Fx of carpal bone pisiform open
814.15	Fx of carpal bone trapezium (larger multangular) open
814.16	Fx or carpal bone trapezoid (smaller multangular) open
814.17	Fx of carpal bone capitate (os magnum) open
814.18	Fx of carpal bone hamate (unciform) open
814.19	Fx of carpal bone other bone open
815.0	FRACTURE METACARPAL-CLOS*
815.00	Fx of metacarpal bone closed NFS
815.01	Fx of metacarpal bone closed base of thumb (1st metacarpal)
815.02	Fx of metacarpal bone closed base of other metacarpal
815.03	Fx of metacarpal bone closed shaft of metacarpal
815.04	Fx of metacarpal bone closed neck of metacarpal
815.09	Fx of metacarpal bone closed multiple sites
815.1	FRACTURE METACARPAL-OPEN*
815.10	Fx of metacarpal bone open NFS
815.11	Fx of metacarpal bone open base of thumb (1st metacarpal)
815.12	Fx of metacarpal bone open base of other metacarpal
815.13	Fx of metacarpal bone open shaft of metacarpal
815.14	Fx of metacarpal bone open neck of metacarpal
815.19	Fx of metacarpal bone open multiple sites
816.0	FX PHALANGES, HAND-CLOSE*
816.00	Fx of phalanges closed phalanx or phalanges NFS
816.01	Fx of phalanges closed middle or proxmial phalanx or phalanges
816.02	Fx of phalanges closed distal phalanx or phalanges
816.03	Fx of phalanges closed multiple sites
816.1	FX PHALANGES, HAND-OPEN*
816.10	Fx of phalanges open phalanx or phalanges NFS
816.11	Fx of phalanges open middle or proxmial phalanx or phalanges
816.12	Fx of phalanges open distal phalanx or phalanges

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

816.13 Fx of phalanges open multiple sites	823.11 Fx fibula upper end open
817.0 Mutliple fxs of hand bones closed	823.12 Fx tibia and fibula upper end open
817.1 Mutliple fxs of hand bones open	823.2 FX SHAFT TIB/FIB-CLOSED*
818.0 Ill defined fxs of upper limb closed	823.20 Fx tibia shaft closed
818.1 Ill defined fxs of upper limb open	823.21 Fx fibula shaft closed
819.0 Multiple/unspecfied fx both UE w/ rib/sternum fx closed	823.22 Fx tibia and fibula shaft closed
819.1 Multiple/unspecfied fx both UE w/ rib/sternum fx open	823.3 FX TIBIA/FIBULA SHAFT-OP*
820.0 TRANSCERV FX FEMUR-CLOSE*	823.30 Fx tibia shaft open
820.00 Fx femur intracapsular NOS, closed	823.31 Fx fibula shaft open
820.01 Fx femur epiphysis closed	823.32 Fx tibia and fibula shaft open
820.02 Fx femur mid-cerivcal section closed	823.40 Fx tibia torus
820.03 Fx femur base of neck closed	823.41 Fx fibula torus
820.09 Fx femur other (head) closed	823.42 Fx tibia and fibula torus
820.1 TRANSCERV FX FEMUR-OPEN*	823.8 FX TIBIA/FIBULA NOS-CLOS*
820.10 Fx femur intracapsular NOS, open	823.80 Fx tibia unspecified closed
820.11 Fx femur epiphysis open	823.81 Fx fibula unspecified closed
820.12 Fx femur mid-cerivcal section open	823.82 Fx tibia and fibula unspecified closed
820.13 Fx femur base of neck open	823.9 FX TIBIA/FIBULA NOS-OPEN*
820.19 Fx femur other (head) open	823.90 Fx tibia unspecified open
820.2 PERTROCHANTERIC FX-CLOS*	823.91 Fx fibula unspecified open
820.20 Trochanteric Fx NOS, closed	823.92 Fx tibia and fibula unspecified open
820.21 Intertrochanteric Fx, closed	824.0 Fx medial malleolus closed
820.22 Subtrochanteric Fx, closed	824.1 Fx medial malleolus open
820.3 PERTROCHANTERIC FX-OPEN*	824.2 Fx lateral malleolus closed
820.30 Trochanteric Fx NOS, open	824.3 Fx lateral malleolus open
820.31 Intertrochanteric Fx, open	824.4 Fx bimalleolar closed
820.32 Subtrochanteric Fx, open	824.5 Fx bimalleolar open
820.8 Fx femur - unspecified part of neck closed	824.6 Fx trimalleolar closed
820.9 Fx femur - unspecified part of neck open	824.7 Fx trimalleolar open
821.0 FX FEMUR SHAFT/NOS-CLOSE*	824.8 Fx ankle NOS closed
821.00 Fx femur - unspecified part closed	824.9 Fx ankle NOS open
821.01 Fx femur - shaft closed	825.0 Fx calcaneus closed
821.1 FX FEMUR SHAFT/NOS-OPEN*	825.1 Fx calcaneus open
821.10 Fx femur - unspecified part open	825.2 FX TARSL/METATARS NEC-CL*
821.11 Fx femur - shaft open	825.20 Fx unspecifed bone of foot closed
821.2 FX LOWER END FEMUR-CLOSE*	825.21 Fx astragalus (talus) closed
821.20 Fx femur - lower end - unspecified part closed	825.22 Fx navicular (scaphoid) of foot closed
821.21 Fx femur - lower end - condyle closed	825.23 Fx cuboid of foot closed
821.22 Fx femur - lower end - epiphysis closed	825.24 Fx cuneiform closed
821.23 Fx femur - lower end - supracondylar closed	825.25 Fx metatarsal bone(s) closed
821.29 Fx femur - lower end - other closed	825.29 Fx metatarsal with tarsal bone(s) closed
821.3 FX LOWER END FEMUR-OPEN*	825.3 FX TARS/METATARS NEC-OPN*
821.30 Fx femur - lower end - unspecified part open	825.30 Fx unspecifed bone of foot open
821.31 Fx femur - lower end - condyle open	825.31 Fx astragalus (talus) open
821.32 Fx femur - lower end - epiphysis open	825.32 Fx navicular (scaphoid) of foot open
821.33 Fx femur - lower end - supracondylar open	825.33 Fx cuboid of foot open
821.39 Fx femur - lower end - other open	825.34 Fx cuneiform open
822.0 Fx patella closed	825.35 Fx metatarsal bone(s) open
822.1 Fx patella open	825.39 Fx metatarsal with tarsal bone(s) open
823.0 FX UPPER TIBIA/FIBULA-CL*	826.0 Fx one or more phalanges of foot closed
823.00 Fx tibia upper end closed	826.1 Fx one or more phalanges of foot open
823.01 Fx fibula upper end closed	827.0 Other multiple and ill defined fx of lower limb closed
823.02 Fx tibia and fibula upper end closed	827.1 Other multiple and ill defined fx of lower limb open
823.1 FX UPPER TIBIA/FIBULA-OP*	828.0 Multiple fxs w/ both LE, lower w/ UE, and LE w/ sternum closed
823.10 Fx tibia upper end open	

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

828.1	Multiple fxs w/ both LE, lower w/ UE, and LE w/ sternum open	834.00	Dislocation of finger unspecified part closed
829.0	Fx of unspecified bone(s) closed	834.01	Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint closed
829.1	Fx of unspecified bone(s) open	834.02	Dislocation of interphalangeal joint closed
830.0	Dislocation of jaw closed	834.1	DISLOCAT FINGER-OPEN*
830.1	Dislocation of jaw open	834.10	Dislocation of finger unspecified part open
831.0	DISLOCAT SHOULDER-CLOSED*	834.11	Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint open
831.00	Dislocation of shoulder unspecified closed	834.12	Dislocation of interphalangeal joint open
831.01	Dislocation of anterior humerus closed	835.0	DISLOCATION HIP-CLOSED*
831.02	Dislocation of posterior humerus closed	835.00	Dislocation of hip unspecified closed
831.03	Dislocation of inferior humerus closed	835.01	Posterior dislocation of hip closed
831.04	Acromioclavicular joint (includes clavicle) dislocation closed	835.02	Obturator dislocation of hip closed
831.09	Other dislocation of shoulder closed	835.03	Other anterior dislocation of hip closed
831.1	DISLOCAT SHOULDER-OPEN*	835.1	DISLOCATION HIP-OPEN*
831.10	Dislocation of shoulder unspecified open	835.10	Dislocation of hip unspecified open
831.11	Dislocation of anterior humerus open	835.11	Posterior dislocation of hip open
831.12	Dislocation of posterior humerus open	835.12	Obturator dislocation of hip open
831.13	Dislocation of inferior humerus open	835.13	Other anterior dislocation of hip open
831.14	Acromioclavicular joint (includes clavicle) dislocation open	836.0	Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee
831.19	Other dislocation of shoulder open	836.1	Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee
832.0	DISLOCATION ELBOW-CLOSED*	836.2	Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee
832.00	Dislocation of elbow unspecified closed	836.3	Dislocation of patella closed
832.01	Anterior dislocation of elbow closed	836.4	Dislocation of patella open
832.02	Posterior dislocation of elbow closed	836.5	OTH DISLOCAT KNEE-CLOSED*
832.03	Medial dislocation of elbow closed	836.50	Dislocation of knee unspecified closed
832.04	Lateral dislocation of elbow closed	836.51	Anterior dislocation of tibia proximal end closed
832.09	Other dislocation of elbow closed	836.52	Posterior dislocation of tibia proximal end closed
832.1	DISLOCATION ELBOW-OPEN*	836.53	Medial dislocation of tibia proximal end closed
832.10	Dislocation of elbow unspecified open	836.54	Lateral dislocation of tibia proximal end closed
832.11	Anterior dislocation of elbow open	836.59	Other dislocation of knee closed
832.12	Posterior dislocation of elbow open	836.6	OTH DISLOCAT KNEE-OPEN*
832.13	Medial dislocation of elbow open	836.60	Dislocation of knee unspecified open
832.14	Lateral dislocation of elbow open	836.61	Anterior dislocation of tibia proximal end open
832.19	Other dislocation of elbow open	836.62	Posterior dislocation of tibia proximal end open
832.2	Subluxation of radial head in elbow (nursemaid's elbow)	836.63	Medial dislocation of tibia proximal end open
		836.64	Lateral dislocation of tibia proximal end open
833.0	DISLOCATION WRIST-CLOSED*	836.69	Other dislocation of knee open
833.00	Dislocation of wrist unspecified part closed	837.0	Dislocation of ankle closed
833.01	Dislocation of radioulnar joint closed	837.1	Dislocation of ankle open
833.02	Dislocation of radiocarpal joint closed	838.0	DISLOCATION FOOT-CLOSED*
833.03	Dislocation of midcarpal joint closed	838.00	Dislocation of foot unspecified closed
833.04	Dislocation of carpal-metacarpal joint closed	838.01	Dislocation tarsal joint unspecified closed
833.05	Dislocation of metacarpal proximal closed	838.02	Dislocation midtarsal joint closed
833.09	Other dislocation of wrist closed	838.03	Dislocation tarsometatarsal joint closed
833.1	DISLOCATION WRIST-OPEN*	838.04	Dislocation metatarsal joint unspecified closed
833.10	Dislocation of wrist unspecified part open	838.05	Dislocation metatarsophalangeal joint closed
833.11	Dislocation of radioulnar joint open	838.06	Dislocation interphalangeal joint closed
833.12	Dislocation of radiocarpal joint open	838.09	Dislocation of foot other closed
833.13	Dislocation of midcarpal joint open	838.1	DISLOCATION FOOT-OPEN*
833.14	Dislocation of carpal-metacarpal joint open	838.10	Dislocation of foot unspecified open
833.15	Dislocation of metacarpal proximal open	838.11	Dislocation tarsal joint unspecified open
833.19	Other dislocation of wrist open	838.12	Dislocation midtarsal joint open
834.0	DISLOCAT FINGER-CLOSED*	838.13	Dislocation tarsometatarsal joint open
		838.14	Dislocation metatarsal joint unspecified open
		838.15	Dislocation metatarsophalangeal joint open
		838.16	Dislocation interphalangeal joint open

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

838.19	Dislocation of foot other open
839.0	DISLOC CERVICAL VERT-CL*
839.00	Cervical vertebrae dislocation unspecified closed
839.01	C1 vertebra dislocation closed
839.02	C2 vertebra dislocation closed
839.03	C3 vertebra dislocation closed
839.04	C4 vertebra dislocation closed
839.05	C5 vertebra dislocation closed
839.06	C6 vertebra dislocation closed
839.07	C7 vertebra dislocation closed
839.08	Multiple cervical vertebrae dislocation closed
839.1	DISLOC CERVICAL VERT-OPN*
839.10	Cervical vertebrae dislocation unspecified open
839.11	C1 vertebra dislocation open
839.12	C2 vertebra dislocation open
839.13	C3 vertebra dislocation open
839.14	C4 vertebra dislocation open
839.15	C5 vertebra dislocation open
839.16	C6 vertebra dislocation open
839.17	C7 vertebra dislocation open
839.18	Multiple cervical vertebrae dislocation open
839.2	DISLOC THOR/LUMB VERT-CL*
839.20	Lumbar vertebra dislocation closed
839.21	Thoracic vertebra dislocation closed
839.3	DISL THORA/LUMB VERT-OPN*
839.30	Lumbar vertebra dislocation open
839.31	Thoracic vertebra dislocation open
839.4	OTH DISLOCAT VERTEBRA-CL*
839.40	Dislocation vertebra unspecified site closed
839.41	Dislocation coccyx closed
839.42	Dislocation sacrum closed
839.49	Dislocation other vertebra closed
839.5	OTH DISLOC VERTEBRA-OPEN*
839.50	Dislocation vertebra unspecified site open
839.51	Dislocation coccyx open
839.52	Dislocation sacrum open
839.59	Dislocation other vertebra open
839.6	DISLOCAT OTH SITE-CLOSED*
839.61	Dislocation sternum closed
839.69	Dislocation other closed
839.7	DISLOCAT OTH SITE-OPEN*
839.71	Dislocation sternum open
839.79	Dislocation other open
839.8	Multiple and ill defined dislocations closed
839.9	Multiple and ill defined dislocations open
840.0	Acromioclavicular joint sprain/strain
840.1	Coracoclavicular ligament sprain/strain
840.2	Coracohumeral ligament sprain/strain
840.3	Infraspinatus muscle/tendon sprain/strain
840.4	Rotator cuff (capsule) sprain/strain
840.5	Subscapularus (muscle) sprain/strain
840.6	Supraspinatus muscle/tendon sprain/strain
840.7	Superior glenoid labrum lesion
840.8	Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm sprain/strain
840.9	Unspecified sites of shoulder and upper arm sprain/strain
841.0	Radial collateral ligament sprain/strain
841.1	Ulnar collateral ligament sprain/strain
841.2	Radiohumeral joint sprain/strain
841.3	Ulnohumeral joint sprain/strain
841.8	Other specified sites of elbow and forearm sprain/strain
841.9	Unspecified site of elbow and forearm sprain/strain
842.0	SPRAIN OF WRIST*
842.00	Sprain/strain wrist unspecified site
842.01	Sprain/strain carpal joint
842.02	Sprain/strain radiocarpal (joint/ligament)
842.09	Sprain/strain wrist other site
842.1	SPRAIN OF HAND*
842.10	Sprain/strain hand unspecified site
842.11	Sprain/strain carpometacarpal joint
842.12	Sprain/strain metacarpophalangeal joint
842.13	Sprain/strain interphalangeal joint
842.19	Sprain/strain hand other site
843.0	Sprain/strain iliofemoral ligament
843.1	Sprain/strain ischiocapsular ligament
843.8	Sprain/strain other specified site of hip/thigh
843.9	Sprain/strain unspecified site of hip/thigh
844.0	Sprain/strain lateral collateral ligament of knee
844.1	Sprain/strain medial collateral ligament of knee
844.2	Sprain/strain cruciate ligament of knee
844.3	Sprain/strain tibiofibular (joint/ligament) superior
844.8	Sprain/strain other specified site of knee and leg
844.9	Sprain/strain unspecified site of knee and leg
845.0	SPRAIN OF ANKLE*
845.00	Sprain/strain ankle unspecified site
845.01	Sprain/strain ankle deltoid ligament (internal collateral)
845.02	Sprain/strain ankle calcaneofibular ligament
845.03	Sprain/strain ankle tibiofibular (distal) ligament
845.09	Sprain/strain ankle other specified site
845.1	SPRAIN OF FOOT*
845.10	Sprain/strain foot unspecified site
845.11	Sprain/strain foot tarsometatarsal joint/ligament
845.12	Sprain/strain foot metatarsophalangeal joint
845.13	Sprain/strain foot interphalangeal joint (toe)
845.19	Sprain/strain foot other specified site
846.0	Sprain/strain lumbosacral joint/ligament
846.1	Sprain/strain sacroilliac joint/ligament
846.2	Sprain/strain sacrospinatus ligament
846.3	Sprain/strain sacrotuberous ligament
846.8	Sprain/strain other specified site of the sacroilliac region
846.9	Sprain/strain unspecified site of the sacroilliac region
847.0	Sprain/strain neck
847.1	Sprain/strain thoracic back
847.2	Sprain/strain lumbar back
847.3	Sprain/strain sacral back
847.4	Sprain/strain coccyx back
847.9	Sprain/strain unspecified site of back

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

848.0	Sprain/stain septal cartilage of nose
848.1	Sprain/strain jaw
848.2	Sprain/strain thyroid region
848.3	Sprain/strain rib(s)
848.4	SPRAIN OF STERNUM*
848.40	Sprain/strain sternum unspecified site
848.41	Sprain/strain sternoclavicular joint/ligament
848.42	Sprain/strain chondrosternal joint
848.49	Sprain/strain sternum other
848.5	Sprain/strain pelvis
848.8	Sprain/strain other specified sites
848.9	Sprain/strain unspecified site
850.0	Concussion with no loc
850.1	CONCUSSION-BRIEF COMA*
850.11	Concussion with loc < 30 mins
850.12	Concussion with loc 31-59 mins
850.2	Concussion with moderate loc
850.3	Concussion with prolonged loc with return
850.4	Concussion with prolonged loc without return
850.5	Concussion with loc unspecified
850.9	Concussion unspecified
851.0	CORTEX CONTUSION*
851.00	Cortex (cerebral) contusion unspecified loc
851.01	Cortex (cerebral) contusion no loc
851.02	Cortex (cerebral) contusion brief loc
851.03	Cortex (cerebral) contusion moderate loc
851.04	Cortex (cerebral) contusion prolonged loc
851.05	Cortex (cerebral) contusion prolonged loc with no return
851.06	Cortex (cerebral) contusion loc unspecfied duration
851.09	Cortex (cerebral) contusion with concussion
851.1	CORTEX CONTUSION/OPN WND*
851.10	Cortex (cerebral) contusion open with unspecified loc
851.11	Cortex (cerebral) contusion open with no loc
851.12	Cortex (cerebral) contusion open with brief loc
851.13	Cortex (cerebral) contusion open with moderate loc
851.14	Cortex (cerebral) contusion open with prolonged loc
851.15	Cortex (cerebral) contusion open with prolonged loc with no return
851.16	Cortex (cerebral) contusion open with loc unspecified duration
851.19	Cortex (cerebral) contusion open with concussion
851.2	CEREBRAL CORTEX LACERAT*
851.20	Cortex (cerebral) laceration unspecified loc
851.21	Cortex (cerebral) laceration no loc
851.22	Cortex (cerebral) laceration brief loc
851.23	Cortex (cerebral) laceration moderate loc
851.24	Cortex (cerebral) laceration prolonged loc
851.25	Cortex (cerebral) laceration prolonged loc with no return
851.26	Cortex (cerebral) laceration loc unspecified duration
851.29	Cortex (cerebral) laceration with concussion
851.3	CORTEX LACER W OPN WOUND*
851.30	Cortex (cerebral) laceration open loc unspecifed
851.31	Cortex (cerebral) laceration open no loc

851.32	Cortex (cerebral) laceration open brief loc
851.33	Cortex (cerebral) laceration open moderate loc
851.34	Cortex (cerebral) laceration open prolonged loc
851.35	Cortex (cerebral) laceration open prolonged loc with no return
851.36	Cortex (cerebral) laceration open loc unspecifed duration
851.39	Cortex (cerebral) laceration open concussion
851.4	CEREBEL/BRAIN STM CONTUS*
851.40	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion
851.41	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion no loc
851.42	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion brief loc
851.43	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion moderate loc
851.44	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion prolonged loc
851.45	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion prolonged loc with no return
851.46	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion loc unspecified duration
851.49	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion prolonged concussion
851.5	CEREBEL CONTUS W OPN WND*
851.50	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion open
851.51	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion open no loc
851.52	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion open brief loc
851.53	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion open moderate loc
851.54	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion open prolonged loc
851.55	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion open prolonged loc with no return
851.56	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion open loc unspecified duration
851.59	Cerebellar/brain stem contusion open prolonged concussion
851.6	CEREBEL/BRAIN STEM LACER*
851.60	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration closed
851.61	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration closed no loc
851.62	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration closed brief loc
851.63	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration closed moderate loc
851.64	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration closed prolonged loc
851.65	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration closed prolonged loc with no return
851.66	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration closed unspecified loc
851.69	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration closed concussion
851.7	CEREBEL LACER W OPEN WND*
851.70	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration open
851.71	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration open no loc
851.72	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration open brief loc
851.73	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration open moderate loc
851.74	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration open prolonged loc
851.75	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration open prolonged loc with no return
851.76	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration open unspecified loc
851.79	Cerebellar/brain stem laceration open concussion
851.8	CEREBRAL LACERATION NEC*
851.80	Cerebral injury NFS closed
851.81	Cerebral injury NFS closed no loc
851.82	Cerebral injury NFS closed brief loc

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

851.83	Cerebral injury NFS closed moderate loc
851.84	Cerebral injury NFS closed prolonged loc
851.85	Cerebral injury NFS closed prolonged loc with no return
851.86	Cerebral injury NFS closed unspecified loc
851.89	Cerebral injury NFS closed concussion
851.9	BRAIN LAC NEC W OPEN WND*
851.90	Cerebral injury NFS open
851.91	Cerebral injury NFS open no loc
851.92	Cerebral injury NFS open brief loc
851.93	Cerebral injury NFS open moderate loc
851.94	Cerebral injury NFS open prolonged loc
851.95	Cerebral injury NFS open prolonged loc with no return
851.96	Cerebral injury NFS open unspecified loc
851.99	Cerebral injury NFS open concussion
852.0	TRAUM SUBARACHNOID HEM*
852.00	SAH closed
852.01	SAH closed no loc
852.02	SAH closed brief loc
852.03	SAH closed moderate loc
852.04	SAH closed prolonged loc
852.05	SAH closed prolonged loc with no return
852.06	SAH closed loc unspecified
852.09	SAH closed concussion
852.1	SUBARACH HEM W OPN WOUND*
852.10	SAH open
852.11	SAH open no loc
852.12	SAH open brief loc
852.13	SAH open moderate loc
852.14	SAH open prolonged loc
852.15	SAH open prolonged loc with no return
852.16	SAH open loc unspecified
852.19	SAH open concussion
852.2	TRAUMATIC SUBDURAL HEM*
852.20	SDH closed
852.21	SDH closed no loc
852.22	SDH closed brief loc
852.23	SDH closed moderate loc
852.24	SDH closed prolonged loc
852.25	SDH closed prolonged loc with no return
852.26	SDH closed loc unspecified
852.29	SDH closed concussion
852.3	SUBDURAL HEM W OPN WOUND*
852.30	SDH open
852.31	SDH open no loc
852.32	SDH open brief loc
852.33	SDH open moderate loc
852.34	SDH open prolonged loc
852.35	SDH open prolonged loc with no return
852.36	SDH open loc unspecified
852.39	SDH open concussion
852.4	TRAUMATIC EXTRADURAL HEM*
852.40	EDH closed
852.41	EDH closed no loc
852.42	EDH closed brief loc
852.43	EDH closed moderate loc
852.44	EDH closed prolonged loc
852.45	EDH closed prolonged loc with no return
852.46	EDH closed prolonged loc unspecified duration
852.49	EDH closed concussion
852.5	EXTRADURAL HEM W OPN WND*
852.50	EDH open
852.51	EDH open no loc
852.52	EDH open brief loc
852.53	EDH open moderate loc
852.54	EDH open prolonged loc
852.55	EDH open prolonged loc with no return
852.56	EDH open prolonged loc unspecified duration
852.59	EDH open concussion
853.0	TRAUMATIC BRAIN HEM NEC*
853.00	Other intracranial hemorrhage closed
853.01	Other intracranial hemorrhage closed no loc
853.02	Other intracranial hemorrhage closed brief loc
853.03	Other intracranial hemorrhage closed moderate loc
853.04	Other intracranial hemorrhage closed prolonged loc
853.05	Other intracranial hemorrhage closed prolonged loc with no return
853.06	Other intracranial hemorrhage closed loc unspecified
853.09	Other intracranial hemorrhage closed concussion
853.1	BRAIN HEM NEC W OPN WND*
853.10	Other intracranial hemorrhage open
853.11	Other intracranial hemorrhage open no loc
853.12	Other intracranial hemorrhage open brief loc
853.13	Other intracranial hemorrhage open moderate loc
853.14	Other intracranial hemorrhage open prolonged loc
853.15	Other intracranial hemorrhage open prolonged loc with no return
853.16	Other intracranial hemorrhage open loc unspecified
853.19	Other intracranial hemorrhage open concussion
854.0	BRAIN INJURY NEC*
854.00	Intracranial injury NOS closed
854.01	Intracranial injury NOS closed no loc
854.02	Intracranial injury NOS closed brief loc
854.03	Intracranial injury NOS closed moderate loc
854.04	Intracranial injury NOS closed prolonged loc
854.05	Intracranial injury NOS closed prolonged loc no return
854.06	Intracranial injury NOS closed loc unspecified duration
854.09	Intracranial injury NOS closed concussion
854.1	BRAIN INJ NEC W OPN WND*
854.10	Intracranial injury NOS open
854.11	Intracranial injury NOS open no loc
854.12	Intracranial injury NOS open brief loc
854.13	Intracranial injury NOS open moderate loc
854.14	Intracranial injury NOS open prolonged loc
854.15	Intracranial injury NOS open prolonged loc no return
854.16	Intracranial injury NOS open loc unspecified duration
854.19	Intracranial injury NOS open concussion
860.0	Traumatic pneumothorax, closed
860.1	Traumatic pneumothorax, open
860.2	Traumatic hemothorax, closed

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

860.3	Traumatic hemothorax, open
860.4	Traumatic pneumohemothorax, closed
860.5	Traumatic pneumohemothorax, open
861.0	HEART INJURY-CLOSED*
861.00	Injury to heart closed
861.01	Contusion of heart closed
861.02	Laceration of heart without penetration of chambers closed
861.03	Laceration of heart with penetration of chambers closed
861.1	HEART INJURY-OPEN*
861.10	Injury to heart open
861.11	Contusion of heart open
861.12	Laceration of heart without penetration of chambers open
861.13	Laceration of heart with penetration of chambers open
861.2	LUNG INJURY-CLOSED*
861.20	Lung injury closed
861.21	Lung contusion closed
861.22	Lung laceration closed
861.3	LUNG INJURY-OPEN*
861.30	Lung injury open
861.31	Lung contusion open
861.32	Lung laceration open
862.0	Injury diaphragm closed
862.1	Injury diaphragm open
862.2	OTH INTRATHORACIC INJ-CL*
862.21	Injury to bronchus closed
862.22	Injury to esophagus closed
862.29	Injury to other intrathoracic organs closed
862.3	OTH INTRATHORAC INJ-OPEN*
862.31	Injury to bronchus open
862.32	Injury to esophagus open
862.39	Injury to other intrathoracic organs open
862.8	Unspecified injury to intrathoracic organs closed
862.9	Unspecified injury to intrathoracic organs closed
863.0	Injury to stomach closed
863.1	Injury to stomach open
863.2	SMALL INTESTINE INJ-CLOS*
863.20	Injury to small intestine unspecified closed
863.21	Injury to duodenum closed
863.29	Injury to small intestine other site closed
863.3	SMALL INTESTINE INJ-OPEN*
863.30	Injury to small intestine unspecified open
863.31	Injury to duodenum open
863.39	Injury to small intestine other site open
863.4	COLON INJURY-CLOSED*
863.40	Injury to colon unspecified site injury closed
863.41	Ascending right colon injury closed
863.42	Transverse colon injury closed
863.43	Descending left colon injury closed
863.44	Sigmoid colon injury closed
863.45	Rectum injury closed
863.46	Colon and rectum injury closed
863.49	Injury to large intestine other closed

863.5	COLON INJURY-OPEN*
863.50	Injury to colon unspecified site injury open
863.51	Ascending right colon injury open
863.52	Transverse colon injury open
863.53	Descending left colon injury open
863.54	Sigmoid colon injury open
863.55	Rectum injury open
863.56	Colon and rectum injury open
863.59	Injury to large intestine other open
863.8	GI INJURY NEC-CLOSED*
863.80	GI tract injury unspecified closed
863.81	Pancreas head injury closed
863.82	Pancreas body injury closed
863.83	Pancreas tail injury closed
863.84	Pancreas unspecified injury closed
863.85	Appendix injury closed
863.89	Other injury to GI Tract closed
863.9	GI INJURY NEC-OPEN*
863.90	GI tract injury unspecified open
863.91	Pancreas head injury open
863.92	Pancreas body injury open
863.93	Pancreas tail injury open
863.94	Pancreas unspecified injury open
863.95	Appendix injury open
863.99	Other injury to GI Tract open
864.0	LIVER INJURY-CLOSED*
864.00	Liver injury NFS closed
864.01	Liver hematoma or contusion closed
864.02	Liver laceration minor closed
864.03	Liver laceration moderate closed
864.04	Liver laceration major closed
864.05	Liver laceration unspecified closed
864.09	Liver injury other closed
864.1	LIVER INJURY-OPEN*
864.10	Liver injury NFS open
864.11	Liver hematoma open
864.12	Liver laceration minor open
864.13	Liver laceration moderate open
864.14	Liver laceration major open
864.15	Liver laceration unspecified open
864.19	Liver injury other open
865.0	SPLEEN INJURY-CLOSED*
865.00	Spleen injury NFS closed
865.01	Spleen hematoma without rupture of capsule closed
865.02	Spleen injury with rupture of capsule closed
865.03	Spleen laceration extending into parenchyma closed
865.04	Spleen laceration with massive parenchymal disruption closed
865.09	Spleen injury other closed
865.1	SPLEEN INJURY-OPEN*
865.10	Spleen injury NFS open
865.11	Spleen hematoma without rupture of capsule open
865.12	Spleen injury with rupture of capsule open
865.13	Spleen laceration extending into parenchyma open

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

865.14	Spleen laceration with massive parenchymal disruption open
865.19	Spleen injury other open
866.0	KIDNEY INJURY-CLOSED*
866.00	Kidney injury NFS closed
866.01	Kidney hematoma without rupture of capsule closed
866.02	Kidney laceration closed
866.03	Kidney complete disruption closed
866.1	KIDNEY INJURY-OPEN*
866.10	Kidney injury NFS open
866.11	Kidney hematoma without rupture of capsule open
866.12	Kidney laceration open
866.13	Kidney complete disruption open
867.0	Bladder or urethra injury closed
867.1	Bladder or urethra injury open
867.2	Ureter injury closed
867.3	Ureter injury open
867.4	Uterus injury closed
867.5	Uterus injury open
867.6	Other specified pelvic organ injury closed
867.7	Other specified pelvic organ injury open
867.8	Unspecified pelvic organ injury closed
867.9	Unspecified pelvic organ injury open
868.0	OTH INTRA-ABD INJ-CLOSED*
868.00	Unspecified intra-abdominal organ injury closed
868.01	Adrenal gland injury closed
868.02	Gallbladder injury closed
868.03	Peritoneum injury closed
868.04	Retroperitoneum injury closed
868.09	Other and multiple intra-abdominal organs injury closed
868.1	OTH INTRA-ABD INJ-OPEN*
868.10	Unspecified intra-abdominal organ injury open
868.11	Adrenal gland injury open
868.12	Gallbladder injury open
868.13	Peritoneum injury open
868.14	Retroperitoneum injury open
868.19	Other and multiple intra-abdominal organs injury open
869.0	Internal injury to unspecified or ill defined organ closed
869.1	Internal injury to unspecified or ill defined organ open
870.0	Laceration of skin of eyelid and periocular area
870.1	Laceration of eyelid full thickness
870.2	Laceration of eyelid full thickness involving the lacrimal passages
870.3	Penetrating wound of orbit no foreign body
870.4	Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body
870.8	Other specified open wound of ocular adnexa
870.9	Unspecificed open wound of ocular adnexa
871.0	Ocular laceration w/o prolapse of intraocular tissue
871.1	Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
871.2	Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
871.3	Avulsion of eye
871.4	Unspecified laceration of eye
871.5	Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body
871.6	Penetration of eyeball with non-magnetic foreign body
871.7	Unspecified occular penetration
871.9	Unspecified open wound of eyeball
872.0	OPEN WOUND EXTERNAL EAR*
872.00	Open wound of external ear unspecified site
872.01	Open wound of external ear pinna or auricle
872.02	Open wound of auditory canal
872.1	OPEN WOUND EXT EAR-COMPL*
872.10	Open wound of external ear unspecified site complicated
872.11	Open wound of external ear pinna or auricle complicated
872.12	Open wound of auditory canal complicated
872.6	OPEN WOUND OF EAR NEC*
872.61	Open wound of ear drum
872.62	Open wound of ossicles
872.63	Open wound of eustachian tube
872.64	Open wound of cochlea
872.69	Other open wound of ear
872.7	OPEN WOUND EAR NEC-COMPL*
872.71	Open wound of ear drum complicated
872.72	Open wound of ossicles complicated
872.73	Open wound of eustachian tube complicated
872.74	Open wound of cochlea complicated
872.79	Other open wound of ear complicated
872.8	Open wound of ear NOS
872.9	Open wound of ear NOS complicated
873.0	Open wound of scalp
873.1	Open wound of scalp complicated
873.2	OPEN WOUND OF NOSE*
873.20	Open wound of nose unspecified site
873.21	Open wound of nasal septum
873.22	Open wound of nasal cavity
873.23	Open wound of nasal sinsus
873.29	Open wound nose multiple sites
873.3	OPEN WOUND NOSE-COMPL*
873.30	Open wound of nose unspecified site complicated
873.31	Open wound of nasal septum complicated
873.32	Open wound of nasal cavity complicated
873.33	Open wound of nasal sinsus complicated
873.39	Open wound nose multiple sites complicated
873.4	OPEN WOUND OF FACE*
873.40	Open wound of face unspecified site
873.41	Open wound of cheek
873.42	Open wound of forehead
873.43	Open wound of lip
873.44	Open wound of jaw
873.49	Open wound to face other and multiple sites
873.5	OPEN WOUND FACE-COMPL*
873.50	Open wound of face unspecified site complicated
873.51	Open wound of cheek complicated
873.52	Open wound of forehead complicated
873.53	Open wound of lip complicated
873.54	Open wound of jaw complicated

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

873.59	Open wound to face other and multiple sites complicated
873.6	OPN WOUND INTERNAL MOUTH*
873.60	Open wound to mouth unspecified site
873.61	Open wound to buccal mucosa
873.62	Open wound of gum
873.63	Open wound of tooth
873.64	Open wound of tongue and floor of mouth
873.65	Open wound of palate
873.69	Other wound of mouth
873.7	OPEN WND INT MOUTH-COMPL*
873.70	Open wound to mouth unspecified site complicated
873.71	Open wound to buccal mucosa complicated
873.72	Open wound of gum complicated
873.73	Open wound of tooth complicated
873.74	Open wound of tongue and floor of mouth complicated
873.75	Open wound of palate complicated
873.79	Other wound of mouth complicated
873.8	Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication
873.9	Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated
874.0	OPN WOUND LARYNX/TRACHEA*
874.00	Open wound of larynx with trachea
874.01	Open wound of larynx
874.02	Open wound of trachea
874.1	OPN WND LARYN/TRACH-COMP*
874.10	Open wound of larynx with trachea complicated
874.11	Open wound of larynx complicated
874.12	Open wound of trachea complicated
874.2	Open wound of thyroid
874.3	Open wound of thyroid complicated
874.4	Open wound of pharynx
874.5	Open wound of pharynx complicated
874.8	Open wound of neck NFS
874.9	Open wound of neck NFS complicated
875.0	Open wound of chest wall
875.1	Open wound of chest wall complicated
876.0	Open wound of back
876.1	Open wound of back complicated
877.0	Open wound of buttock
877.1	Open wound of buttock complicated
878.0	Open wound of penis
878.1	Open wound of penis complicated
878.2	Open wound of scrotum or testes
878.3	Open wound of scrotum or testes complicated
878.4	Open wound of vulva
878.5	Open wound of vulva complicated
878.6	Open wound of vagina
878.7	Open wound of vagina complicated
878.8	Open wound genitalia unspecified
878.9	Open wound genitalia unspecified complicated
879.0	Open wound of breast
879.1	Open wound of breast complicated
879.2	Open wound of anterior abdominal wall

879.3	Open wound of anterior abdominal wall complicated
879.4	Open wound of lateral abdominal wall
879.5	Open wound of lateral abdominal wall complicated
879.6	Open wound of trunk unspecified
879.7	Open wound of trunk unspecified complicated
879.8	Open wound NOS
879.9	Open wound NOS complicated
880.0	OPN WND SHOULDR/UPPR ARM*
880.00	Open wound of shoulder
880.01	Open wound of scapular region
880.02	Open wound of axillary region
880.03	Open wound of upper arm
880.09	Open wound of shoulder or upper arm NFS
880.1	OPN WND SHLD/UP ARM-COMP*
880.10	Open wound of shoulder complicated
880.11	Open wound of scapular region complicated
880.12	Open wound of axillary region complicated
880.13	Open wound of upper arm complicated
880.19	Open wound of shoulder or upper arm NFS complicated
880.2	OPN WND SHLD/UP ARM-TEND*
880.20	Open wound of shoulder with tendon involvment
880.21	Open wound of scapular region with tendon involvement
880.22	Open wound of axillary region with tendon involvement
880.23	Open wound of upper arm with tendon involvement
880.29	Open wound of shoulder or upper arm NFS with tendon involvement
881.0	OPEN WOUND OF LOWER ARM*
881.00	Open wound forearm
881.01	Open wound elbow
881.02	Open wound wrist
881.1	OPEN WOUND LOW ARM-COMPL*
881.10	Open wound forearm complicated
881.11	Open wound elbow complicated
881.12	Open wound wrist complicated
881.2	OPN WND LOW ARM W TENDON*
881.20	Open wound forearm with tendon involvement
881.21	Open wound elbow with tendon involvement
881.22	Open wound wrist with tendone involvement
882.0	Open wound of hand
882.1	Open wound of hand complicated
882.2	Open wound of hand with tendon involvement
883.0	Open wound of finger or thumb
883.1	Open wound of finger or thumb complicated
883.2	Open wound of finger or thumb with tendon involvement
884.0	Open wound upper limb NOS
884.1	Open wound upper limb NOS complicated
884.2	Open wound upper limb NOS complicated
885.0	Traumatic amputation of thumb
885.1	Traumatic amputation of thumb complicated
886.0	Traumatic amputation of other finger
886.1	Traumatic amputation of other finger complicated
887.0	Traumatic amputation of forearm or hand

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

887.1	Traumatic amputation of forearm or hand complicated
887.2	Traumatic amputation of upper arm
887.3	Traumatic amputation of upper arm complicated
887.4	Traumatic amputation of arm or hand NFS
887.5	Traumatic amputation of arm or hand NFS complicated
887.6	Traumatic amputation of arm or hand NFS bilateral
887.7	Traumatic amputation of arm or hand NFS bilateral complicated
890.0	Open wound of hip or thigh
890.1	Open wound of hip or thigh complicated
890.2	Open wound of hip or thigh with tendon involvement
891.0	Open wound of knee, leg, or ankle
891.1	Open wound of knee, leg, or ankle complicated
891.2	Open wound of knee, leg, or ankle with tendon involvement
892.0	Open wound of foot
892.1	Open wound of foot complicated
892.2	Open wound of foot with tendon involvement
893.0	Open wound of toe
893.1	Open wound of toe complicated
893.2	Open wound of toe with tendon involvement
894.0	Unspecified wound of lower extremity
894.1	Unspecified wound of lower extremity complicated
894.2	Unspecified wound of lower extremity with tendon involvement
895.0	Traumatic amputation of toe
895.1	Traumatic amputation of toe complicated
896.0	Traumatic amputation of foot - unilateral
896.1	Traumatic amputation of foot - unilateral complicated
896.2	Traumatic amputation of foot - bilateral
896.3	Traumatic amputation of foot - bilateral complicated
897.0	Traumatic amputation of leg - unilateral below knee
897.1	Traumatic amputation of leg - unilateral below knee complicated
897.2	Traumatic amputation of leg - unilateral at or above knee
897.3	Traumatic amputation of leg - unilateral at or above knee complicated
897.4	Traumatic amputation of leg - unilateral NFS
897.5	Traumatic amputation of leg - unilateral NFS complicated
897.6	Traumatic amputation of leg - bilateral any level
897.7	Traumatic amputation of leg - bilateral any level complicated
900.0	CAROTID ARTERY INJURY*
900.00	Injury of carotid artery NFS
900.01	Injury of carotid artery common
900.02	Injury of carotid artery external
900.03	Injury of carotid artery internal
900.1	Injury of internal jugular vein
900.8	INJ HEAD/NECK VESSEL NEC*
900.81	Injury of external jugular vein
900.82	Injury of multiple blood vessels of head/neck
900.89	Injury of other blood vessels of head/neck
900.9	Injury unspecified blood vessel of head/neck

901.0	Injury of thoracic aorta
901.1	Injury of braciocephalic or subclavian artery
901.2	Injury of superior vena cava
901.3	Injury of braciocephalic or subclavian vein
901.4	INJURY PULMONARY VESSEL*
901.40	Injury to pulmonary vessel NFS
901.41	Injury to pulmonary artery
901.42	Injury to pulmonary vein
901.8	INJ THORACIC VESSEL NEC*
901.81	Injury to intercostal artery or vein
901.82	Injury to internal mammary artery or vein
901.83	Injury to multiple blood vessels of thorax
901.89	Injury to other blood vessels of thorax
901.9	Injury to other blood vessels of thorax nec
902.0	Injury to abdominal aorta
902.1	INJ INFERIOR VENA CAVA*
902.10	Injury to inferior vena cava NFS
902.11	Injury to hepatic vein
902.19	Injury to other vena cava NFS
902.2	INJ CELIAC/MESENTER ART*
902.20	Injury to celiac or mesentary artery NFS
902.21	Injury to gastric artery
902.22	Injury to hepatic artery
902.23	Injury to splenic artery
902.24	Injury to other specified branches of celiac axis
902.25	Injury to superior mesenteric artery
902.26	Injury to primary branches of superior mesenteric artery
902.27	Injury to inferior mesenteric artery
902.29	Injury to other celiac or mesentric arteries
902.3	PORTAL/SPLENIC VEIN INJ*
902.31	Injury to superior mesenteric vein primary subdivision
902.32	Injury to inferior mesenteric vein
902.33	Injury to portal vein
902.34	Injury to splenic vein
902.39	Injury to other portal and splenic veins
902.4	RENAL VESSEL INJURY*
902.40	Injury to renal vessel
902.41	Injury to renal artery
902.42	Injury to renal vein
902.49	Injury to other renal blood vessel
902.5	ILIAC VESSEL INJURY*
902.50	Injury to iliac vessel NFS
902.51	Injury to hypogastric artery
902.52	Injury to hypogastric vein
902.53	Injury to iliac artery
902.54	Injury to iliac vein
902.55	Injury to uterine artery
902.56	Injury to uterine vein
902.59	Injury to other iliac blood vessels
902.8	INJ ABDOMINAL VESSEL NEC*
902.81	Injury to ovarian artery
902.82	Injury to ovarian vein
902.87	Injury to multiple blood vessels of abdomen or pelvis
902.89	Injury to other blood vessels of abdomen or pelvis

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

902.9	Injury to unspecified blood vessel of abdomen or pelvis
903.0	INJURY AXILLARY VESSELS*
903.00	Injury to axillary vessel NFS
903.01	Injury to axillary artery
903.02	Injury to axillary vein
903.1	Injury to brachial blood vessel
903.2	Injury to radial blood vessel
903.3	Injury to ulnar blood vessel
903.4	Injury to palmar artery
903.5	Injury to digital blood vessels
903.8	Injury to other specified blood vessels of upper extremity
903.9	Injury to unspecified blood vessels of upper extremity
904.0	Injury to common femoral artery
904.1	Injury to superficial femoral artery
904.2	Injury to femoral vein
904.3	Injury to saphenous vein
904.4	INJURY POPLITEAL VESSEL*
904.40	Injury to popliteal vessel NFS
904.41	Injury to popliteal artery
904.42	Injury to popliteal vein
904.5	INJURY TIBIAL VESSELS*
904.50	Injury to tibial vessel NFS
904.51	Injury to anterior tibial artery
904.52	Injury to anterior tibial vein
904.53	Injury to posterior tibial artery
904.54	Injury to posterior tibial vein
904.6	Injury deep plantar blood vessels
904.7	Injury of other specified blood vessels of lower extremity
904.8	Injury of unspecified blood vessels of lower extermity
904.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessels NOS
905.0	Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones
905.1	Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without spinal cord lesion
905.2	Late effect of fracture of upper extremities
905.3	Late effect of fracture of neck of femur
905.4	Late effect of fracture of lower extremities
905.5	Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones
905.6	Late effect of dislocation
905.7	Late effect of sprain and strain without tendon injury
905.8	Late effect of tendon injury
905.9	Late effect of traumatic amputation
906.0	Late effect of open wound of head neck and trunk
906.1	Late effect of open wound of extremities without tendon injury
906.2	Late effect of superficial injury
906.3	Late effect of contusion
906.4	Late effect of crushing
906.5	Late effect of burn of eye face head and neck
906.6	Late effect of burn of wrist and hand
906.7	Late effect of burn of other extremities
906.8	Late effect of burns of other specified sites
906.9	Late effect of burn of unspecified site

907.0	Late effect of intracranial injury without skull fracture
907.1	Late effect of injury to cranial nerve
907.2	Late effect of spinal cord injury
907.3	Late effect of injury to nerve root spinal plexus & other nerves of trunk
907.4	Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle & upper limb
907.5	Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle & lower limb
907.9	Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve
908.0	Late effect of internal injury to chest
908.1	Late effect of internal injury to intra-abdominal organs
908.2	Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs
908.3	Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head neck and extremities
908.4	Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax abdomen and pelvis
908.5	Late effect of foreign body in orifice
908.6	Late effect of certain complications of trauma
908.9	Late effect of unspecified injury
909.0	Late effect of poisoning due to drug medicinal or biological substance
909.1	Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances
909.2	Late effect of radiation
909.3	Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care
909.4	Late effect of certain other external causes
909.5	Late effect of adverse effect of drug medicinal or biological substance
909.9	Late effect of other and unspecified external causes
910.0	Abrasion face, neck or scalp
910.1	Abrasion face, neck or scalp infected
910.2	Blister face, neck or scalp
910.3	Blister face, neck or scalp infected
910.4	Insect bite face, neck, or scalp
910.5	Insect bite face, neck, or scalp infected
910.6	Superficial foreign body face, neck, or scalp
910.7	Superficial foreign body face, neck, or scalp infected
910.8	Other superficial injuries of face, neck, or scalp
910.9	Other superficial injuries of face, neck, or scalp infected
911.0	Abrasion of trunk
911.1	Abrasion of trunk infected
911.2	Blister trunk
911.3	Blister trunk infected
911.4	Insect bite of trunk
911.5	Insect bite of trunk infected
911.6	Superficial foreign body of trunk
911.7	Superficial foreign body of trunk infected
911.8	Other superficial injury of trunk
911.9	Other superficial injury of trunk infected
912.0	Abrasion in upper arm and shoulder
912.1	Abrasion in upper arm and shoulder infected
912.2	Blister in upper arm and shoulder
912.3	Blister in upper arm and shoulder infected

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

912.4	Insect bite in upper arm and shoulder
912.5	Insect bite in upper arm and shoulder infected
912.6	Superficial foreign body in upper arm and shoulder
912.7	Superficial foreign body in upper arm and shoulder infected
912.8	Other superficial in upper arm and shoulder
912.9	Other superficial in upper arm and shoulder infected
913.0	Abrasion in elbow, forearm, and wrist
913.1	Abrasion in elbow, forearm, and wrist infected
913.2	Blister in elbow, forearm, and wrist
913.3	Blister in elbow, forearm, and wrist infected
913.4	Insect bite in elbow, forearm, and wrist
913.5	Insect bite in elbow, forearm, and wrist infected
913.6	Superficial foreign body in elbow, forearm, and wrist
913.7	Superficial foreign body in elbow, forearm, and wrist infected
913.8	Other superficial in elbow, forearm, and wrist
913.9	Other superficial in elbow, forearm, and wrist infected
914.0	Abrasion in hand
914.1	Abrasion in hand infected
914.2	Blister in hand
914.3	Blister in hand infected
914.4	Insect bite in hand
914.5	Insect bite in hand infected
914.6	Superficial foreign body in hand
914.7	Superficial foreign body in hand infected
914.8	Other superficial in hand
914.9	Other superficial in hand infected
915.0	Abrasion in finger
915.1	Abrasion in finger infected
915.2	Blister in finger
915.3	Blister in finger infected
915.4	Insect bite in finger
915.5	Insect bite in finger infected
915.6	Superficial foreign body in finger
915.7	Superficial foreign body in finger infected
915.8	Other superficial in finger
915.9	Other superficial in finger infected
916.0	Abrasion in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle
916.1	Abrasion in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle infected
916.2	Blister in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle
916.3	Blister in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle infected
916.4	Insect bite in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle
916.5	Insect bite in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle infected
916.6	Superficial foreign body in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle
916.7	Superficial foreign body in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle infected
916.8	Other superficial in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle
916.9	Other superficial in hip, thigh, leg, or ankle infected
917.0	Abrasion in foot or toe
917.1	Abrasion in foot or toe infected
917.2	Blister in foot or toe
917.3	Blister in foot or toe infected
917.4	Insect bite in foot or toe
917.5	Insect bite in foot or toe infected
917.6	Superficial foreign body in foot or toe
917.7	Superficial foreign body in foot or toe infected
917.8	Other superficial in foot or toe
917.9	Other superficial in foot or toe infected
918.0	Superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area
918.1	Superficial injury of cornea
918.2	Superficial injury of conjunctiva
918.9	Other and unspecified superficial injury of eye
919.0	Abrasion in other, multiple or unspecified sites
919.1	Abrasion in other, multiple or unspecified sites infected
919.2	Blister in other, multiple or unspecified sites
919.3	Blister in other, multiple or unspecified sites infected
919.4	Insect bite in other, multiple or unspecified sites
919.5	Insect bite in other, multiple or unspecified sites infected
919.6	Superficial foreign body in other, multiple or unspecified sites
919.7	Superficial foreign body in other, multiple or NFS sites infected
919.8	Other superficial in other, multiple or unspecified sites
919.9	Other superficial in other, multiple or unspecified sites infected
920	Contusion of face scalp and neck except eye(s)
921.0	Black eye
921.1	Contusion of eyelid and periocular area
921.2	Contusion of orbital tissues
921.3	Contusion of eyeball
921.9	Unspecified contusion of eye
922.0	Contusion of breast
922.1	Contusion of chest wall
922.2	Contusion of adominal wall
922.3	CONTUSION OF BACK*
922.31	Contusion of back
922.32	Contusion of buttock
922.33	Contusion of interscapular region
922.4	Contusion of genital organs
922.8	Contusion of trunk multiple sites
922.9	Contusion of trunk NFS
923.0	CONTUSION SHOULDER/ARM*
923.00	Contusion of shoulder region
923.01	Contusion of scapular region
923.02	Contusion of axillary region
923.03	Contusion of upper arm
923.09	Contusion multiple sites of upper arm
923.1	CONTUSION ELBOW/FOREARM*
923.10	Contusion forearm
923.11	Coutusion of elbow
923.2	CONTUSION OF WRIST/HAND*
923.20	Contusion of hand
923.21	Contusion of wrist
923.3	Contusion of finger
923.8	Contusion multiple sites of upper limb
923.9	Contusion upper limb NOS
924.0	CONTUSION OF HIP & THIGH*

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

924.00	Contusion of thigh
924.01	Contusion of hip
924.1	CONTUSION KNEE/LOWER LEG*
924.10	Contusion of lower leg
924.11	Contusion of knee
924.2	CONTUSION ANKLE & FOOT*
924.20	Contusion of foot
924.21	Contusion of ankle
924.3	Contusion of toe
924.4	Contusion of multiple sites lower limb
924.5	Contusion of lower limb NOS
924.8	Contusion of multiple sites NEC
924.9	Contusion of unspecified site
925.1	Crush face or scalp
925.2	Crush neck
926.0	Crush external genitalia
926.1	OTH TRUNK CRUSHING INJ*
926.11	Crush back
926.12	Crush buttock
926.19	Crush other sites of trunk
926.8	Crush multiple sites of trunk
926.9	Crush unspecified site of trunk
927.0	CRUSH INJ SHOULDER & ARM*
927.00	Crush shoulder
927.01	Crush scapular region
927.02	Crush axillary region
927.03	Crush upper arm
927.09	Crush multiple of shoulder and upper arm
927.1	CRUSH INJ ELBOW/FOREARM*
927.10	Crush forearm
927.11	Crush elbow
927.2	CRUSHING INJ WRIST/HAND*
927.20	Crush hand
927.21	Crush wrist
927.3	Crush finger
927.8	Crush multiple sites of upper limb
927.9	Crush unspecified site of upper limb
928.0	CRUSHING INJ HIP/THIGH*
928.00	Crush thigh
928.01	Crush hip
928.1	CRUSH INJ KNEE/LOWER LEG*
928.10	Crush lower leg
928.11	Crush knee
928.2	CRUSHING INJ ANKLE/FOOT*
928.20	Crush foot
928.21	Crush ankle
928.3	Crush toe
928.8	Crush multiple sites of lower limb
928.9	Crush lower limb NOS
929.0	Crush multiple sites NEC
929.9	Crush unspecified site
930.0	Foreign body in cornea
930.1	Foreign body in conjunctival sac
930.2	Foregin body in lacrimal punctum
930.8	Forgein body in other and combined sites of the eye

930.9	Forgein body in unspecified site of the eye
931	Foreign body in ear
932	Foreign body in nose
933.0	Foreign body in pharynx
933.1	Foreign body in larynx
934.0	Foreign body in trachea
934.1	Foreign body in main bronchus
934.8	Foreign body in other specified parts bronchus and lung
934.9	Foreign body in respiratory tree unspecified
935.0	Foreign body in mouth
935.1	Foreign body in esophagus
935.2	Foreign body in stomach
936	Foreign body in intestine and colon
937	Foreign body in anus and rectum
938	Foreign body in digestive system unspecified
939.0	Foreign body in bladder and urethra
939.1	Foreign body in uterus any part
939.2	Foreign body in vulva and vagina
939.3	Foreign body in penis
939.9	Foreign body in unspecified site in genitourinary tract
940.0	Chemical burn of eyelids and periocular area
940.1	Other burns of eyelids and periocular area
940.2	Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
940.3	Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
940.4	Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
940.5	Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
940.9	Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa
941.0	BURN NOS HEAD/FACE/NECK*
941.00	Burn NOS of unspecified site of face and head
941.01	Burn NOS of ear (any part)
941.02	Burn NOS of eye (with other parts of face head and neck)
941.03	Burn NOS of lip(s)
941.04	Burn NOS of chin
941.05	Burn NOS of nose (septum)
941.06	Burn NOS of scalp (any part)
941.07	Burn NOS of forehead and cheek
941.08	Burn NOS of neck
941.09	Burn NOS of multiple sites (except with eye) of face head and neck
941.1	1ST DEGREE BURN HEAD*
941.10	First degree burn of unspecified site of face and head
941.11	First degree burn of ear (any part)
941.12	First degree burn of eye (with other parts face head and neck)
941.13	First degree burn of lip(s)
941.14	First degree burn of chin
941.15	First degree burn of nose (septum)
941.16	First degree burn of scalp (any part)
941.17	First degree burn of forehead and cheek
941.18	First degree burn of neck
941.19	First degree burn of multiple sites (except w/ eye) of face head & neck
941.2	2ND DEGREE BURN HEAD*

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

941.20	Second degree burn of face and head unspecified site
941.21	Second degree burn of ear (any part)
941.22	Second degree burn of eye (with other parts of face head and neck)
941.23	Second degree burn of lip(s)
941.24	Second degree burn of chin
941.25	Second degree burn of nose (septum)
941.26	Second degree burn of scalp (any part)
941.27	Second degree burn of forehead and cheek
941.28	Second degree burn of neck
941.29	Second degree burn of multiple sites (except w/ eye) of face head & neck
941.3	3RD DEGREE BURN HEAD*
941.30	Third degree burn NOS of unspecified site of face and head
941.31	Third degree burn NOS of ear (any part)
941.32	Third degree burn NOS of eye (with other parts of face head and neck)
941.33	Third degree burn NOS of lip(s)
941.34	Third degree burn NOS of chin
941.35	Third degree burn NOS of nose (septum)
941.36	Third degree burn NOS of scalp (any part)
941.37	Third degree burn NOS of forehead and cheek
941.38	Third degree burn NOS of neck
941.39	Third degree burn NOS of multiple sites except w/ eye of face head & neck
941.4	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN HEAD*
941.40	Deep third degree burn NFS site of face and head w/o loss of body part
941.41	Deep third degree burn of ear (any part) without loss of ear
941.42	Deep 3rd degree burn of eye w/o loss of body part
941.43	Deep third degree burn of lip(s) without loss of lip(s)
941.44	Deep third degree burn of chin without loss of chin
941.45	Deep third degree burn of nose (septum) without loss of nose
941.46	Deep third degree burn of scalp (any part) without loss of scalp
941.47	Deep third degree burn of forehead & cheek w/o loss of forehead & cheek
941.48	Deep third degree burn of neck without loss of neck
941.49	Deep 3rd degree burn multiple sites of face/head/neck w/o loss body part
941.5	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-HEAD*
941.50	Deep third degree burn of face and head NFS site w/ loss of body part
941.51	Deep third degree burn of ear (any part) with loss of ear
941.52	Deep 3rd degree burn of eye w/ loss of a body part
941.53	Deep third degree burn of lip(s) with loss of lip(s)
941.54	Deep third degree burn of chin with loss of chin
941.55	Deep third degree burn of nose (septum) with loss of nose
941.56	Deep third degree burn of scalp (any part) with loss of scalp

941.57	Deep third degree burn of forehead & cheek w/ loss of forehead & cheek
941.58	Deep third degree burn of neck with loss of neck
941.59	Deep 3rd degree burn multiple sites of face/head/neck w/ loss body part
942.0	BURN NOS TRUNK*
942.00	Burn NOS of unspecified site of trunk
942.01	Burn NOS of breast
942.02	Burn NOS of chest wall excluding breast and nipple
942.03	Burn NOS of abdominal wall
942.04	Burn NOS of back (any part)
942.05	Burn NOS of genitalia
942.09	Burn NOS of other and multiple sites of trunk
942.1	1ST DEGREE BURN TRUNK*
942.10	First degree burn of unspecified site of trunk
942.11	First degree burn of breast
942.12	First degree burn of chest wall excluding breast and nipple
942.13	First degree burn of abdominal wall
942.14	First degree burn of back (any part)
942.15	First degree burn of genitalia
942.19	First degree burn of other and multiple sites of trunk
942.2	2ND DEGREE BURN TRUNK*
942.20	Second degree burn of unspecified site of trunk
942.21	Second degree burn of breast
942.22	Second degree burn of chest wall excluding breast and nipple
942.23	Second degree burn of abdominal wall
942.24	Second degree burn of back (any part)
942.25	Second degree burn of genitalia
942.29	Second degree burn of other and multiple sites of trunk
942.3	3RD DEGREE BURN TRUNK*
942.30	Third degree burn NOS of unspecified site of trunk
942.31	Third degree burn NOS of breast
942.32	Third degree burn NOS of chest wall excluding breast and nipple
942.33	Third degree burn NOS of abdominal wall
942.34	Third degree burn NOS of back (any part)
942.35	Third degree burn NOS of genitalia
942.39	Third degree burn NOS of other and multiple sites of trunk
942.4	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN TRUNK*
942.40	Deep third degree burn of trunk unspecified site w/o loss of body part
942.41	Deep third degree burn of breast without loss of breast
942.42	Deep 3rd degree burn of chest wall excluding breast w/o loss of chest wall
942.43	Deep third degree burn of abdominal wall without loss of abdominal wall
942.44	Deep third degree burn of back (any part) without loss of back
942.45	Deep third degree burn of genitalia without loss of genitalia

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

942.49   Deep 3rd degree burn other/multiple sites of trunk w/o loss of body part
942.5   3 DEG BURN W LOSS-TRUNK*
942.50   Deep third degree burn of NFS site of trunk w/ loss of body part
942.51   Deep third degree burn of breast with loss of breast
942.52   Deep 3rd degree burn of chest wall excluding breast w/ loss of chest wall
942.53   Deep third degree burn of abdominal wall with loss of abdominal wall
942.54   Deep third degree burn of back (any part) with loss of back
942.55   Deep third degree burn of genitalia with loss of genitalia
942.59   Deep 3rd degree burn other/multiple sites of trunk w/ loss of a body part
943.0   BURN NOS ARM*
943.00   Burn NOS of unspecified site of upper limb
943.01   Burn NOS of forearm
943.02   Burn NOS of elbow
943.03   Burn NOS of upper arm
943.04   Burn NOS of axilla
943.05   Burn NOS of shoulder
943.06   Burn NOS of scapular region
943.09   Burn NOS multiple sites of upper limb except wrist and hand
943.1   1ST DEGREE BURN ARM*
943.10   First degree burn of unspecified site of upper limb
943.11   First degree burn of forearm
943.12   First degree burn of elbow
943.13   First degree burn of upper arm
943.14   First degree burn of axilla
943.15   First degree burn of shoulder
943.16   First degree burn of scapular region
943.19   First degree burn of multiple sites of upper limb except wrist and hand
943.2   2ND DEGREE BURN ARM*
943.20   Second degree burn of unspecified site of upper limb
943.21   Second degree burn of forearm
943.22   Second degree burn of elbow
943.23   Second degree burn of upper arm
943.24   Second degree burn of axilla
943.25   Second degree burn of shoulder
943.26   Second degree burn of scapular region
943.29   Second degree burn of multiple sites of upper limb except wrist and hand
943.3   3RD DEGREE BURN ARM*
943.30   Third degree burn NOS of unspecified site of upper limb
943.31   Third degree burn NOS of forearm
943.32   Third degree burn NOS of elbow
943.33   Third degree burn NOS of upper arm
943.34   Third degree burn NOS of axilla
943.35   Third degree burn NOS of shoulder
943.36   Third degree burn NOS of scapular region

943.39   Third degree burn NOS of multiple sites of upper limb except wrist & hand
943.4   DEEP 3RD DEG BURN ARM*
943.40   Deep third degree burn of NFS site of upper limb w/o loss of a body part
943.41   Deep third degree burn of forearm without loss of forearm
943.42   Deep third degree burn of elbow without loss of elbow
943.43   Deep third degree burn of upper arm without loss of upper arm
943.44   Deep necrosis of underlying tissues from burn of axilla w/o loss of axilla
943.45   Deep third degree burn of shoulder without loss of shoulder
943.46   Deep third degree burn of scapular region without loss of scapula
943.49   Deep 3rd degree burn multiple sites of UE except wrist/hand w/o loss of UE
943.5   3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-ARM*
943.50   Deep third degree burn of NFS site of upper limb w/ loss of a body part
943.51   Deep third degree burn of forearm with loss of forearm
943.52   Deep third degree burn of elbow with loss of elbow
943.53   Deep third degree burn of upper arm with loss of upper arm
943.54   Deep third degree burn of axilla with loss of axilla
943.55   Deep third degree burn of shoulder with loss of shoulder
943.56   Deep third degree burn of scapular region with loss of scapula
943.59   Deep 3rd degree burn multiple sites of UE except wrist & hand w/ loss UE
944.0   BURN NOS HAND & WRIST*
944.00   Burn NOS of unspecified site of hand
944.01   Burn NOS of single digit (finger (nail) other than thumb
944.02   Burn NOS of thumb (nail)
944.03   Burn NOS of two or more digits of hand not including thumb
944.04   Burn NOS of two or more digits of hand including thumb
944.05   Burn NOS of palm of hand
944.06   Burn NOS of back of hand
944.07   Burn NOS of wrist
944.08   Burn NOS of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)
944.1   1ST DEGREE BURN HAND*
944.10   First degree burn of unspecified site of hand
944.11   First degree burn of single digit (finger (nail)) other than thumb
944.12   First degree burn of thumb (nail)
944.13   First degree burn of two or more digits of hand not including thumb
944.14   First degree burn of two or more digits of hand including thumb
944.15   First degree burn of palm of hand
944.16   First degree burn of back of hand

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

944.17	First degree burn of wrist
944.18	First degree burn of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)
944.2	**2ND DEGREE BURN HAND***
944.20	Second degree burn of unspecified site of hand
944.21	Second degree burn of single digit (finger (nail)) other than thumb
944.22	Blisters w/ epidermal loss due to burn of (second degree) of thumb (nail)
944.23	Second degree burn of two or more digits of hand not including thumb
944.24	Second degree burn of two or more digits of hand including thumb
944.25	Second degree burn of palm of hand
944.26	Second degree burn of back of hand
944.27	Second degree burn of wrist
944.28	Second degree burn of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)
944.3	**3RD DEGREE BURN HAND***
944.30	Third degree burn NOS of unspecified site of hand
944.31	Third degree burn NOS of single digit (finger (nail)) other than thumb
944.32	Third degree burn NOS of thumb (nail)
944.33	Third degree burn NOS of two or more digits of hand not including thumb
944.34	Third degree burn NOS of two or more digits of hand including thumb
944.35	Third degree burn NOS of palm of hand
944.36	Third degree burn NOS of back of hand
944.37	Third degree burn NOS of wrist
944.38	Third degree burn NOS of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)
944.4	**DEEP 3RD DEG BURN HAND***
944.40	Deep third degree burn of unspecified site of hand without loss of hand
944.41	Deep 3rd degree burn of single digit other than thumb w/o loss of finger
944.42	Deep third degree burn of thumb (nail) without loss of thumb
944.43	Deep 3rd degree burn >=2 digits of hand excluding thumb w/o fingers
944.44	Deep 3rd degree burn >=2 digits of hand incl thumb w/o loss of fingers
944.45	Deep third degree burn of palm of hand without loss of palm
944.46	Deep third degree burn of back of hand without loss of back of hand
944.47	Deep third degree burn of wrist without loss of wrist
944.48	Deep 3rd degree burn of multiple sites wrist/hand w/o loss of a body part
944.5	**3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-HAND***
944.50	Deep third degree burn of unspecified site of hand with loss of hand
944.51	Deep 3rd degree burn of single digit other than thumb w/ loss of finger

944.52	Deep third degree burn of thumb (nail) with loss of thumb
944.53	Deep 3rd degree burn >=2 digits of hand not incl thumb w/ loss of fingers
944.54	Deep 3rd degree burn >=2 digits of hand including thumb w/ loss of fingers
944.55	Deep third degree burn of palm of hand with loss of palm of hand
944.56	Deep third degree burn of back of hand with loss of back of hand
944.57	Deep third degree burn of wrist with loss of wrist
944.58	Deep 3rd degree burn multiple sites of wrist/hand w/ loss of a body part
945.0	**BURN NOS LEG***
945.00	Burn NOS of unspecified site of lower limb (leg)
945.01	Burn NOS of toe(s) (nail)
945.02	Burn NOS of foot
945.03	Burn NOS of ankle
945.04	Burn NOS of lower leg
945.05	Burn NOS of knee
945.06	Burn NOS of thigh (any part)
945.09	Burn NOS of multiple sites of lower limb(s)
945.1	**1ST DEGREE BURN LEG***
945.10	First degree burn of unspecified site of lower limb (leg)
945.11	First degree burn of toe(s) (nail)
945.12	First degree burn of foot
945.13	First degree burn of ankle
945.14	First degree burn of lower leg
945.15	First degree burn of knee
945.16	First degree burn of thigh (any part)
945.19	First degree burn of multiple sites of lower limb(s)
945.2	**2ND DEGREE BURN LEG***
945.20	Blisters epidermal loss (second degree) of NFS site of lower limb (leg)
945.21	Second degree burn of toe(s) (nail)
945.22	Second degree burn of foot
945.23	Second degree burn of ankle
945.24	Second degree burn of lower leg
945.25	Second degree burn of knee
945.26	Second degree burn of thigh (any part)
945.29	Second degree burn of multiple sites of lower limb(s)
945.3	**3RD DEGREE BURN LEG***
945.30	Third degree burn NOS of unspecified site of lower limb
945.31	Third degree burn NOS of toe(s) (nail)
945.32	Third degree burn NOS of foot
945.33	Third degree burn NOS of ankle
945.34	Third degree burn NOS of lower leg
945.35	Third degree burn NOS of knee
945.36	Third degree burn NOS of thigh (any part)
945.39	Third degree burn NOS of multiple sites of lower limb(s)
945.4	**DEEP 3RD DEGREE BURN LEG***
945.40	Deep third degree burn NFS site lower limb (leg) w/o loss of a body part

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

945.41	Deep third degree burn of toe(s) (nail) without loss of toe(s)
945.42	Deep third degree burn of foot without loss of foot
945.43	Deep third degree burn of ankle without loss of ankle
945.44	Deep third degree burn of lower leg without loss of lower leg
945.45	Deep third degree burn of knee without loss of knee
945.46	Deep third degree burn of thigh (any part) without loss of thigh
945.49	Deep 3rd degree burn multiple sites lower limb(s) w/o loss body part
945.5	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-LEG*
945.50	Deep third degree burn NFS site lower limb (leg) w/ loss of a body part
945.51	Deep third degree burn of toe(s) (nail) with loss of toe(s)
945.52	Deep third degree burn of foot with loss of foot
945.53	Deep third degree burn of ankle with loss of ankle
945.54	Deep third degree burn of lower leg with loss of lower leg
945.55	Deep third degree burn of knee with loss of knee
945.56	Deep third degree burn of thigh (any part) with loss of thigh
945.59	Deep third degree burn multiple sites of lower limb(s) w/ loss body part
946.0	Burns of multiple specified sites unspecified degree
946.1	First degree burn of multiple specified sites
946.2	Second degree burn of multiple specified sites
946.3	Third degree burn NOS of multiple specified sites
946.4	Deep third degree burn multiple specified sites w/o loss of a body part
946.5	Deep third degree burn of multiple specified sites w/ loss of a body part
947.0	Burn of mouth and pharynx
947.1	Burn of larynx trachea and lung
947.2	Burn of esophagus
947.3	Burn of gastrointestinal tract
947.4	Burn of vagina and uterus
947.8	Burn of other specified sites of internal organs
947.9	Burn of internal organ unspecified site
948.0	BODY SURFACE BURN < 10%*
948.00	Burn less than 10% TBSA any degree
948.1	10-19% BODY SURFACE BURN*
948.10	Burn 10 to 19%, less than 10% 3rd degree
948.11	Burn 10 to 19%, 10 to 19% 3rd degree
948.2	20-29% BODY SURFACE BURN*
948.20	Burn 20 to 29%, less than 10% 3rd degree
948.21	Burn 20 to 29%, 10 to 19% 3rd degree
948.22	Burn 20 to 29%, 20 to 29% 3rd degree
948.3	30-39% BODY SURFACE BURN*
948.30	Burn 30 to 39%, less than 10% 3rd degree
948.31	Burn 30 to 39%, 10 to 19% 3rd degree
948.32	Burn 30 to 39%, 20 to 29% 3rd degree
948.33	Burn 30 to 39%, 30 to 39% 3rd degree
948.4	40-49% BODY SURFACE BURN*

948.40	Burn 40 to 49%, less than 10% 3rd degree
948.41	Burn 40 to 49%, 10 to 19% 3rd degree
948.42	Burn 40 to 49%, 20 to 29% 3rd degree
948.43	Burn 40 to 49%, 30 to 39% 3rd degree
948.44	Burn 40 to 49%, 40 to 49% 3rd degree
948.5	50-59% BODY SURFACE BURN*
948.50	Burn 50 to 59%, less than 10% 3rd degree
948.51	Burn 50 to 59%, 10 to 19% 3rd degree
948.52	Burn 50 to 59%, 20 to 29% 3rd degree
948.53	Burn 50 to 59%, 30 to 39% 3rd degree
948.54	Burn 50 to 59%, 40 to 49% 3rd degree
948.55	Burn 50 to 59%, 50 to 59% 3rd degree
948.6	60-69% BODY SURFACE BURN*
948.60	Burn 60 to 69%, less than 10% 3rd degree
948.61	Burn 60 to 69%, 10 to 19% 3rd degree
948.62	Burn 60 to 69%, 20 to 29% 3rd degree
948.63	Burn 60 to 69%, 30 to 39% 3rd degree
948.64	Burn 60 to 69%, 40 to 49% 3rd degree
948.65	Burn 60 to 69%, 50 to 59% 3rd degree
948.66	Burn 60 to 69%, 60 to 69% 3rd degree
948.7	70-79% BODY SURFACE BURN*
948.70	Burn 70 to 79%, less than 10% 3rd degree
948.71	Burn 70 to 79%, 10 to 19% 3rd degree
948.72	Burn 70 to 79%, 20 to 29% 3rd degree
948.73	Burn 70 to 79%, 30 to 39% 3rd degree
948.74	Burn 70 to 79%, 40 to 49% 3rd degree
948.75	Burn 70 to 79%, 50 to 59% 3rd degree
948.76	Burn 70 to 79%, 60 to 69% 3rd degree
948.77	Burn 70 to 79%, 70 to 79% 3rd degree
948.8	80-89% BODY SURFACE BURN*
948.80	Burn 80 to 89%, less than 10% 3rd degree
948.81	Burn 80 to 89%, 10 to 19% 3rd degree
948.82	Burn 80 to 89%, 20 to 29% 3rd degree
948.83	Burn 80 to 89%, 30 to 39% 3rd degree
948.84	Burn 80 to 89%, 40 to 49% 3rd degree
948.85	Burn 80 to 89%, 50 to 59% 3rd degree
948.86	Burn 80 to 89%, 60 to 69% 3rd degree
948.87	Burn 80 to 89%, 70 to 79% 3rd degree
948.88	Burn 80 to 89%, 80 to 89% 3rd degree
948.9	90% OR MORE BDY SURF BRN*
948.90	Burn 90 to 100%, less than 10% 3rd degree
948.91	Burn 90 to 100%, 10 to 19% 3rd degree
948.92	Burn 90 to 100%, 20 to 29% 3rd degree
948.93	Burn 90 to 100%, 30 to 39% 3rd degree
948.94	Burn 90 to 100%, 40 to 49% 3rd degree
948.95	Burn 90 to 100%, 50 to 59% 3rd degree
948.96	Burn 90 to 100%, 60 to 69% 3rd degree
948.97	Burn 90 to 100%, 70 to 79% 3rd degree
948.98	Burn 90 to 100%, 80 to 89% 3rd degree
948.99	Burn 90 to 100%, 90 to 100% 3rd degree
949.0	Burn of unspecified site unspecified degree
949.1	Erythema due to burn (first degree) unspecified site
949.2	Blisters with epidermal loss due to burn (second degree) NFS site

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

949.3	Full-thickness skin loss due to burn (third degree nos) unspecified site
949.4	Deep 3rd degree unspecified site w/o loss of a body part
949.5	Deep 3rd degree unspecified site w/ loss of a body part
950.0	Injury to optic nerve
950.1	Injury to optic chiasm
950.2	Injury to optic pathways
950.3	Injury to visual cortex
950.9	Injury to optic nerve and pathways NOS
951.0	Injury to oculomotor nerve
951.1	Injury to trochlear nerve
951.2	Injury to trigeminal nerve
951.3	Injury to abducens nerve
951.4	Injury to facial nerve
951.5	Injury to acoustic nerve
951.6	Injury to spinal accessory nerve
951.7	Injury to hypoglossal nerve
951.8	Injury to other specified cranial nerve
951.9	Injury to unspecified cranial nerve
952.0	CERVICAL SPINAL CORD INJ*
952.00	C1 to C4 injury NFS
952.01	C1 to C4 complete lesion
952.02	C1 to C4 anterior cord syndrome
952.03	C1 to C4 central cord syndrome
952.04	C1 to C4 with other specified cord injury
952.05	C5 to C7 injury NFS
952.06	C5 to C7 complete lesion
952.07	C5 to C7 anterior cord syndrome
952.08	C5 to C7 central cord syndrome
952.09	C5 to C7 with other specified cord injury
952.1	DORSAL SPINAL CORD INJUR*
952.10	T1 to T6 injury NFS
952.11	T1 to T6 complete lesion
952.12	T1 to T6 anterior cord syndrome
952.13	T1 to T6 central cord syndrome
952.14	T1 to T6 other specified cord injury
952.15	T7 to T12 injury NFS
952.16	T7 to T12 complete lesion
952.17	T7 to T12 anterior cord syndrome
952.18	T7 to T12 central cord syndrome
952.19	T7 to T12 other specified cord injury
952.2	Lumbar spinal cord injury
952.3	Sacral cord injury
952.4	Cauda Equina cord injury
952.8	Spinal cord injury multiple sites
952.9	Spinal cord injury unspecified site
953.0	Cervical root injury
953.1	Dorsal root injury
953.2	Lumbar root injury
953.3	Sacral root injury
953.4	Brachial plexus injury
953.5	Lumbosacral plexus injury
953.8	Injury to nerve root multiple sites
953.9	Injury to nerve root unspecified site
954.0	Cervical sympathetic nerve injury
954.1	Other sympathetic nerve injury
954.8	Other specified nerve of trunk injury
954.9	Unspecified nerve of trunk injury
955.0	Axillary nerve injury
955.1	Median nerve injury
955.2	Ulnar nerve injury
955.3	Radial nerve injury
955.4	Musculocutaneous nerve injury
955.5	Cutaneous sensory nerve upper limb injury
955.6	Digital nerve injury
955.7	Other specified nerves of shoulder girdle and upper limb
955.8	Multiple nerves of shoulder girdle and upper limb
955.9	Unspecified nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb
956.0	Sciatic nerve injury
956.1	Femoral nerve injury
956.2	Posterior tibial nerve injury
956.3	Peroneal nerve injury
956.4	Cutaneous sensory nerve lower limb injury
956.5	Other specified nerves of pelvic girdle and lower limb injury
956.8	Multiple nerves of pelvic girdle and lower limb injury
956.9	Unspecified nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb injury
957.0	Superficial nerves of head and neck injury
957.1	Other specified nerves injury
957.8	Multiple nerves in several parts injury
957.9	Nerve injury NOS
958.0	Air embolism
958.1	Fat embolism as an early complication of trauma
958.2	Secondary and recurrent hemorrhage as an early complication of trauma
958.3	Posttraumatic wound infection NEC
958.4	Traumatic shock
958.5	Traumatic anuria
958.6	Volkmann's ischemic contracture
958.7	Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
958.8	Other early complications of trauma
958.90	Compartment syndrome, unspecified
958.91	Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
958.92	Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
958.93	Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
958.99	Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites
959.0	FACE AND NECK INJURY NOS*
959.01	Head Injury NOS
959.09	Face/Neck Injury NOS
959.1	TRUNK INJURY NOS*
959.11	Other injury of chest wall
959.12	Other injury of abdomen
959.13	Fx corpus cavernosum penis
959.14	Other injury of external genitals
959.19	Other injury of other site of trunk
959.2	Shoulder or upper arm injury NOS
959.3	Elbow, forearm, or wrist injury NOS

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

959.4	Hand injury NOS	959.8	Other and unspecified injury to other specified sites
959.5	Finger injury NOS		
959.6	Hip or thigh injury NOS		
959.7	Knee, leg, ankle, or foot injury NOS		

_____

Appendix VI
Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) 2005
Injury Diagnosis Codes

AIS 2005 Injury codes can be accessed using the DI Coder module, from the F9 Injury Diagnosis screen in Collector, or the AIS coding manual may be purchased through the following website:
www.carcrash.org/publications_books.htm

_____

Appendix VII:
AIS and ICD9 Diagnosis Codes for Brain or Facial Injury:

AIS 2005 Code	Injury Description
Brain Injuries	
113000.6	Crush injury, head
116000.3	Penetrating Injury to Skull NFS
116002.3	Penetrating Injury to Skull, superficial, ≤ 2 cm. beneath entrance
116004.5	Penetrating Injury to Skull, major; > 2 cm. penetration
120199.3	Artery NFS
120299.3	Anterior cerebral artery NFS
120202.5	Anterior cerebral artery laceration
120204.3	Anterior cerebral artery thrombosis; occlusion
120205.4	Anterior cerebral artery thrombosis; occlusion - bilateral
120206.3	Anterior cerebral artery traumatic aneurysm
120499.4	Basilar artery NFS
120402.5	Basilar artery laceration
120404.5	Basilar artery thrombosis; occlusion
120406.5	Basilar artery traumatic aneurysm
121099.3	Internal carotid artery NFS
121002.5	Internal carotid artery laceration
121003.6	Internal carotid artery laceration, bilateral
121004.4	Internal carotid artery thrombosis; occlusion
121005.5	Internal carotid artery thrombosis; occlusion - bilateral
121006.3	Internal carotid artery traumatic aneurysm
121499.3	Middle cerebral artery NFS
121402.5	Middle cerebral artery laceration
121404.4	Middle cerebral artery thrombosis; occlusion
121405.5	Middle cerebral artery, bilateral thrombosis; occlusion
121406.3	Middle cerebral artery traumatic aneurysm
121699.3	Other artery NFS [branch of anterior, posterior, or middle cerebral artery, or branch of basilar or vertebral artery]
121602.4	Other artery laceration [branch of anterior, posterior, or middle cerebral artery, or branch of basilar or vertebral artery]
121604.3	Other artery thrombosis; occlusion [branch of anterior, posterior, or middle cerebral artery, or branch of basilar or vertebral artery]
121606.3	Other artery traumatic aneurysm [branch of anterior, posterior, or middle cerebral artery, or branch of basilar or vertebral artery]
121899.3	Posterior cerebral artery NFS
121802.5	Posterior cerebral artery laceration
121804.3	Posterior cerebral artery thrombosis; occlusion
121805.4	Posterior cerebral artery bilateral thrombosis; occlusion
121806.3	Posterior cerebral artery traumatic aneurysm
122899.3	Vertebral artery NFS
122802.5	Vertebral artery laceration
122803.6	Vertebral artery laceration, bilateral
122804.3	Vertebral artery thrombosis; occlusion
122805.4	Vertebral artery bilateral thrombosis; occlusion
122806.3	Vertebral artery traumatic aneurysm
122299.3	Sinus (intracranial) NFS
122202.4	Sinus (intracranial) laceration
122204.3	Sinus (intracranial) thrombosis; occlusion
120602.4	Carotid-cavernous fistula
120603.4	Carotid-cavernous fistula bilateral
120899.3	Cavernous sinus NFS
120802.4	Cavernous sinus laceration
120804.5	Cavernous sinus open laceration (bleeding externally or segmental loss
120806.3	Cavernous sinus thrombosis; occlusion
122099.4	Sigmoid sinus NFS
122002.4	Sigmoid sinus laceration
122003.5	Sigmoid sinus laceration bilateral
122004.5	Sigmoid sinus open laceration (bleeding externally) or segmental loss
122005.6	Sigmoid sinus open laceration (bleeding externally) or segmental loss bilateral
122006.4	Sigmoid sinus thrombosis; occlusion
122007.5	Sigmoid sinus thrombosis; occlusion bilateral
123099.4	Straight sinus NFS
123002.4	Straight sinus laceration

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

123003.5	Straight sinus open laceration (bleeding externally) or segmental loss
123004.5	Straight sinus thrombosis; occlusion
122499.3	Superior longitudinal (saggital) sinus NFS
122402.4	Superior longitudinal (saggital) sinus laceration
122404.5	Superior longitudinal (saggital) sinus open laceration (bleeding externally) or segmental loss
122406.4	Superior longitudinal (saggital) sinus thrombosis; occlusion
122407.4	Superior longitudinal (saggital) sinus thrombosis; occlusion anterior half of sinus
122408.5	Superior longitudinal (saggital) sinus thrombosis; occlusion posterior half of sinus
122699.3	Transverse sinus NFS
122602.4	Transverse sinus laceration
122603.5	Transverse sinus laceration bilateral
122604.5	Transverse sinus open laceration (bleeding externally) or segmental loss
122605.6	Transverse sinus open laceration (bleeding externally) or segmental loss bilateral
122607.6	Transverse sinus open laceration (bleeding externally) or segmental loss torcular
122606.4	Transverse sinus thrombosis; occlusion
122608.5	Transverse sinus thrombosis; occlusion bilateral
122399.3	Vein NFS (Intracranial)
122599.3	Vein, major NFS [includes Galen, Labbe, Trolard, Rosenthal or internal cerebral]
122502.4	Vein, major [includes Galen, Labbe, Trolard, Rosenthal or internal cerebral] laceration
122504.3	Vein, major [includes Galen, Labbe, Trolard, Rosenthal or internal cerebral] thrombosis; occlusion
122799.3	Vein, non-major NFS [any named vein that is not major]
122702.4	Vein, non-major [any named vein that is not major] laceration
122704.3	Vein, non-major [any named vein that is not major] thrombosis; occlusion
140299.5	Brain stem [hypothalamus, medulla, midbrain, pons] NFS
140202.5	Brain stem [hypothalamus, medulla, midbrain, pons] compression [includes transtentorial (uncal) or cerebellar tonsillar herniation]
140204.5	Brain stem [hypothalamus, medulla, midbrain, pons] contusion
140208.5	Brain stem [hypothalamus, medulla, midbrain, pons] infarction
140210.5	Brain stem [hypothalamus, medulla, midbrain, pons] injury involving hemorrhage
140212.6	Brain stem [hypothalamus, medulla, midbrain, pons] laceration
140214.6	Brain stem [hypothalamus, medulla, midbrain, pons] massive destruction (crush-type injury)
140216.6	Brain stem [hypothalamus, medulla, midbrain, pons] penetrating injury
140218.6	Brain stem [hypothalamus, medulla, midbrain, pons] transection
140499.3	Cerebellum NFS
140402.3	Cerebellum contusion, single or multiple, NFS [include perilesional edema for size]
140407.2	Cerebellum contusion tiny; < 1 cm diameter
140403.2	Cerebellum contusion small; superficial; ≤ 15 cc; 1-3 cm diameter
140404.4	Cerebellum contusion large; 15-30 cc; > 3 cm diameter
140405.5	Cerebellum contusion extensive; massive; total volume > 30 cc
140414.3	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) NFS
140416.2	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) epidural or extradural tiny; < 0.6 cm thick
140418.4	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) epidural or extradural small; moderate; ≤ 30 cc or ≤ 15 cc if ≤ age 10; 0.6 – 1 cm thick
140422.5	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) epidural or extradural large; massive; extensive; > 30 cc or > 15 cc if ≤ age 10; > 1 cm thick
140426.3	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) intracerebellar including petechial and subcortical NFS [include perilesional edema for size]
140428.2	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) intracerebellar including petechial and subcortical tiny; 0.6 cm diameter [includes radiographic "shearing" lesions]
140430.4	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) intracerebellar including petechial and subcortical small; ≤ 15cc; 0.6-3 cm diameter
140434.5	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) intracerebellar including petechial and subcortical large; > 15 cc; > 3 cm diameter
140438.3	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) subdural NFS
140440.2	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) subdural tiny; < 0.6 cm thick
140442.4	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) subdural small; moderate; ≤ 30 cc or ≤ 15 cc if ≤ age 10; 0.6-1 cm thick
140446.5	Cerebellum hematoma (hemorrhage) subdural large; massive; extensive; > 30 cc or > 15 cc if ≤ age 10; >1 cm thick
140474.3	Cerebellum laceration [not from penetrating injury] NFS
140473.3	Cerebellum laceration [not from penetrating injury] ≤ 2 cm length or depth
140472.4	Cerebellum laceration [not from penetrating injury] > 2 cm length or depth
140478.3	Cerebellum penetrating injury NFS
140477.3	Cerebellum penetrating injury ≤ 2 cm deep
140476.5	Cerebellum penetrating injury > 2 cm deep
140466.2	Cerebellum subarachnoid hemorrhage
140470.2	Cerebellum subpial hemorrhage
140699.3	Cerebrum NFS [includes basal ganglia, thalamus, putamen, globus pallidus]
140602.3	Cerebrum contusion NFS [include perilesional edema for size]
140604.3	Cerebrum contusion single NFS
140605.2	Cerebrum contusion single tiny; < 1 cm diameter
140606.3	Cerebrum contusion single small; superficial; ≤ 30 cc or ≤ 15 cc if < age 10; 1-4 cm diameter or 1-2 cm diameter if ≤ age 10; midline shift ≤ 5 mm
140608.4	Cerebrum contusion single large; deep; 30 – 50 cc or 15 - 30 cc if ≤ age 10; > 4 cm diameter or 2 - 4 cm diameter if age ≤ 10; midline shift > 5 mm
140610.5	Cerebrum contusion single extensive; massive; total volume > 50 cc or > 30 cc if ≤ age 10
140611.3	Cerebrum contusion multiple NFS
141612.3	Cerebrum contusion multiple, on same side but NFS
140613.2	Cerebrum contusion multiple, on same side, tiny; each < 1 cm diameter

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

140614.3	Cerebrum contusion multiple, on same side, small; superficial; total volume ≤ 30 cc or ≤ 15 cc if ≤ age 10; midline shirt ≤ 5 mm
140616.4	Cerebrum contusion multiple, on same side, large; total volume 30 – 50 cc or 15 – 30 cc if ≤ age 10; midline shift > 5 mm
140618.5	Cerebrum contusion multiple, on same side, extensive; massive; total volume > 50 cc or > 30 cc if ≤ age 10
140620.3	Cerebrum contusion multiple, at least one on each side but NFS
140621.2	Cerebrum contusion multiple, at least one on each side, tiny; each < 1 cm diameter
140622.3	Cerebrum contusion multiple, at least one on each side, small; superficial; total volume ≤ 30 cc or ≤ 15 cc if ≤ age 10
140624.4	Cerebrum contusion multiple, at least one on each side, large; total volume 30 - 50 cc or 15 -30 cc if ≤ age 10
140626.5	Cerebrum contusion multiple, at least one on each side, extensive; massive; total volume > to cc of > 30 cc if ≤ age 10
140628.4	Cerebrum diffuse axonal injury (DAI) NFS [requires coma > 6 hours or, if fatal within 6 hours, diagnosis is made by pathological examination]
140625.4	Cerebrum DAI confined to white matter or basal ganglia
140627.5	Cerebrum DAI involving corpus callosum
140629.3	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage) NFS
140630.3	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage) epidural or extradural [include perilesional edema for size]
140631.2	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage) epidural or extradural, tiny; < 0.6 cm thick
140632.4	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage) epidural or extradural, small; moderate; ≤ 50 cc or ≤ 25 cc if ≤ age 10; 0.6 – 1 cm thick
140634.5	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage) epidural or extradural, small; moderate; bilateral
140636.5	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage) epidural or extradural, large; massive; extensive; > 50 cc or > 25 cc if ≤ age 10; > 1 cm thick
140638.3	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral NFS [include perilesional edema for size]
140639.2	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral, tiny; single or multiple < 2 cm diameter
140642.2	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral, tiny; single or multiple < 2 cm diameter, petechial hemorrhage(s) [includes radiographic "shearing" lesions]
140643.2	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral, tiny; single or multiple < 2 cm diameter, petechial hemorrhage(s) [includes radiographic "shearing" lesions] not associated with come > 6 hours
140645.4	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral, tiny; single or multiple < 2 cm diameter, petechial hemorrhage(s) [includes radiographic "shearing" lesions] associated with come > 6 hours
140640.4	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral small; ≤ 30 cc or ≤ 15 cc if age ≤ 10; 1 – 4 cm diameter or ≤ 1 cm if ≤ age 10; subcortical hemorrhage
140647.3	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral small; ≤ 30 cc or ≤ 15 cc if age ≤ 10; 1 – 4 cm diameter or ≤ 1 cm if ≤ age 10; subcortical hemorrhage, not associated with coma > 6 hours
140649.4	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral small; ≤ 30 cc or ≤ 15 cc if age ≤ 10; 1 – 4 cm diameter or ≤ 1 cm if ≤ age 10; subcortical hemorrhage, associated with coma > 6 hours
140646.5	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral small; ≤ 30 cc or ≤ 15 cc if age ≤ 10; 1 – 4 cm diameter or ≤ 1 cm if ≤ age 10; subcortical hemorrhage, bilateral
140648.5	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral, large; > 30 cc or > 15 cc if ≤ age 10; > 4 cm or > 1 cm diameter if ≤ age 10
140641.5	Cerebrum hematoma (hemorrhage), intracerebral, large; > 30 cc or > 15 cc if ≤ age 10; > 4 cm or > 1 cm diameter if ≤ age 10, bilateral [each > 4 cm]
140650.3	Cerebrum hematoma, subdural NFS
140651.3	Cerebrum hematoma, subdural, tiny; < 0.6 cm thick [includes tentorial (subdural) blood one or both sides]
140652.4	Cerebrum hematoma, subdural, small; moderate; ≤ 50 cc or ≤ 25 cc if age ≤ 10; 0.6 – 1 cm thick
140654.4	Cerebrum hematoma, subdural, small; moderate; ≤ 50 cc or ≤ 25 cc if age ≤ 10; 0.6 – 1 cm thick, bilateral [both sides 0.6 – 1 cm thick]
140655.5	Cerebrum hematoma, subdural, large; massive; extensive; > 50 cc or > 25 cc if age ≤ 10; > 1 cm thick
140655.5	Cerebrum hematoma, subdural, large; massive; extensive; > 50 cc or > 25 cc if age ≤ 10; > 1 cm thick, bilateral [at least one side > 1 cm thick]
140688.3	Cerebrum laceration NFS [not from penetrating injury]
140687.3	Cerebrum laceration ≤ 2 cm length or depth
140686.4	Cerebrum laceration > 2 cm length or depth
140690.3	Cerebrum penetrating injury NFS
140691.3	Cerebrum penetrating injury ≤ 2 cm deep
140692.5	Cerebrum penetrating injury > 2 cm deep
140678.2	Cerebrum intraventricular hemorrhage
140675.2	Cerebrum intraventricular hemorrhage not associated with coma > 6 hours
140677.4	Cerebrum intraventricular hemorrhage associated with coma > 6 hours
140693.2	Cerebrum subarachnoid hemorrhage NFS
140694.2	Cerebrum subarachnoid hemorrhage not associated with coma > 6 hours
140695.3	Cerebrum subarachnoid hemorrhage associated with coma > 6 hours
140696.2	Cerebrum subpial hemorrhage NFS
140697.2	Cerebrum subpial hemorrhage not associated with coma > 6 hours
140698.3	Cerebrum subpial hemorrhage associated with coma > 6 hours
140799.3	Pituitary injury
161007.4	Diffuse axonal injury (prolonged traumatic coma LOC > 6 hours not due to mass lesion) NFS
161008.4	Diffuse axonal injury LOC 6 – 24 hours (mild DAI)
161011.5	Diffuse axonal injury LOC > 24 hours NFS
161012.5	Diffuse axonal injury LOC > 24 hours without brainstem signs (moderate DAI)
161013.5	Diffuse axonal injury LOC > 24 hours with brainstem signs (severe DAI)

Face Injuries

216000.1	Penetrating injury NFS
216002.1	Penetrating injury, minor; superficial
216004.2	Penetrating injury with tissue loss > 25 cm^2
216006.3	Penetrating injury with blood loss > 20% by volume

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

216008.4	Penetrating injury, massive destruction of whole face including both eyes
220200.1	External carotid artery branch(es) laceration NFS [includes facial, temporal, and internal maxillary]
220202.1	External carotid artery branch(es) laceration minor; superficial
220204.3	External carotid artery branch(es) laceration major; transection; blood loss > 20% by volume

ICD9-CM Code   Injury Descriptors

Brain Injuries

800.1	Fracture of vault of skull, closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
800.2	Fracture of vault of skull, closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
800.3	Fracture of vault of skull, closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
800.4	Fracture of vault of skull, closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
800.6	Fracture of vault of skull, open with cerebral laceration and contusion
800.7	Fracture of vault of skull, open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
800.8	Fracture of vault of skull, open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
800.9	Fracture of vault of skull, open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
801.1	Fracture of base of skull, closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
801.2	Fracture of base of skull, closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
801.3	Fracture of base of skull, closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
801.4	Fracture of base of skull, closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
801.6	Fracture of base of skull, open with cerebral laceration and contusion
801.7	Fracture of base of skull, open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
801.8	Fracture of base of skull, open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
801.9	Fracture of base of skull, open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
803.1	Other and unqualified skull fractures, closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
803.2	Other and unqualified skull fractures, closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
803.3	Other and unqualified skull fractures, closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
803.4	Other and unqualified skull fractures, closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
803.6	Other and unqualified skull fractures, open with cerebral laceration and contusion
803.7	Other and unqualified skull fractures, open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
803.8	Other and unqualified skull fractures, open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
803.9	Other and unqualified skull fractures, open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

804.1	Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones, closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
804.2	Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones, closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
804.3	Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones, closed with other unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
804.4	Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones, closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
804.6	Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones, open with cerebral laceration and contusion
804.7	Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones, open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
804.8	Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones, open with other unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
804.9	Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones, open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
851	Cerebral laceration and contusion
851.0	Cortex (cerebral) contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
851.1	Cortex (cerebral) contusion with open intracranial wound
851.2	Cortex (cerebral) laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
851.3	Cortex (cerebral) laceration with open intracranial wound
851.4	Cerebellar or brain stem contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
851.5	Cerebellar or brain stem contusion with open intracranial wound
851.6	Cerebellar or brain stem laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
851.7	Cerebellar or brain stem laceration with open intracranial wound
851.8	Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, without mention of open intracranial wound
851.9	Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, with open intracranial wound
852	Subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage, following injury
852.0	Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
852.1	Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
852.2	Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
852.3	Subdural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
852.4	Extradural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
852.5	Extradural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
853	Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage following injury
853.0	Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound

General Definitions:

- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

853.1	Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
854	Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
854.0	Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature without mention of open intracranial wound
854.1	Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature with open intracranial wound
900	Injury to blood vessels of head and neck
900.0	Injury to carotid artery, unspecified
900.01	Injury to common carotid artery
900.02	Injury to external carotid artery
900.03	Injury to internal carotid artery
900.1	Injury to internal jugular vein
900.8	Injury to other specified blood vessels of head and neck
900.81	Injury to external jugular vein
900.82	Injury to multiple blood vessels of head and neck
900.9	Injury to unspecified blood vessel of head and neck

General Definitions:
- **Pediatric** refers to patients 14 years old or younger.
- **Not Applicable** (Enter '/', shows on screen as 'n/a') means the information for a field does not apply to this patient. (Example: Pediatric trauma scores for adult patients). Also, see special instructions for use of "Not Applicable" in specific fields.
- **Unknown** (enter 'U' or '*', shows on screen as unk or "U") means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable. Also, see special instructions for use of Unknown in specific fields.
- **BOLD TEXT** indicates state required data element.
- Data Elements no longer displayed on screen (legacy elements) are listed in Appendix VIII.

Appendix VIII
Legacy Data Elements *(No Longer on Screen):*

Section	Screen	Data Element Description	Collector Data Name	Definition
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	Nailbed	NAILBED	The time for capillary refill, as measured by "nail pinch". 1= Two Seconds or Less 2= More than Two Seconds 3= No Response
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	Pupils	PUPILS	Pupil size 1= Equal 2= Not Equal
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	Pre-Hospital Consciousness	PHI_CONSC	The "consciousness" component of the Pre-Hospital index (PHI) field triage score. Use the ***worst*** value if several are available. 1= Normal 2= Confused or Combative 3= No Intelligible Words U= Unknown
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	Pre-Hospital Respirations	PHI_RESP	The "respirations" component of the Pre-Hospital index (PHI) field triage score. Use the ***worst*** value if several are available. 1= Normal 2= Labored or Shallow 3= <10/Minute (or needs intubation) U= Unknown
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	Prehospital Index (PHI) score	PHI	This field is calculated by Collector. A field triage score determining triage protocols. PI components are; 1-Systolic Blood Pressure, 2- Pulse, 3- Respirations, 4- Consciousness, 5-Penetrating vs. not penetrating wound.
Pre-H/Transfer	F3.2	TRIAG_S_1	Triagcr1	The most important criteria used to identify a patient as a major trauma victim as recorded on the pre-hospital run form. Vital Signs and Level of Consciousness Anatomy of Injury Biomechanics of Injury Other Risk Factors Gut Feeling of Medic